



---

## Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board AGENDA

---

### Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board will be held on:

**Date:** Monday 7 August 2023  
**Time:** 4.30 pm  
**Venue:** Boardroom, Corner Beresford and Union Streets,  
New Brighton

---

### Membership

Chairperson	Paul McMahon
Deputy Chairperson	Jackie Simons
Members	Tim Baker
	Kelly Barber
	Celeste Donovan
	Alex Hewison
	Yani Johanson
	Greg Mitchell
	Jo Zervos

---

1 August 2023

Christopher Turner-Bullock  
Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood  
941 8233  
christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

**To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:**

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCI96HGy4yTuHdxoX3617V0g>

**To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:**

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



# What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

## Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

### Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

## Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

### Draft Community Outcomes



#### Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



#### Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



#### A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



#### Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

## Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people, new investment and new ways of doing things – a place where anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community



Part A	Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B	Reports for Information
Part C	Decisions Under Delegation

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Karakia Tīmatanga .....	4
C 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha .....	4
B 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga .....	4
C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua .....	4
B 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui .....	4
B 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga.....	4
B 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga .....	5
B 7. Correspondence - North Beach Car Park - Yellow Lines and QEII .....	13

## STAFF REPORTS

C 8. Community Parks Urban Forest Planting Plans .....	23
C 9. Proposed Road Names - 64A Bayswater Crescent .....	101
C 10. Rawhiti Domain Sportsfield Lighting for Athletics .....	105
C 11. Lease Extension - Velocity Karts at Bexley Reserve .....	111
C 12. Parklands United Sports Club - Lease at Parklands Community Centre .....	117
A 13. Consider Objections to the Revocation of Local Purpose Reserve (road) 242R Lake Terrace Road Shirley .....	123
C 14. Burwood East Residents Association - Boundary Extension .....	147
C 15. 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Strengthening Communities Fund Decision Report.....	151
C 16. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board 2023-24 Board Projects Fund Report .....	249
B 17. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - August 2023 .....	259
B 18. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi.....	274

Karakia Whakamutunga

## Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru Whakataka te hau ki te tonga Kia mākinakina ki uta Kia mātaratara ki tai E hī ake ana te atakura He tio, he huka, he hauhūnga Tīhei Mauri Ora	Cease the winds from the west Cease the winds from the south Let the breeze blow over the land Let the breeze blow over the ocean Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air. A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.
--	---

### 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

An apology was received from Kelly Barber.

### 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

### 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board meeting held on [Monday, 10 July 2023](#) be confirmed (refer page 6).

### 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

#### 4.1 Mairehau/Burwood Intersection

Riley Stewart-Hope and Judd Cattermole, students of Waitakiri School will address the Board regarding safety concerns at the Mairehau Road/Burwood Road intersection and to ask the Board to continue to advocate for intersection improvements during the Annual and Long Term Plan processes.

#### 4.2 Biketober

Michele Hollis on behalf of Biketober Christchurch will address the Board to provide an introduction to Biketober and local events being held during October 2023.

### 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

There were no deputations by appointment at the time the agenda was prepared.

## **6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga**

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.



## Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board OPEN MINUTES

**Date:** Monday 10 July 2023  
**Time:** 4.30 pm  
**Venue:** Boardroom, Corner Beresford and Union Streets,  
New Brighton

**Present**

Chairperson	Paul McMahon
Deputy Chairperson	Jackie Simons
Members	Tim Baker
	Celeste Donovan
	Alex Hewison
	Greg Mitchell
	Jo Zervos

Christopher Turner-Bullock  
Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood  
941 8233  
christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCI96HGy4yTuHdxoX3617V0g>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



**Karakia Tīmatanga:** Led by Paul McMahon

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

**1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha**

**Part C**

**Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00027**

That the apology received from Kelly Barber and Yani Johanson for absence, and Celeste Donovan for lateness, be accepted.

Jackie Simons/Jo Zervos

Carried

**2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga**

**Part B**

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

**3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua**

**Part C**

**Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00028**

That the minutes of the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board meeting held on Monday, 12 June 2023 be confirmed.

Jackie Simons/Greg Mitchell

Carried

**4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui**

**Part B**

There were no public forum presentations.

**5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga**

**Part B**

There were no deputations by appointment.

**6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga**

**Part B**

There was no presentation of petitions.

## 11. Correspondence

Late correspondence was tabled on behalf of the Southshore Residents' Association, New Brighton Residents' Association and Waimairi Beach Residents' Association in requesting an investigation if there is a cycle plan along Marine Parade, who has responsibility and funding for one and noting the inconsistent maintenance along the road.

### Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00029

That Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood-Community Board:

1. Refer the issues raised in the correspondence from Southshore Residents' Association, New Brighton Residents' Association and Waimairi Beach Residents' Association in relation to a cycle plan and maintenance along Marine Parade to staff for investigation and respond back to the community Board.

Jo Zervos/Greg Mitchell

Carried

#### Attachments

- A Southshore RA, New Brighton RA and Waimairi Beach RA - Cycle Safety and Consistency - Marine Parade

## 7. Proposed Road Names - 115 Eureka Street

**Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00030 Original Officer Recommendation accepted without change**

### Part C

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Approves the following new road and lane names for 115 Eureka Street (RMA/2022/1025):
  - a. Road 1 - Poipoi Place
  - b. Lane 1 - Kura Lane

Greg Mitchell/Jo Zervos

Carried



## 8. Woolston Community Space at Woolston Community Library - Lease to Youthtown Incorporated

**Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00031 Original Officer Recommendation accepted without change**

### Part C

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Note that, at the time of writing, staff report no objections or submissions on the proposed lease of the Woolston Community space to Youthtown Incorporated had been received because of the public notification process undertaken under Section 138 of the Local Government Act.
2. Resolve in the event that there are no objections to the proposed lease that cannot be satisfied, to grant a lease of the Woolston Community space at the Woolston Community Library at 689 Ferry Road, Woolston for a period of up to 15 years with an annual rental of \$1 to Youthtown Incorporated.
3. Authorise the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude and administer the terms and conditions of the lease.

Jackie Simons/Alex Hewison

**Carried**

## 9. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - July 2023

**Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00032 Original Officer Recommendation accepted without change**

### Part B

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Receive the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report for July 2023.

Paul McMahon/Tim Baker

**Carried**

Celeste Donovan arrived at 5pm during consideration of item 10.

## 10. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

### Part B

Members exchanged information on matter of mutual interest:

- QEII Masterplan Briefing - update
- Southshore Residents' Association - meeting attendance
- Southshore Residents' Association Matariki Event – 16 July 2023
- Flooding on Rocking Horse Road – concerns
- Plan Change 14 concerns – clearer, specific information required
- Linwood Roads – some areas the road is starting to cave in
- Cumnor Terrace/Radley Street Intersection – update
- Shaw Avenue toilet block – update
- Rawhiti Domain – toilet block concerns
- Hawke Street/Marine Parade safety improvements – request logged on behalf of local resident
- What matters most campaign – early Long Term Plan pre-engagement - now live.
- Youth Board information meeting – 26 July 2023
- Prestons Park Drive – road works
- Chisnallwood School Community meeting – 7 September 2023 at 5.30pm
- Fly tipping concerns in the red zone
- Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning – meeting attendance – Board Chair to write to staff formally requesting that Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board area(s) are next in the programme.

### 10.1 Red Zone Aspirations

Members expressed an interest to see if there were any plans or the process to get community aspirations in the Evans Avenue/Blighs Garden area of the Red Zone noting that members of the community use the area as an unofficial dog park.

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Requests staff advice on how to progress community aspirations for Evans Avenue and Blighs Garden.

**Karakia Whakamutunga:** Led by Paul McMahon.

Meeting concluded at 5.25pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 7TH DAY OF AUGUST 2023

PAUL MCMAHON  
CHAIRPERSON

Unconfirmed

Item 3 - Minutes of Previous Meeting 10/07/2023





## 7. Correspondence - North Beach Car Park - Yellow Lines and QEII

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1081366

Report of / Te Pou Cindy Sheppard, Community Board Advisor

Matua: cindy.sheppard@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community

Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

Correspondence has been received from:



Name	Subject
Kim Money	North Beach Car Park – Yellow Lines
Linda Stewart	QEII Concerns

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Receive the correspondence from Kim Money in relation to the yellow lines at North Beach Car Park and refer the issues raised to staff for investigation and response to the queries raised.
2. Receive the correspondence from Linda Stewart in relation to maintenance and Long Term Plan considerations.
  - a. Refer maintenance concerns to staff for investigation and response back to the Community Board.
  - b. Consider advocating for provisions of accessible changing rooms and a poolside toilet in the Board's Long Term Plan submission.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	North Beach Car Park - Yellow Lines - Correspondence	23/1081369	14
B 	QEII Concerns	23/1202319	17

**From:** Kim Money  
**Sent:** Saturday, July 8, 2023 9:47 AM  
**Subject:** North Beach Carpark Yellow Lines

Kia ora Cindy and Community Board members,

We would like to bring to your attention the yellow lines that have recently and unexpectedly been painted in the North Beach Carpark between the garden plots and the road edge. We have been informed by Council that this area is now a "footpath".

For the past 60 years or so, this area has worked really well and has been one where, all users consider each other, whether that be pedestrians, bikes or cars.

Please note that there are 3 other existing footpaths in this immediate area:

1. Beside the beach rock wall and grassed area
2. Parallel to the carpark beach side grassed area
3. On the other side (west) of Marine Pde

The North Beach carpark is utilised by the North Beach Community Hall & War memorial users (one of the most hired Council facilities in Christchurch), North Wai Board Riders & North Beach Surf Life Saving Clubs which regularly host competitions and youth activities, regular beach users, The North Beach Coffee shed patrons, schools across ChCh who use this beach for activities and community/city events.

Carparks are at a premium as this area post covid has become even more popular with visitors and tourists. Freedom campers are a particular issue and at times take up most of the carpark which denies our community safe and accessible parking at the beach. Plus, increasing development has placed further demands for safe and accessible parking at the beach. The new Williams corporation across the road is an example of this and will also exacerbate the issue.

These yellow lines have removed 15 carparks; however, our primary concern is that the new yellow lined area is now a hazard area and has created a dangerous space for all beach users. It has negatively affected the safety of the users with the now combination of cyclists, (including E bikes) young children and the many car movements.

Young children, families, elderly and all modes of transport, are more at risk now as they exit the carpark as their line of site is obscured by the more frequently parked cars on the roadside because of the new yellow lines, compared to parking beside the garden plots (which worked well). Therefore, they are having to stand on the road or edge their way further out on to the road to see past the parked cars and campervans.

On at least two occasions a Council staff worker and Parking wardens were informed, via a complaint, that cars were parked on the new yellow lines. The CCC staff consequently came to the carpark and issued numerous \$40 parking tickets, upsetting many residents, visitors and onlookers.



After conversations with users/groups of this area, many in the community are extremely concerned about this whole issue and the action taken by Council. As we said earlier, for the past 60 or so years this area **has been one where all users consider each other whether that be pedestrians, bikes or cars.**

Please respond to the following concerns and questions, thank you:

- When was this area designated a "footpath"?
- Where is the footpath documented as a designated footpath?
- We would like to request a copy of the document that shows that designation
- What was the process followed for these yellow lines to be installed?
- Why was the North Beach Residents Association, North Beach Surf Club, North Wai Board riders and North Beach community centre users not informed of this decision?
- We have been informed by CCC staff, from earlier correspondence, that the instigation for the yellow lines was "following a customer service request regarding the issue of poor vehicle site lines for cars exiting the Nth Beach Carpark on occasions when cars were parked behind the kerb line and before the carpark". When was this customer service request made?
- How many customer service requests were made that triggered this Council action?
- When the customer service request was made

it was for poor visual site lines for cars. The Council stated that yellow no stopping lines are not usually installed on footpaths but in this instance, it was considered the most obvious way to warn drivers that this space is a footpath and not part of the carpark". The problem is: the designated footpath!! As this has not been a problem in the past, why was this approach taken?

- When did the area engineer investigate the issue?
- Who did the area engineer consult?
- Why was there no consultation with those who actually use the area and know it well?

Our request:

As these lines have now inadvertently made this area unworkable and dangerous, we request that these lines be removed to allow for a return to how the community has always used it for the past 60 or so years.

We have an amazing community here that gathers around this beach hub area and has always taken the positive approach of "consideration for all users and modes of transport in this space". We would like this to continue. Thank you.

We would really appreciate it if this email could be added to Monday's agenda as late correspondence.

Thank you and we look forward to hearing from you.

Kind regards

Kim  
Kim Money  
on behalf of concerned residents

Item 7

Attachment A

27 July 2023

The Chairperson  
Paul McMahon  
Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board

Dear Board Members

**Long Term Plan Considerations - Tai Ora QE11 Sport & Recreation Centre**

This facility is our wards' primary asset . It serves a wide age of demographic from within and outside our wards' (**Waimakariri, Papanui Innes and Linwood/Heathcote wards**) due to its hydrotherapy, 25 metre deep lane pool and popular family leisure pools.

It is widely recognised that the facility is under-providing. Based on practicality alone, I do not accept the view that pressure on this facility will reduce significantly once Parakiore Recreation and Sport opens. Distance (time and travel costs), complicated public transport routes and car parking pressures will inhibit regular users from coastal suburbs, east and north suburbs. Taiora QE11 will remain a high use under-providing facility because its location is spot on for convenient travel options and car parking space for users from the areas highlighted above. Time will prove that.

**CONSTANT BREAKDOWNS:**

**These point to inadequate maintenance budget:**

**1. Most frequent – The Spa:**

The spa is important for warm up especially during winter months. The lane pool is stated as operating at 27.5 degrees. Many users will dispute that figure. It is run at a cold temperature to suit pool space leased on contract.

A one question survey on "Keep QE11 in the East" facebook page netted in excess of 60 responses said "its too cold". The community lanes used by community for health – not competition or leisure are quieter which is a great pity - for a community facility with a modus operandi "more people to be more active more often" .

Users paying a 12 month subscription, look forward to a warm up after a cold swim, however the number of spa closures is very irritating. It means many pool users go home cold or turnaround at the front door and go home. Others visit specifically to use the spa. Getting the temperatures of this and the hydrotherapy pool constant is also noted.

For a typical daily user paying 12 month membership are walking in at opening time of 5.30 am to learn the spa is closed and wasn't noted on council website link "current facility status" so for many, they turn around and go home. I can imagine how frustrating current status not updated would be for families with multi-use needs to consider.

Many users feel the most common reason for these breakdowns is maintenance under-

provision. Whatever the reasons, the number of breakdowns at our facility needs to be stabilised.

## **2. Tog Spinner – Womens Change Rooms:**

Usually once reported as faulty it remains for 3-5 days before being removed. The frequency of breakdowns is due to overloading the spinner with wet clothing (t-shirts etc). No sooner is it repaired, its then out of action again and decommissioned for several weeks. The majority of users truly appreciate this asset especially if they are daily all -seasons users or swim before work. Out of action this equipment means drying sodden togs and towels particularly if there are 2 or more pool users in a household drying towels is challenging.

- Please consider moving the womens' tog spinner to the walkway between the mens and womens change rooms. This is a high traffic area easy to monitor.
- Please consider securing a spare spinner to hand on hand for quick replacement across all city's facilities.

Pool customers complain to reception staff. That is where a complaint should be actioned. Instead our facility staff become the fall guys for excessive repair delays and "suspected" maintenance budget cuts behind these frequent internal breakdowns and inefficiencies.

Our facility staff do their very best under trying circumstances.

## **3. General Maintenance Standards:**

These breakdowns and issues of neglect have become a standing joke:

- Aquatics Change Rooms – decline in cleaning standard – shower cubicles and broken door catches. Metal fixtures on shower doors and shelves rusting. Many complaining that the rubbish bin has been removed. In the change rooms. I understand this coincided with a change in contractors.
- Cleaning of the poolside drains has declined. The sewer from the sauna/steam room runs into these drains and the odour is frequently detected by users.
- Spa floor fixings rusting are clearly visible.
- The reporting faults link on the council's website malfunctions. (see attached)
- Car Park Areas – weed infestations, litter, general cleaning – decline in maintaining these areas. At the present time car park maintenance has been done. The cycle of maintenance needs to be increased rather than left to decline to the point plantings are impacted by weed infestations.

## **PROVISION OF ACCESSIBLE CHANGE ROOMS PLUS POOLSIDE TOILET:**

To meet the requirements of service Hydrotherapy pool users.

### **Background:**

Built during the 2013-2016 term its signed-off build plan did not feature a hydrotherapy pool. It was factored into the build after sign off utilising spare build funds. It has proved to be a significant asset highly valued by its users, traveling from a wide area. It is a well-designed large pool that meets the needs of a wide range of disabled users travelling from a wide range of locations as noted above. There is a

lot community camaraderie in this pool so it is very successful at providing meaningful social connection.

It has one let-down – due solely to not having enough build funds to provide change rooms for the hydrotherapy pool users, many having special needs. At present these folk have to walk 55 metres to the change rooms toilets. On the way they face a number of obstacles (ropes, nets, hoses and various equipment).

The age demographics indicate an increase in hydrotherapy pool users is expected. The lack of change rooms nearby is will exacerbate poor accessibility. The Council's post-earthquake Aquatics Facilities Plan structured for community facilities across the city. Existing and new builds would be spread across the city. Somerfield, Linwood, Northlands and Jelly Park but currently the disabled population have Taiora QE11.

There is justification for additional change rooms to be included in the Long Term Plan submission. The community board has submitted to the Long Term Plan during two previous terms. The submission included stats for pool closures. They relate to the instances of health and safety events which the Community Board can access along with the two previous submissions previously presented.

Staff shortages no doubt have had an impact on the facilities maintenance. Our Taiora QE11 staff need to be supported with adequate budget to keep the facility up to good standards.

Best wishes for some successes in the Long Term Plan process.

Linda Stewart

[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz) > "Report" link

## Report damage, maintenance issue or missing property



If this is urgent please call us on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169, anytime.

*Required information*

### Show us where the problem is

Place a pin where the problem is. To change the location, you can drag the pin at the point of the pin or re-add the pin.

Location:

Lookup location

**BUT IT WON'T WORK AT THIS POINT – SO YOUR "REPORT AN ISSUE" FAILS RIGHT HERE.**

**Need help?**

[Contact us](#) anytime

### How can we help?

Cleaning required ☐ Repair or replace an item in a park ☐ Repair or replace an item on a road ☐ Repair or replace an item at a Council facility ☐ Other ☐

How can we help?

☐ Cleaning required ☐ Repair or replace an item in a park ☐ Repair or replace an item on a road ☐ Repair or replace an item at a Council facility ☐ Other ☐

Which Council facility?  E.g. building name, floor number, location.

What needs repairing or replacing?

Was this willful damage? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Unsure

Is there an immediate safety risk to people or property? ☐ Yes ☐ No

## Do you have any more details?

Do you have a photo of the issue? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Tell us a little more about the problem:

- What is the problem (e.g. faded sign, snapped bollard, missing manhole cover)?
- Where exactly is the problem or what is it close to (e.g. near the playground, middle of the road)?
- What type of item or structure is it (e.g. stop sign, traffic light, toilet block, bus stop, bridge)?
- What might have caused it (e.g. willful damage, road works, rain or water leaks)?
- If the item has moved or is missing, where is it located now (e.g. side of road, on private property)?
- The name of any owner or contractor involved (e.g. the name listed on the road cones or back of traffic management signs)

Details:

### COMPLAINT NO 1:

REPAIR TO THE TOG PINNER IN THE WOMEN'S CHANGE ROOM.

### COMPLAINT NO 2:

RETURN THE CHANGEROOMS RUBBISH BIN.

### COMPLAINT NO 3:

CONSTANT BREAKDOWNS OF THE SPA.

### COMPLAINT NO 4:

THIS COMPLAINT PROCESS IS FLAWED.

Try and make a complaint through the current complaint process and it fails. I

Would you like us to keep you up to date?

☐ Yes, please keep me updated on progress

How shall we contact you? ☐ Email ☐ Text

## Would you like us to keep you up to date?

☐ Yes, please keep me updated on progress

How shall we contact you? ☐ Email ☐ Text

Name

Email

Cancel

Submit – well it won't submit.

*WISH YOU LUCK WITH THIS ONE!! Your complaint will not be directed so you've just wasted your time filling in the above gripe.*





## 8. Community Parks Urban Forest Planting Plans

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1004615

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua:

Toby Chapman (City Arborist)

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae:

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 By making a decision the Community Board will be exercising their delegation to approve and adopt any new landscape development plan for parks and reserves provided the design is within the policy and budget set by the Council.
- 1.2 Following the adoption of the citywide Urban Forest Plan, staff have produced the first set of planting schemes for the city. One plan has been completed for each community Board area with low canopy wards having additional plans proposed.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by assessing the impact that planting these parks would have on the city. Staff have also taken steps to minimise the impact of this planting through the use of species selection and tree placement.
- 1.4 For any planting to occur this planting season a decision of the Board is required.
- 1.5 Funding for this programme is provided by the crown through the Better Off funding programme for the initial years of the programme.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Approve the urban forest planting plan for Cutler Park.
2. Approve the urban Forest planting plan for Radley Park.
3. Approve the urban Forest planting plan for St Florian Park.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Staff have produced plans for Cutler, Radley and St Florian Parks to provide for a significant increase in tree planting. These plans have been designed in alignment with the Urban Forest Plan with a focus on increasing the city's canopy cover, in particular within the open space environment. Plans for these parks have been altered based on feedback, post consultation.

## 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Adoption of plans that went out for consultation with no changes.

Advantages:

- 4.1.1 Plans will be the same as those that went out for consultation.

Disadvantages:

- 4.1.2 The consulted plans received some submissions that highlighted concerns about species choice. Some of the trees within some of the plans were identified as weed species or not appropriate for the space. We also had some discrepancies in the mature size of particular species.

- 4.1.3 We also received constructive feedback, with some submitters providing their local knowledge of what species do well in different areas.

- 4.1.4 Staff will use this feedback to update our tree planting guidelines.

- 4.2 Plans are not approved.

Advantage:

- 4.2.1 If Community board have significant concerns with the plans they would have the opportunity make changes.

Disadvantage:

- 4.2.2 Staff have a limited tree planting season (ending in September). If plans are not approved, no planting will be able to occur this year.

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Between 30 June and 17 July, Christchurch City Council released 14 tree planting plans for public consultation. To help raise awareness of the consultations, we emailed some key stakeholders, promoted the consultation via a story on Newsline, and put up signage at key points in each park with a link to the Have Your Say page.
- 5.2 We received 145 submissions during the consultation period. Some of the submissions were general and related to all of the plans, while others were specific to a park or parks.
- 5.3 Of the general submissions (36), a significant proportion were related to species selection, or indicating a preference for a greater representation of native trees. Staff have taken this onboard and will be adjusting the tree species for each park accordingly.
- 5.4 Some submissions also highlighted concerns around ongoing maintenance of the trees. As part of the parks planting programme, all trees will be maintained for the first seven years before being included in our normal tree maintenance programme.
- 5.5 We received four submissions specifically relating to either Cutler, Radley or St Florian Parks – these submissions were largely supportive and required little changes to the plans.
- 5.6 Staff also received internal feedback on the plans, some of which related to the future use of the park and the ability for alterations (such as extending playgrounds) to occur without being hindered by trees. This feedback was also integrated into the updates of the plans.
- 5.7 Adjustments that have been made include:
- **Cutler Park**

- Increase in native trees species following feedback.
  - **Radley Park**
    - Removal of tree planting within the South East side of the park following feedback from the Christchurch City Council ecologist who has recommended an assessment is undertaken on this area prior to any planting.
  - **St Florian Park**
    - Species will be altered to all native species as part of an extension of the downstream naturalised drainage reserve.
- 5.8 A planting plan was also produced for Parkland Park. This received a high number on submissions from local residents and sporting groups. Staff are working through this feedback and are looking to engage with the relevant groups before returning to the Community Board for a decision.
- 5.9 The decision affects the following areas:
- 5.9.1 This decision will affect the immediate communities located around the parks.
- 5.9.2 Some of the plans may also impact Sport groups which use the parks.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
- 6.2.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
- Level of Service: 6.8.2.1 Increasing tree canopy in Parks - A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species.

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies. All planting will be in alignment with the Tree Policy, Infrastructure Design Standards and Construction Standard Specification.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.6 Mana Whenua values, as expressed in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan, have been incorporated into the Urban Forest Plan. These planting plans are part of the implementation of this plan.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.7 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 6.7.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
- 6.7.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.

- 6.8 The plans will result in an increase in canopy cover across the city. As trees sequester carbon, this will have a positive impact on the Council's emissions reduction.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.9 The trees have been planted with a setback from paths to avoid issues relating to roots and adjacent infrastructure.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hiraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – Estimated \$150,000.  
7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - \$nil (included in the implementation costs).  
7.3 Funding Source – Better off funding.

### Other He mea anō

- 7.4 Funding for this project has already been acquired through the better off fund.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Council has the delegation to plant trees within the Park.





### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hiraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hiraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 The greatest risk to this project is the availability of trees and the ability to plant the trees before the end of the planting season.  
9.2 If trees are not available or planting is not able to be completed, these parks will be completed during the next planting season.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Radley Park	23/1188030	28
B 	St Florian Park	23/1188043	40
C 	Cutler Park	23/1190173	52
D 	Submission Table	23/1198355	64

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Natasha di Michele - Personal Assistant Toby Chapman - City Arborist Katy McRae - Head of Communications & Engagement
<b>Approved By</b>	Al Hardy - Manager Community Parks

PROJECT NAME

RADLEY PARK

ADDRESS

30 Riley Crescent, Woolston, Christchurch

CLIENT

Christchurch City Council

COMMUNITY PARK TREE PLANTING STUDY

Issued date

27/07/2023



SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE	SHEET SUBTITLE
P 00	RADLEY PARK	Community Park Tree Planting Study
P 01	RADLEY PARK	Existing Planting
P 02	RADLEY PARK	Tree Planting Zones
P 03	RADLEY PARK	Tree Planting Zones - Lot Boundary Cross Sections
P 04	RADLEY PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 8 am
P 05	RADLEY PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 10 am
P 06	RADLEY PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 12 noon
P 07	RADLEY PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 2 pm
P 08	RADLEY PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 4 pm
P 09	RADLEY PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 6 pm
P 10	RADLEY PARK	Tree Planting Plan
P 11	RADLEY PARK	Tree Planting Guidelines



PREPARED BY



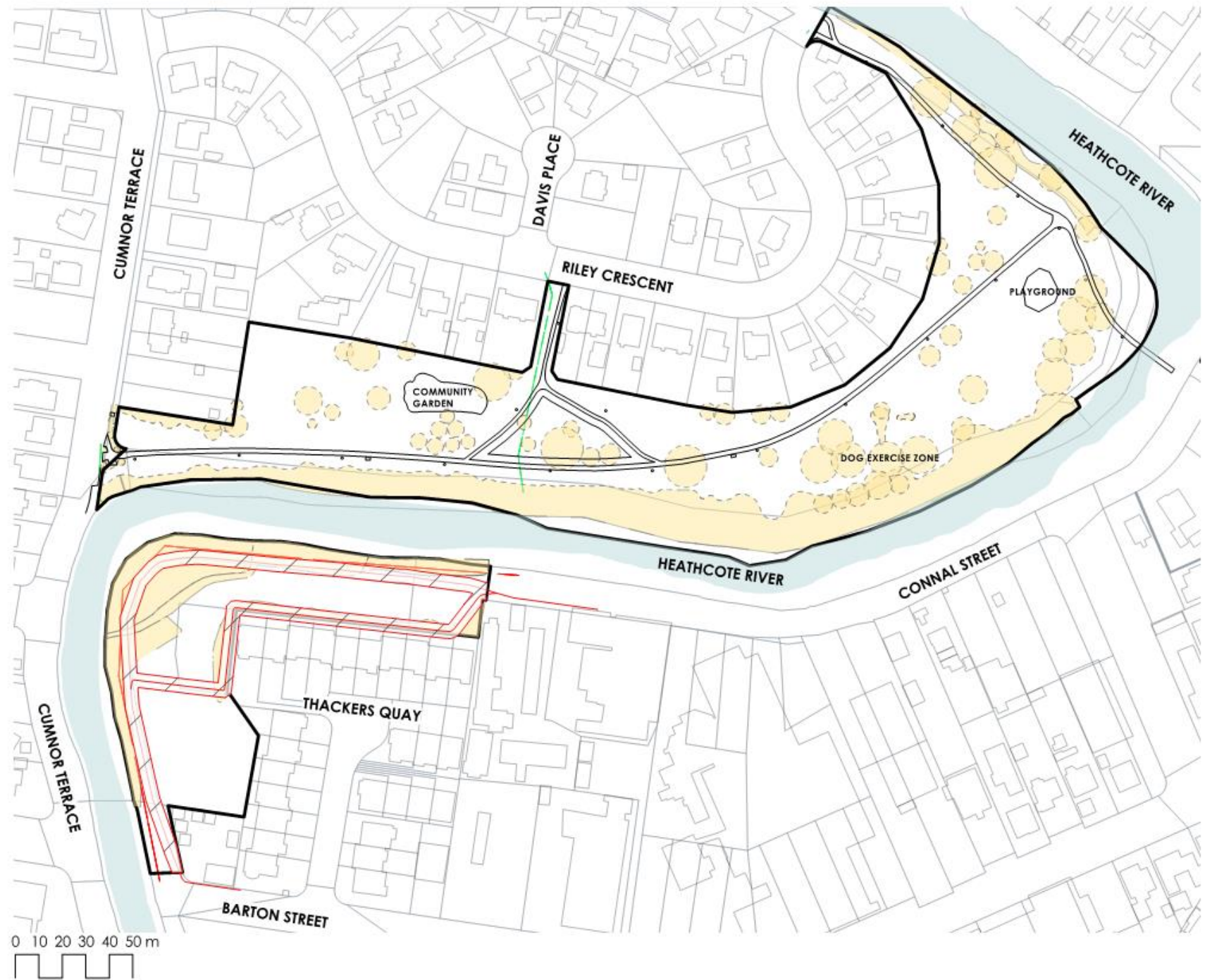
Te Uruti Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T. 03 366 8181 E. admin@kamommarsh.co.nz W. kamommarsh.co.nz

REFERENCE NO.

5323





**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**RADLEY PARK**  
Existing Planting

**LEGEND**

Existing Tree/  
Vegetation

Existing Services

Stormwater

Wastewater

Light

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo  
Marsh**

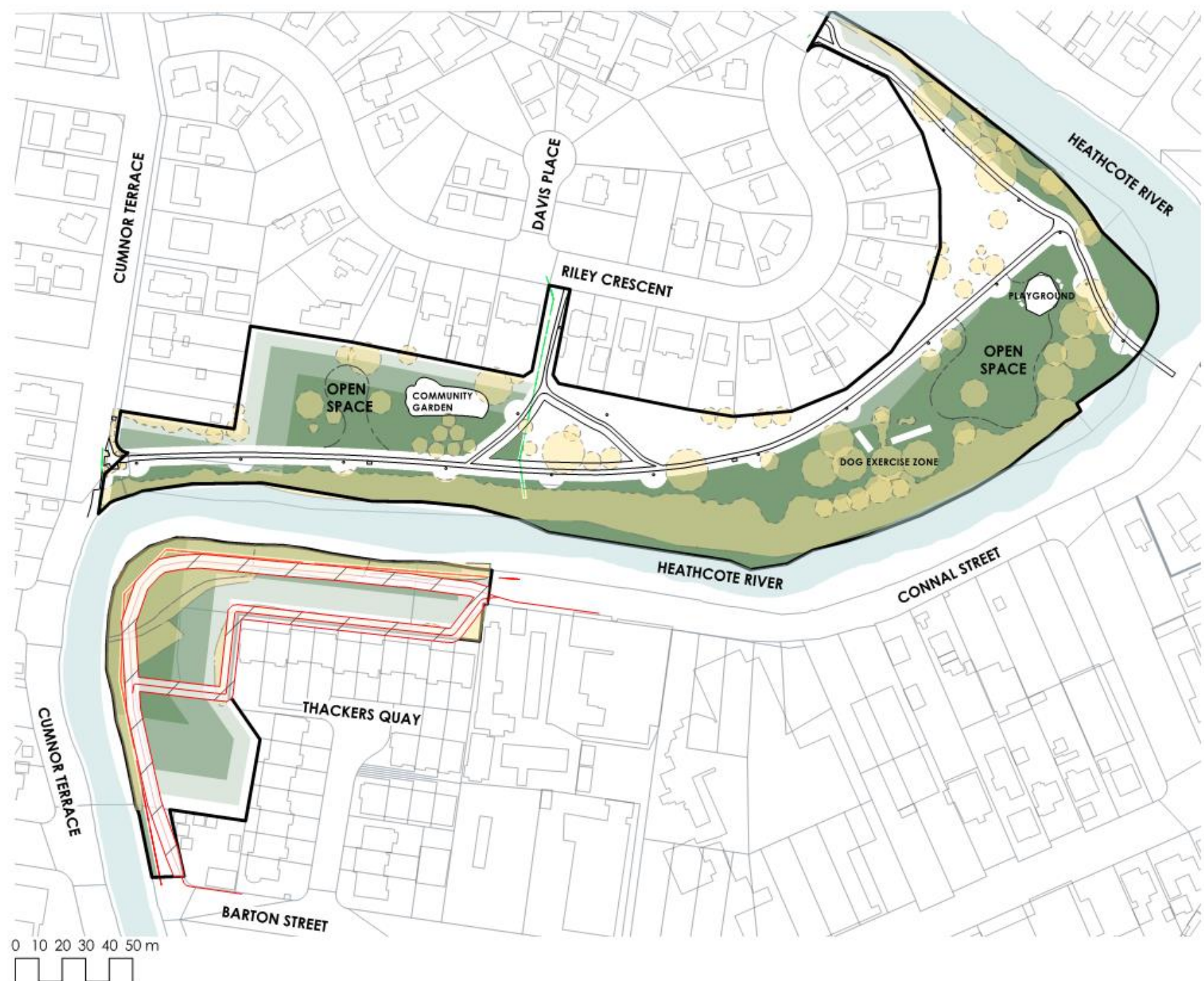
Ta Uru Building, 48 Harewood St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountainview Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS Date 27/07/2023  
Drawn TW Scale 1:2000 @ A3  
Check TS

REF. NO. P 01  
5323 REVISION B





**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**RADLEY PARK**  
Tree Planting Zones

- LEGEND**
- Existing Tree/  
Vegetation
- Existing Services
- Stormwater
  - Wastewater
  - Light
- Potential Tree Planting Areas
- 5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone
  - 10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone
  - 20m+  
Trees Height Zone
- Potential Open  
Space area

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Unui Building, 48 Harewood St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

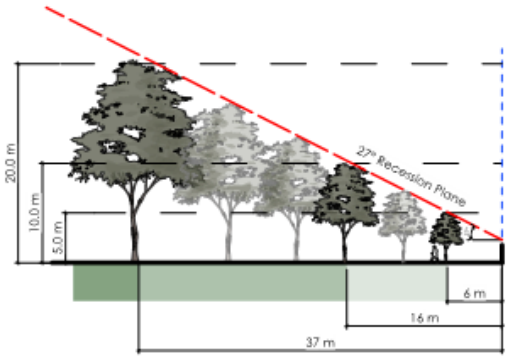
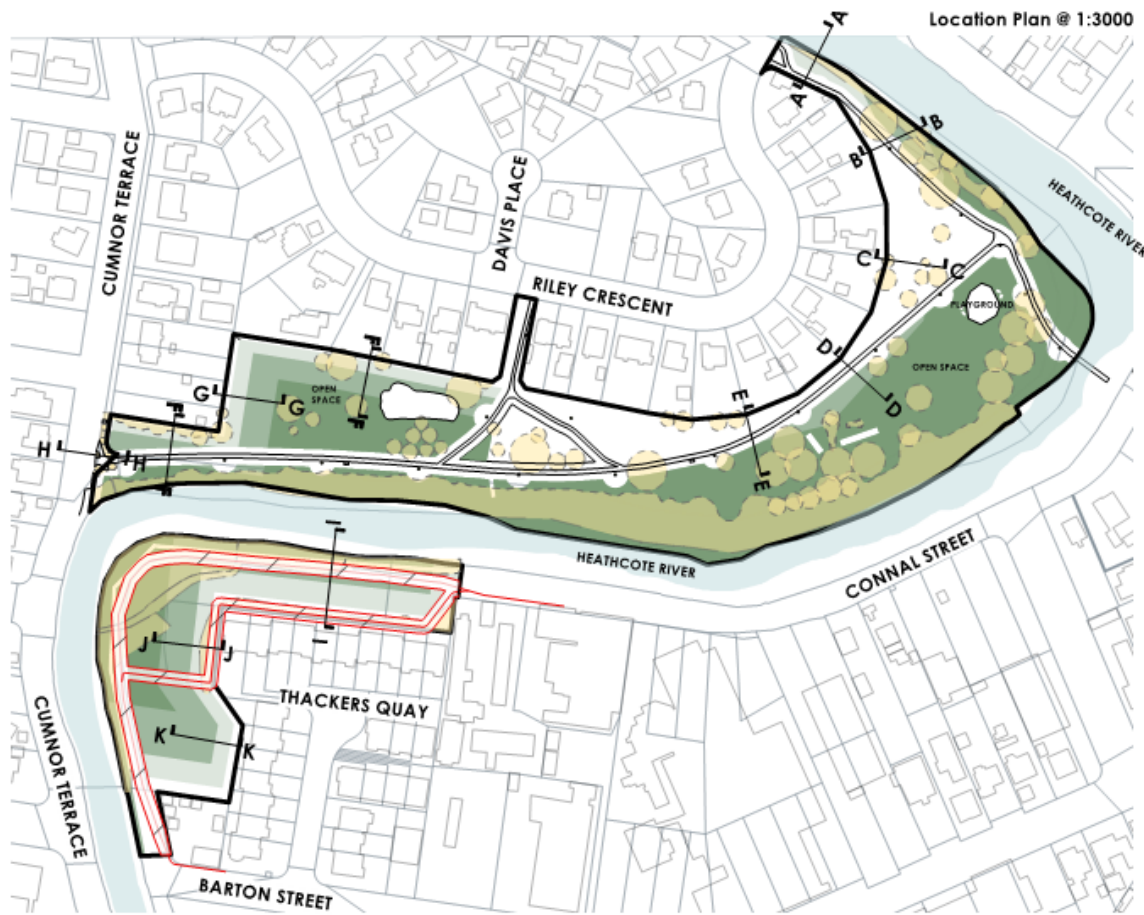
Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale 1:2000 @ A3

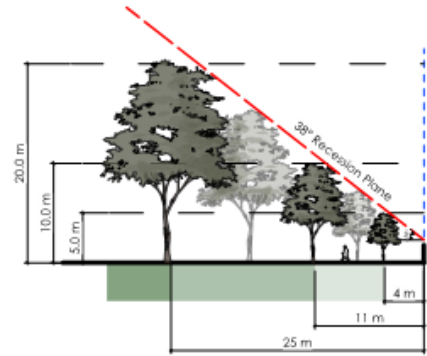
REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 02  
REVISION B

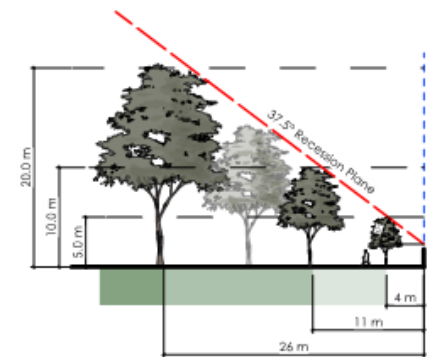




Cross Section I-I



Cross Section J-J



Cross Section K-K

**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council  
**RADLEY PARK**  
Tree Planting Zones  
Lot Boundary Cross Sections

LEGEND

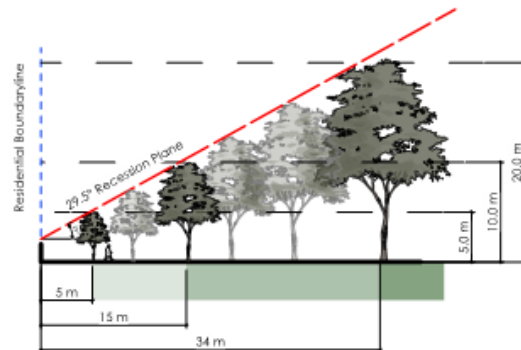


Existing Services  
--- Stormwater  
--- Wastewater  
● Light

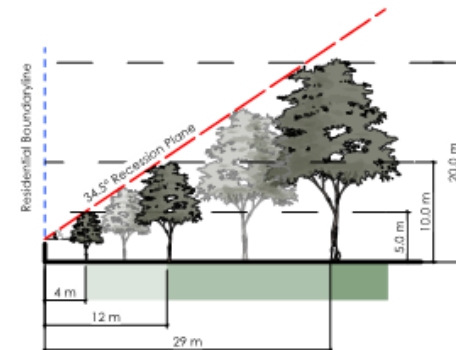
Potential Tree Planting Areas  
5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone  
10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone  
20m+  
Trees Height Zone

--- Potential Open  
Space area

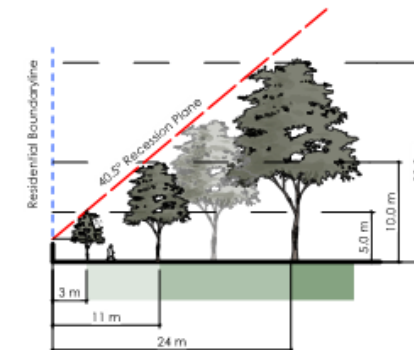
INDICATIVE CROSS SECTION THROUGH THE BOUNDARIES



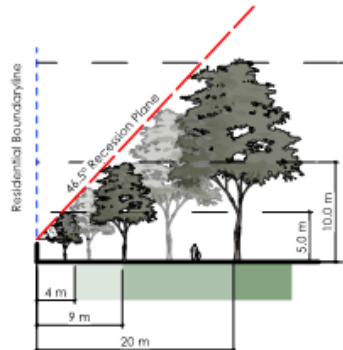
Cross Section A-A



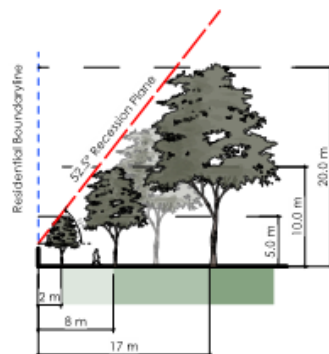
Cross Section B-B



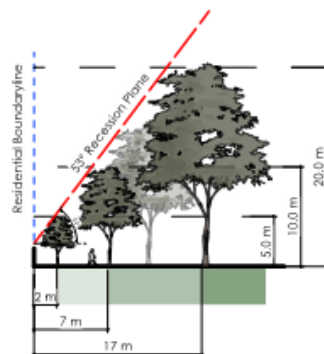
Cross Section C-C



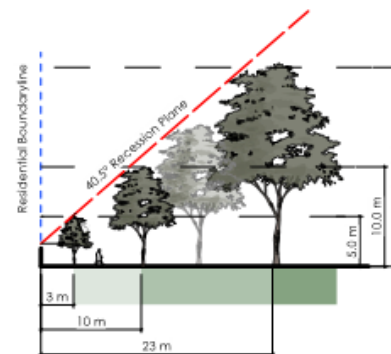
Cross Section D-D



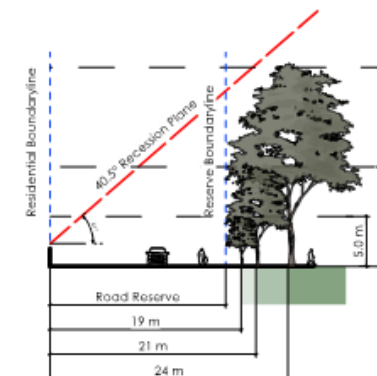
Cross Section E-E



Cross Section F-F



Cross Section G-G



Cross Section H-H

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Unui Building, 48 Harewood St, PO Box 2832, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3448 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323

PAGE P 03  
REVISION B





**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

---

ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch

---

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

---

**RADLEY PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice

---

8 am

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Uruki Building, 48 Harewood St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS      Date 27/07/2023  
Drawn TW      Scale Not to Scale  
Check TS

REF. NO.      PAGE P 04  
5323      REVISION B

Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

8 am





1

Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

10 am



**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**RADLEY PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
10 am

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS  
Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 05  
REVISION B





Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

12 noon



**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**RADLEY PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
12 noon

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Harewood St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE REVISION P 06 B





Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

2 pm



**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**RADLEY PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
2 pm

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 07  
REVISION B





Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

4 pm



**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**RADLEY PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
4 pm

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS  
Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 08  
REVISION B





Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

6 pm



**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**RADLEY PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
6 pm

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS  
Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 09  
REVISION B





**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**RADLEY PARK**  
Tree Planting Plan

**LEGEND**



Existing Services  
--- Stormwater  
--- Wastewater  
● Light

Potential Tree Planting Areas  
5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone  
10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone  
20m+  
Trees Height Zone  
Potential Open  
Space area

Note:  
Contractor to confirm service  
and irrigation locations using  
on site service locators prior to  
commencing work.

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY

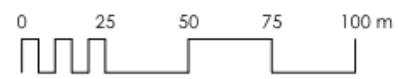


Tel: 03 3448 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale 1:2000@A3

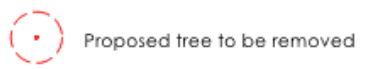
REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 10  
REVISION B



RADLEY PARK		
Park Canopy Cover Summary		
Existing number of trees		73
Existing canopy cover	approx.	37%
Proposed number of new trees		188
Proposed net canopy cover (existing vegetation and proposed)	approx.	64%

PLANT SCHEDULE - TAUTORU PARK			
ID	Qty	Tree Category	Tree Height
TREE HEIGHT 5-10M			
Small	118	Small Tree	5-10m Height
TREE HEIGHT 11-15M			
Medium	16	Medium Tree	11-15m Height
TREE HEIGHT 16-20M			
Large	25	Large Tree	16-20m Height
TREE HEIGHT 20M+			
Very Large	29	Very Large Tree	20+m Height

REVISION





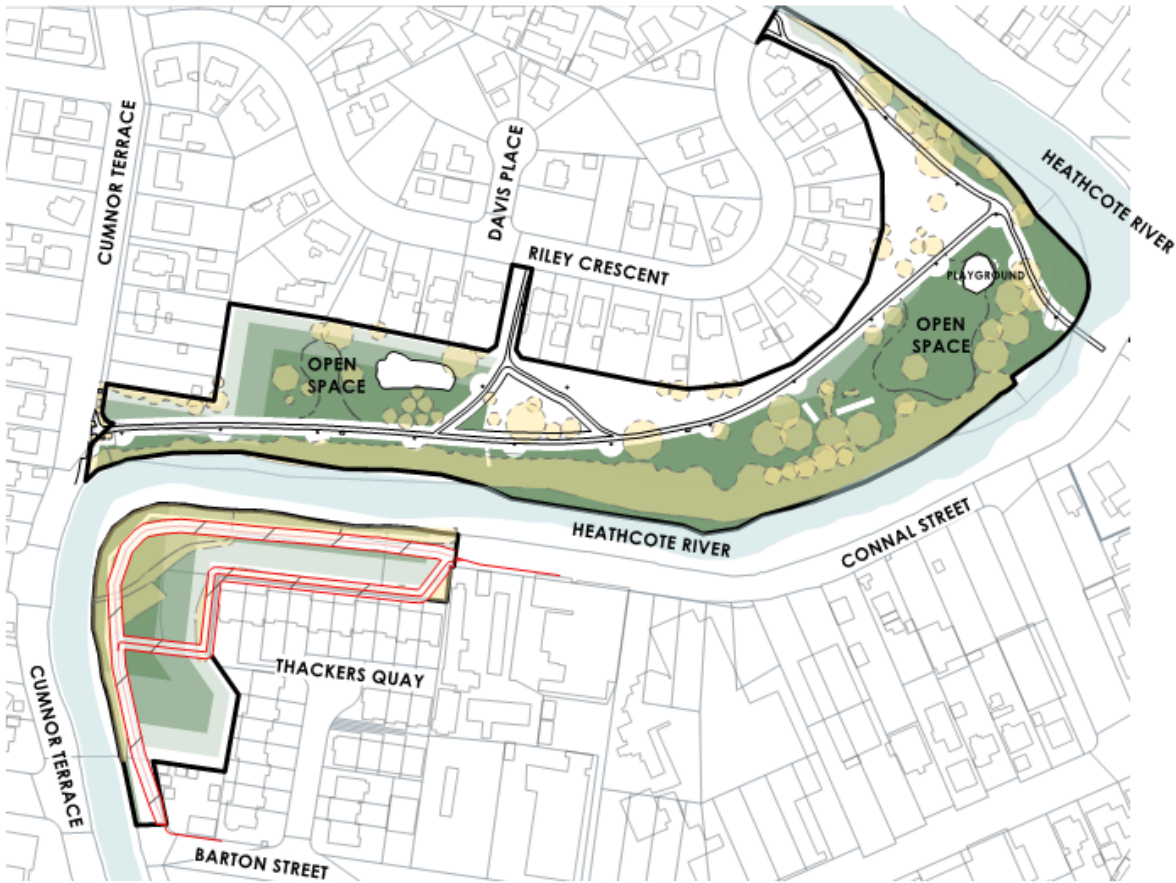
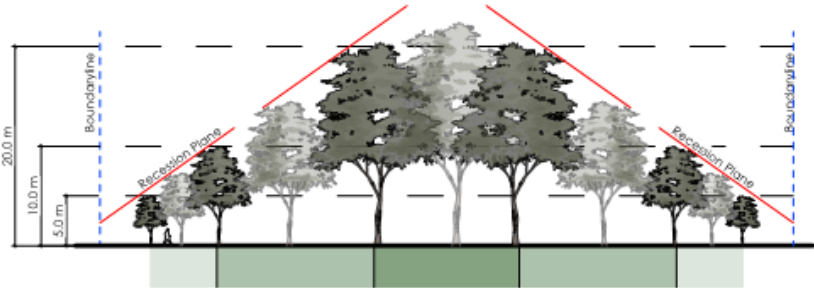
Guideline Summary

- Tree planting to Special Character Parks will continue the established theme.
- Trees will be positioned appropriately to allow for debris management.
- Tree species shall be well suited to the local conditions.
- Planting along waterways will be predominantly native species.
- CCC will aim for 40-60% of new tree plantings as natives.

Tree Setbacks & Spacings

- No tree shall intrude through the recession plane.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 3.0m from a pathway.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 5.0m from a sports field and no tree canopy drip line shall extend above a sports field.
- Tree spacings shall be a minimum of 5.0m apart to allow for easy lawn mowing.
- Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
- Min. 3m offset for 11kv power
- Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
- Min. 1m offset for all other services and hard paving not mentioned above.

Typical tree planting pattern



**RADLEY PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
30 Riley Crescent, Woolston,  
Christchurch

CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council

**RADLEY PARK**  
Tree Planting Guidelines

LEGEND

- Existing Tree/  
Vegetation
- Existing Services
- Stormwater
  - Wastewater
  - Light
- Potential Tree Planting Areas
- 5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone
  - 10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone
  - 20m+  
Trees Height Zone
  - Potential Open  
Space area

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	JG	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2832, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3448 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TS/JG  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 11  
REVISION B

PROJECT NAME

ST FLORIAN PARK

ADDRESS

22R St Florian Place, Woolston, Christchurch

CLIENT

Christchurch City Council

COMMUNITY PARK TREE PLANTING STUDY

Issued date

27/07/2023



PREPARED BY



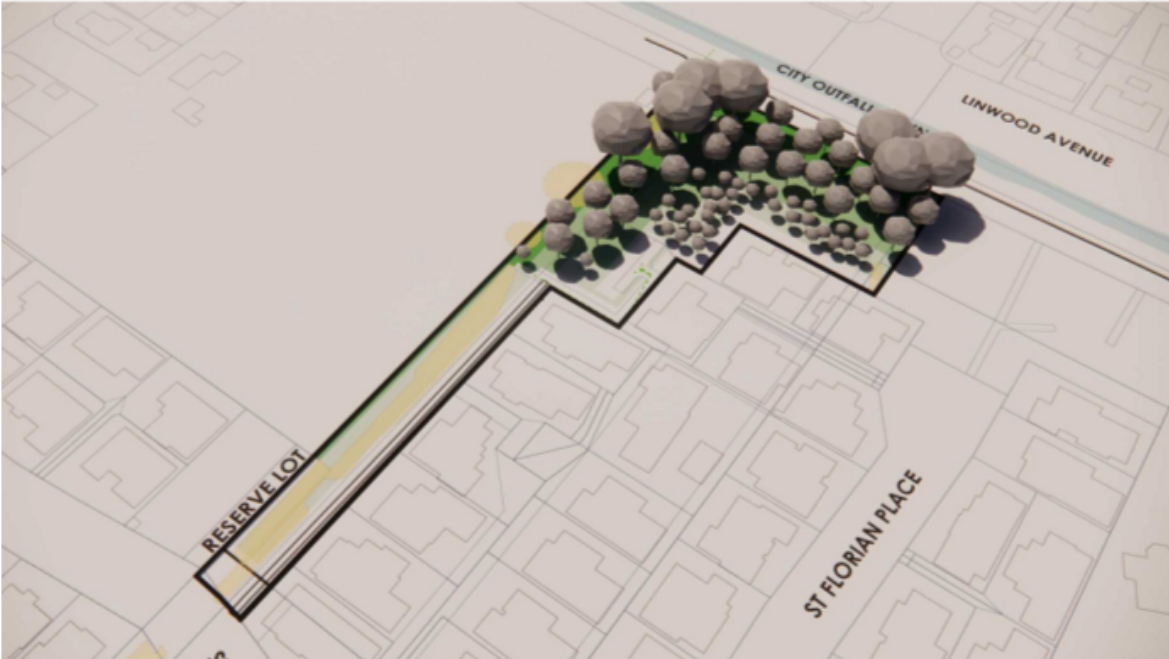
Te Uruti Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T. 03 366 8181 E. admin@kamommarsh.co.nz W. kamommarsh.co.nz

REFERENCE NO.

5323

SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE	SHEET SUBTITLE
P 00	ST FLORIAN PARK	Community Park Tree Planting Study
P 01	ST FLORIAN PARK	Existing Planting
P 02	ST FLORIAN PARK	Tree Planting Zones
P 03	ST FLORIAN PARK	Tree Planting Zones - Lot Boundary Cross Sections
P 04	ST FLORIAN PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 8 am
P 05	ST FLORIAN PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 10 am
P 06	ST FLORIAN PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 12 noon
P 07	ST FLORIAN PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 2 pm
P 08	ST FLORIAN PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 4 pm
P 09	ST FLORIAN PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 6 pm
P 10	ST FLORIAN PARK	Tree Planting Plan
P 11	ST FLORIAN PARK	Tree Planting Guidelines





## Community Park Tree Planting

CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council

Existing Planting

Existing Tree/  
Vegetation

Sports field/ Court

## Existing Services

Stormwater

Drain Pipe

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TS	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE



Te Uruiri Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Bees St, Queenstown 9300

T. 03 3448 181  
E. [admin@komomash.co.ru](mailto:admin@komomash.co.ru)  
W. [komomash.co.ru](http://komomash.co.ru)

Design TS	Date 27/07/2021
Drawn TS/JG	Scale 1:1000@A3
Check TS	

REF. NO.	PAGE	P 01
5323	REVISION	B





**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
22R St Florian Place, Woolston,  
Christchurch

CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council

**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Tree Planting Zones

- LEGEND**
- Existing Tree/  
Vegetation
- Existing Services
- Stormwater
  - Drain Pipe
- Potential Tree Planting Areas
- 5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone
  - 10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone
  - 20m+  
Trees Height Zone

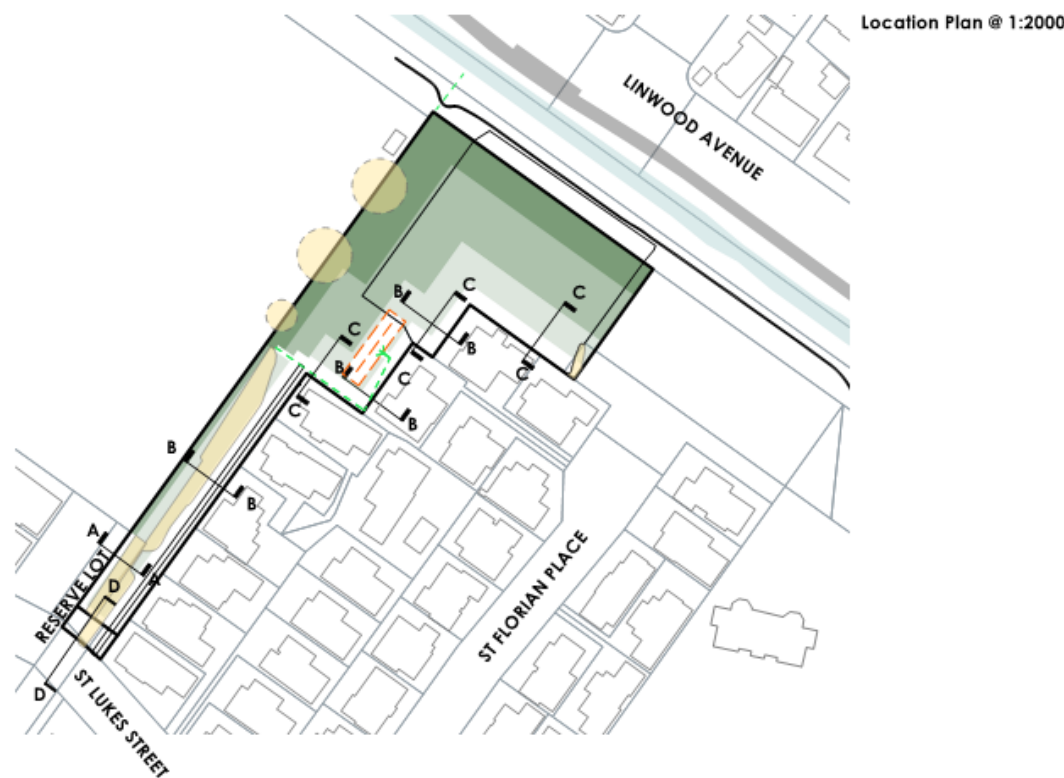
B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TS	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**

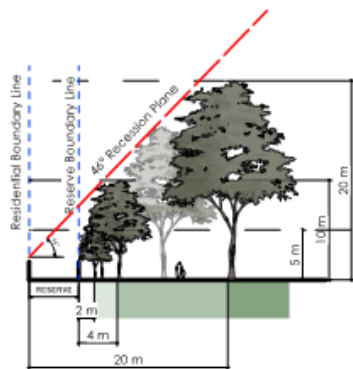
Tu Uruhi Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2832, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

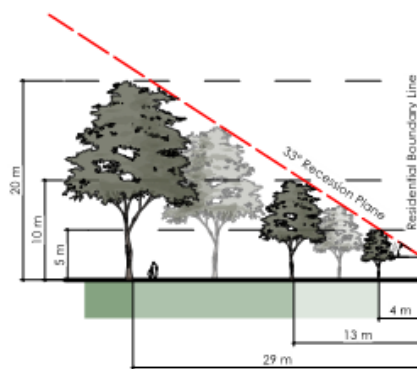
Design TS	Date 27/07/2023
Drawn TS/JG	Scale 1:2000@A3
Check TS	
REF. NO. 5323	PAGE P 02 REVISION B



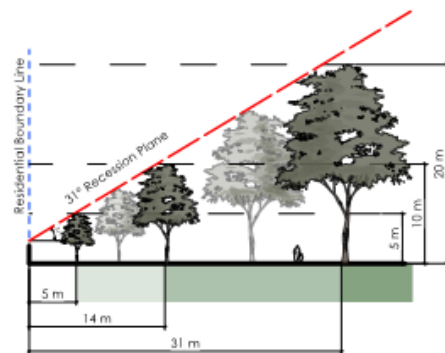
INDICATIVE CROSS SECTION THROUGH BOUNDARIES



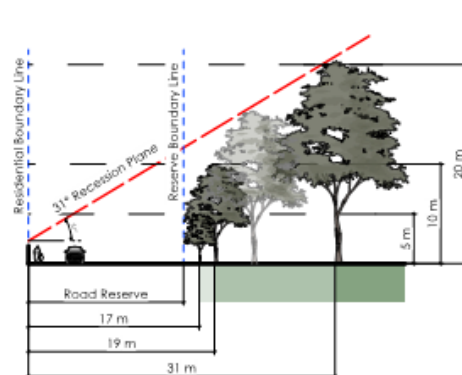
Cross Section A-A



Cross Section B-B



Cross Section C-C



Cross Section D-D

ST FLORIAN PARK

Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
22R St Florian Place, Woolston,  
Christchurch

CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council

ST FLORIAN PARK  
Tree Planting Zones

Lot Boundary Cross Sections

LEGEND

Existing Tree/  
Vegetation

Existing Services

Stormwater

Drain Pipe

Potential Tree Planting Areas

5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone

10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone

20m+  
Trees Height Zone

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TS	PRELIMINARY

Kamo  
Marsh

Ta Unui Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2832, Christchurch 8140

Mountainview Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181

E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz

W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TS/JG  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 03  
REVISION B





**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

---

ADDRESS  
22R St Florian Place, Woolston,  
Christchurch

---

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

---

**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice

---

8 am

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	Preliminary
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Uruki Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 04  
REVISION B

Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

8 am







**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
22R St Florian Place, Woolston,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice

10 am

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	Preliminary
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Uruki Building, 48 Harewood St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 05  
REVISION B

Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

10 am







Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

12 noon



<b>ST FLORIAN PARK</b>			
Community Park Tree Planting			
ADDRESS			
22R St Florian Place, Woolston, Christchurch			
CLIENT			
Christchurch City Council			
<b>ST FLORIAN PARK</b>			
Shade Study - Winter Solstice			
12 noon			

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	Preliminary
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE



Ta Uruki Building, 48 Harewood St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS	Date 27/07/2023
Drawn TW	Scale Not to Scale
Check TS	

REF. NO.	PAGE	P 06
5323	REVISION	B





Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

2 pm



**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
22R St Florian Place, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
2 pm

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	Preliminary
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS  
Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 07  
REVISION B





**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
22R St Florian Place, Woolston,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice

4 pm

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	Preliminary
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**

Te Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 08  
REVISION B

Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

4 pm







**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

---

ADDRESS  
22R St Florian Place, Woolston,  
Christchurch

---

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

---

**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice

---

6 pm

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	Preliminary
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Uruki Building, 48 Harewood St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

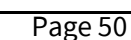
REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 09  
REVISION B

Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

6 pm









**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
22R St Florian Place, Woolston,  
Christchurch

CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council

**ST FLORIAN PARK**  
Tree Planting Guidelines

**LEGEND**

 Existing Tree/  
Vegetation

Existing Services  
 Stormwater  
 Drain Pipe

Potential Tree Planting Areas  
 5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone  
 10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone  
 20m+  
Trees Height Zone

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TS	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2832, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TS/JG  
Check TS

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE  
REVISION B

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

PAGE  
REVISION B

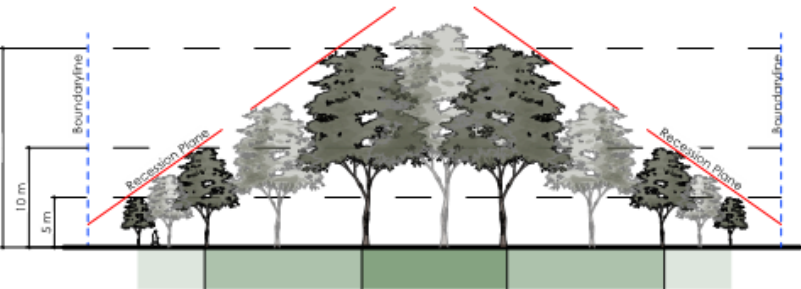
**Guideline Summary**

- Tree planting to Special Character Parks will continue the established theme.
- Trees will be positioned appropriately to allow for debris management.
- Tree species shall be well suited to the local conditions.
- Planting along waterways will be predominantly native species.
- CCC will aim for 40-60% of new tree plantings as natives.

**Tree Setbacks & Spacings**

- No tree shall intrude through the recession plane.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 3.0m from a pathway.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 5.0m from a sports field and no tree canopy drip line shall extend above a sports field.
- Tree spacings shall be a minimum of 5.0m apart to allow for easy lawn mowing.
- Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
- Min. 3m offset for 11kv power
- Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
- Min. 1m offset for all other services and hard paving not mentioned above.

**Typical tree planting pattern**



PROJECT NAME

CUTLER PARK

ADDRESS

55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston, Christchurch

CLIENT

Christchurch City Council

Community Park Tree Planting Plan

Issued date

27/07/2023



SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE	SHEET SUBTITLE
P 00	CUTLER PARK	Community Park Tree Planting Plan
P 01	CUTLER PARK	Existing Planting
P 02	CUTLER PARK	Tree Planting Zones
P 03	CUTLER PARK	Tree Planting Zones - Lot Boundary Cross Sections
P 04	CUTLER PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 8 am
P 05	CUTLER PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 10 am
P 06	CUTLER PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 12 noon
P 07	CUTLER PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 2 pm
P 08	CUTLER PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 4 pm
P 09	CUTLER PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 6 pm
P 10	CUTLER PARK	Tree Planting Plan
P 11	CUTLER PARK	Tree Planting Guidelines



PREPARED BY

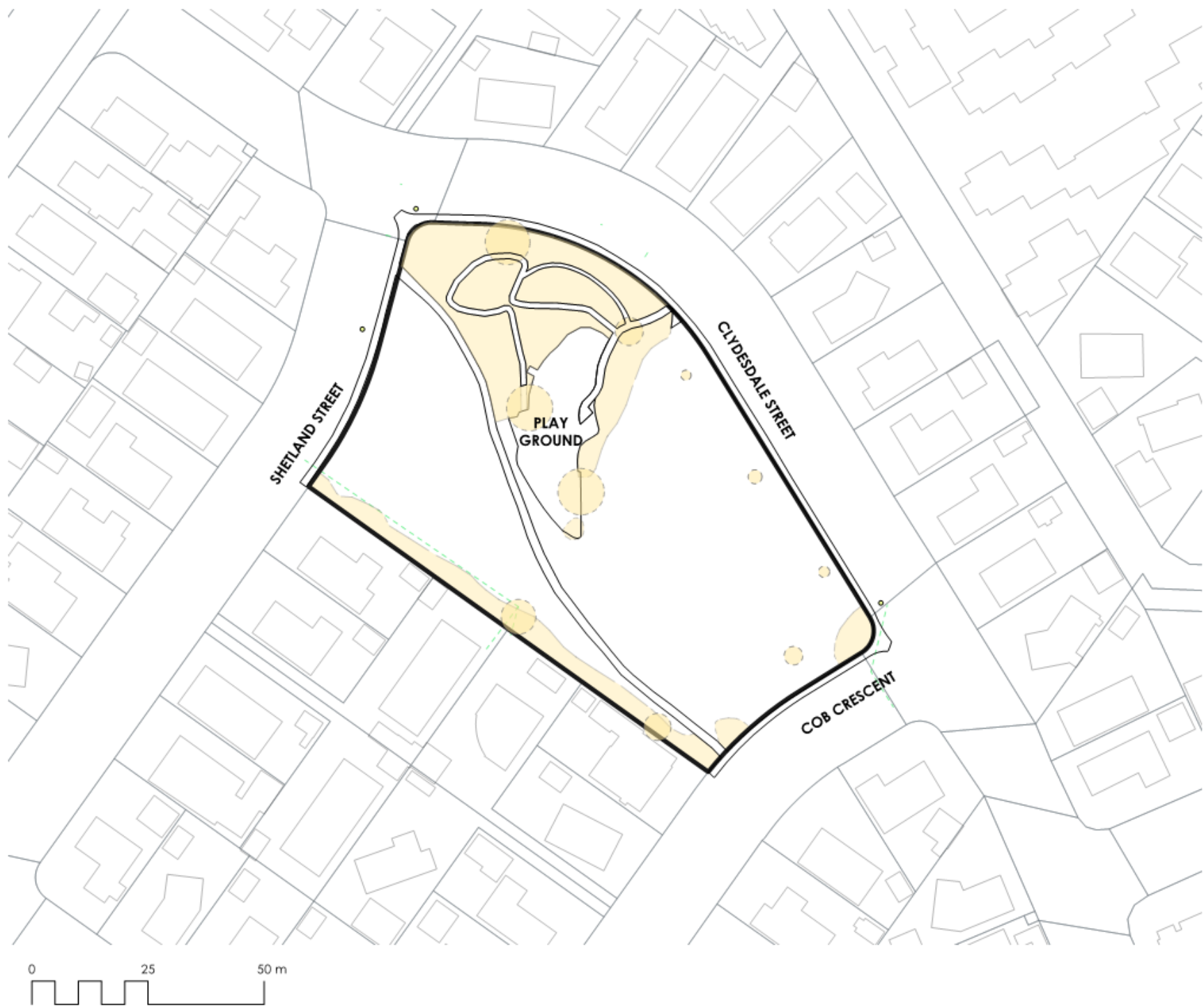


Te Uruti Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T. 03 366 8181 E. admin@kamommarsh.co.nz W. kamommarsh.co.nz

REFERENCE NO.

5323



**CUTLER PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council  
**CUTLER PARK**  
Existing Planting

- LEGEND**
- Existing Tree/  
Vegetation
  - Existing Services
    - Stormwater
    - Existing Street Light

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	GS	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2832, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS	Date 27/07/2023
Drawn GS	Scale 1:750@A3
Check TS	
REF. NO. 5323	PAGE P 01 REVISION B





**CUTLER PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council  
**CUTLER PARK**  
Tree Planting Zones

- LEGEND**
- Existing Tree/  
Vegetation
  - Existing Services
    - Stormwater
    - Existing Street Light
  - Potential Tree Planting Areas
    - 5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone
    - 10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone
    - 20m+  
Trees Height Zone
    - Potential Open  
Space area

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	GS	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

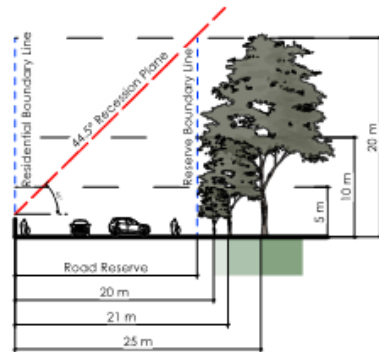
**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2832, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS	Date 27/07/2023
Drawn GS	Scale 1:750@A3
Check TS	
REF. NO. 5323	PAGE P 02 REVISION B

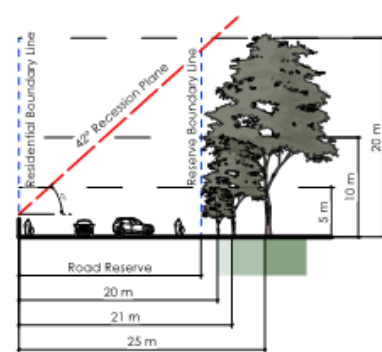




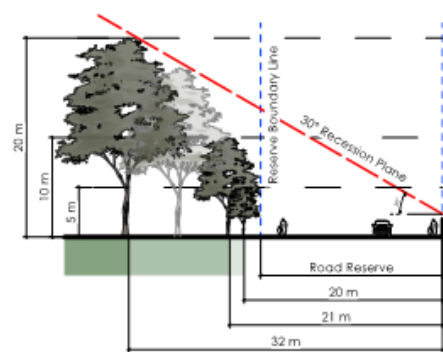
INDICATIVE CROSS SECTION THROUGH THE BOUNDARIES



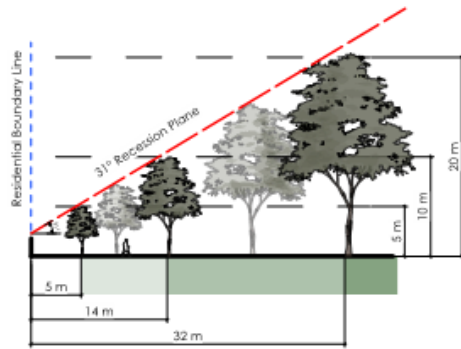
Cross Section A-A



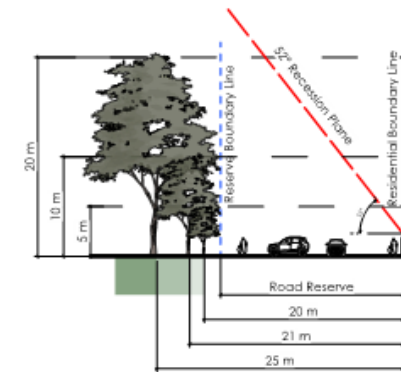
Cross Section B-B



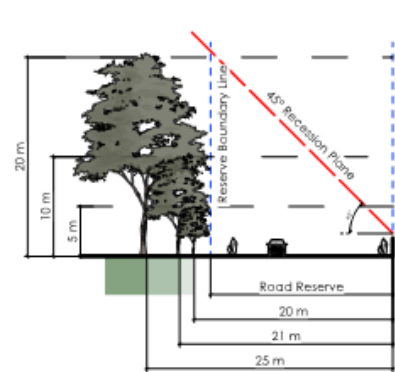
Cross Section C-C



Cross Section F-F



Cross Section D-D



Cross Section E-E



**CUTLER PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council  
**CUTLER PARK**  
Tree Planting Zones  
Lot Boundary Cross Sections

LEGEND

- Existing Tree/  
Vegetation
- Existing Services
- Stormwater
  - Existing Street Light
- Potential Tree Planting Areas
- 5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone
  - 10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone
  - 20m+  
Trees Height Zone
  - Potential Open  
Space area

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	GS	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Unui Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2832, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3448 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TS/JG  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 03  
REVISION B



Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

8 am



**CUTLER PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**CUTLER PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
8 am

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 04  
REVISION B





Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

10 am



**CUTLER PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**CUTLER PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
10 am

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS  
Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 05  
REVISION B





Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

12 noon



**CUTLER PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**CUTLER PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
12 noon

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS  
Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 06  
REVISION B





Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

2 pm



**CUTLER PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**CUTLER PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
2 pm

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS  
Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 07  
REVISION B





Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

4 pm



**CUTLER PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**CUTLER PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
4 pm

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS  
Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 08  
REVISION B





Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

6 pm



**CUTLER PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting  
ADDRESS  
55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston,  
Christchurch  
COUNCIL  
Christchurch City Council  
**CUTLER PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
6 pm

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	TW	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE

**Kamo Marsh**  
Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300  
T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TW  
Check TS  
Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 09  
REVISION B







**CUTLER PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
55 Clydesdale Street, Woolston,  
Christchurch

CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council

**CUTLER PARK**  
Tree Planting Guidelines

**LEGEND**

Existing Tree/  
Vegetation

Existing Services  
 Stormwater  
 Existing Street Light

Potential Tree Planting Areas  
 5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone  
 10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone  
 20m+  
Trees Height Zone  
 Potential Open  
Space area



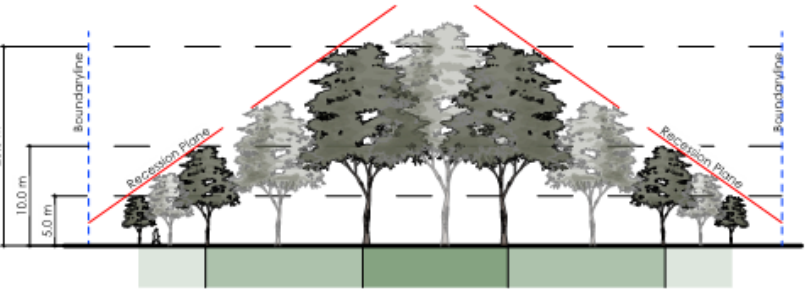
**Guideline Summary**

- Tree planting to Special Character Parks will continue the established theme.
- Trees will be positioned appropriately to allow for debris management.
- Tree species shall be well suited to the local conditions.
- Planting along waterways will be predominantly native species.
- CCC will aim for 40-60% of new tree plantings as natives.

**Tree Setbacks & Spacings**

- No tree shall intrude through the recession plane.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 3.0m from a pathway.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 5.0m from a sports field and no tree canopy drip line shall extend above a sports field.
- Tree spacings shall be a minimum of 5.0m apart to allow for easy lawn mowing.
- Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
- Min. 3m offset for 11kv power
- Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
- Min. 1m offset for all other services and hard paving not mentioned above.

**Typical tree planting pattern**



REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
B	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
A	30.05.23	GS	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2832, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3448 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TS/JG  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 11  
REVISION B

Submissions table

# TREE PLANTING PLANS – WAITAI COASTAL-BURWOOD-CENTRAL COMMUNITY BOARD

Consultation period: 30 June – 17 July 2023

## SPECIFIC FEEDBACK

### RADLEY PARK

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you'd like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51676	Keir Leslie	<p>This submission is made in a personal capacity.</p> <p>I work in the Woolston Village and frequently walk through Radley Park on my lunch break. It is an important part of the Woolston Village area, providing an opportunity for informal recreation beside the Opawaho and providing a network of greenspace reaching out to the Woolston Cut and Laura Kent and Connal Reserves. My job is frequently stressful and the opportunity to walk in a natural environment is important to me.</p> <p>Woolston is an area where further tree cover is deeply needed, so I commend the tree planting plan in general terms. However I wish to comment on the choice of trees and particularly the balance between natives and exotics and</p> <p>The Linwood Central Heathcote Community Board adopted the Lower Opawaho Heathcote Guidance Plan in 2022. It is a document that sets out guidance on the management of the riverbanks which includes the Radley Park area.</p> <p>The key aspirations described in the Plan are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Prioritise the natural environment;</li><li>2. Increase space available for the river margin;</li><li>3. Intensify native planting and reduce the volume of lawn;</li><li>4. Reduce exotic trees and intensify native tree canopy;</li><li>5. Increase shading of the river;</li><li>6. Provide habitat for native fauna;</li><li>7. Create a place of education;</li><li>8. Improve connectivity to the river and between activities;</li><li>9. Enhance social connections.</li></ol> <p>I am very pleased that native species will be prioritised along this stretch. I think it is important that ecological values are prioritised in this park and I would not think it is appropriate to plant non-natives in this park. Aspirations 1, 3, 4, 5, and 6 clearly control here.</p> <p>There is a clear goal articulated of “Maximise riparian planting along the length of the river. (Much of this land lies in Parks jurisdiction with the bulk of the remainder as road reserve). Space for planting will be identified and prioritised as part of ongoing work. Riparian planting, including taller shading vegetation, to filter run-off into the river and shade the river to reduce temperatures and nuisance aquatic plant growth.”</p> <p>I would encourage a clear commitment to only natives suitable to this location. Thank you for the opportunity to submit.</p>
51652	Jack van Beynen	<p>Just want to say I really like the look of the planting at Radley Park - glad the plan provides space for the community garden, and involves planting lots of natives!</p>



#### CUTLER PARK

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you'd like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51610	Angela Williams	In general, I would just like to say that the tree planting plans are great. For Cutler Park, there is currently a garden like area with flax bushes. Is that likely to remain as my kids loved playing hide and seek in all those bushes and being chased around those paths.
51664	Tanya Jenkins	Great to see that Cutler Park will be receiving some beautification and shade by planting more trees. Thank you. Looking forward to see them arrive.

#### GENERAL COMMENTS

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you'd like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51710	Jessica Maclean	I am making a submission in support of the proposed Tree Planting Plans. From a Māori perspective, we have seriously gotten the balance wrong in our urban spaces, with negative impacts on well-being often following. As housing density increases (which is a good thing!), it is essential that people have ready access to green spaces with trees. And not just people - birds and insects require these too. I love the work done so far on creating a 'green corridor' from the hills to the sea. If we want to support the movement of native wildlife into the city there needs to be appropriate spaces for it. The proposed Plan would contribute to achieving this. Our goal should be livable cities, for people and for nature.
51705	Hannah Blair	Majority native trees would be awesome. I'm noticing more native birds in urban areas which is fantastic. More natives = increased habitat and more food for our native wildlife. Native trees are also already accustomed to our environment so will have a better chance to survive and thrive than exotic species. Sourcing seeds/seedlings from healthy established trees in each park's local area will also mean the likelihood of the new tree's survival is increased (as proved by the already established trees ability to survive and thrive in that area)
51704	James Mackenzie	Hey, this is great. The more trees the better, parks are a good place to start and I would like to see more initiatives that put trees in other places like footpaths, roadsides etc. If Singapore can do it then so can we.
51699	Tanya Tooley Evans	Tree planting around chch should have a higher % of native trees so as to encourage the return/more native birds & birdsong. If that means it'll take longer (so as to allow for tree availability) 2 complete then that would be preferable rather than the alternative. If we ate to truly embrace nzs cultural roots, then we must be predominantly native all the way!
51697	Tim Yee	Good to see better utilisation of parks with more trees than grass and bonus to provide shelter from the sun. Possibly future planting plans should look into fruit trees options for the community, ideally located away from the boundary perimeter.
51696	Fiona Browning	I love it the overall plan - a lot! I really hope the native percentage is hitting towards the 60% for the majority of parks/reserves etc. I would love to see a higher percentage than 60% - to support our environment with natives that belong here is something that I think we could be really proud of. And for it to support our endemic species. I would also like to see closer planting than of 5m for easy lawn mowing - I understand that this is necessary in some areas - but surely there are some parks where there isn't a need for lawn and closer planting would be appropriate w more natural ground cover? Also! Unsure whether it's been covered, but has flower/food sources for birds/bees/insects been considered? Otherwise - like I said - I think this is so cool! Thank you!
51690	Irene Radford	I can only hope that you put in some time and effort to plant some thing decent. Plus it would also be good for the parks to be looked after. I really dont think much effort is given to what you plant on our terms. To be honest I think that's a total waste of money. I enjoy getting put and going for a walk, most days. I think you need to put some of that money into the up keep of the foot paths. You plant all these stupid big trees and then the roots start ruining the footpaths, bit stupid really. How do you expect people to get out and walk or scooter, get on the road? No as the roads are too narrow now as you've taken so much away for the bikes!!

51678	Aaron Ghattas	<p>Thank you for preparing this tree plan. So happy to see this plan!</p> <p>It has been a concern for me and our family how few trees are in our area. In North Linwood we have very wide streets that encourage some drivers to be extremely reckless and push their cars to their limit....which is far beyond the speed limit shall I say. We have 9 children within 60m of road on Woodhouse St, so road safety is important to our neighbourhood. More than a sign is needed and we strongly hope that this plan incorporates street trees &amp; narrower roads to confine &amp; prevent drivers' perception of openness and ability to speed. This driving attitude is well documented.</p> <p>If we wish to discuss global warming, then there is no technology or system yet other than trees that can reverse the effects of CO2 emissions. We must plant more trees.</p> <p>Finally, it's disappointing to see new areas like Wigam having nicely present roads &amp; street trees, and Linwood only has Linwood Ave, which was planted decades ago. However, ratepayers of Linwood have been rates for many many decades and the streets are generally unchanged. I must add with the new developments in the North Linwood area, the development contributions would be in the millions of dollars, yet to see this being spent on improving the infrastructure or presentation of neighborhoods for which contribution was sourced. It is a very discriminative distribution of council funding where Linwood has seen so little funding.</p> <p>In saying this, I hope CCC prioritises street trees in the North Linwood area as it is a matter of children's lives &amp; the funding has been sourced.</p>
51671	Pinal Shealdiya	Great idea
51645	Jade Humphrey	Please plant 100% natives. This is a no-brainer that the council should be backing. Native birds need food and habitat. Exotic trees make a mess. I would be immensely proud to live in a city that prioritises the replanting of natives in the spaces we have available. I know many others agree. It would be great to see that existing plantings of natives get the support to thrive and additional plantings around them to support a habitat. Our native trees in our suburb are dying due to neglect and it is up to the community to keep them alive.
51640	Marilyn Wells	<p>"local indigenous fauna" Is that what everyone else calls native trees?</p> <p>I think part of those percentages you list should give a percentage of native trees vs. non-native trees. I would like to see a 40 % native tree planting in every park ( including Hagley). Plus I would like to see a different replacement theory. Currently it seems to be like for like. That is backwards focused. Let's get with the city plan and focus on the future .</p>
51615	Craig Burke	The Council should plant more trees, in particular more local native trees in parks. And get expert help to chose planting positions to match the species to the soil and climate so the trees will survive. There are examples of trees that have been planted in Christchurch that are incorrect, wrong tree for the soil and climate. When that happens its a waste of resource.
51609	Polly Grainger	Hi, Just a comment to say that I like the plans overall. You appear to have considered all the aspects that I care about. My only thought is that it would be good to spread it through more parks. However, you have to start somewhere and I'm happy so far.
51606	John McWilliams	I am keen to see future plans for New Brighton.
51604	Charlotte Nicholl	Are you including planting in streets? I would like Bangor Street to have tree planting and would be happy to get neighbour's feedback on this. Also what planting will be done in the Avon Loop between Kilmore and Oxford Tce?
51603	Tom Shanley	Just do it!
51601	Warren Masters	Two comments, when planting along waterways hope we do not see current mature trees (willows) eg with plenty of life in them replaced prematurley with natives. Regarding flax, this is a species which is becoming very common when replanting. Have no problem with this as long as they are planted in appropriate places, and we also see a good variation of Native species. Unfortunately flax quickly becomes very invasive. (Personal experience- needed a bulldozer to remove it off a section)
51598	Steve Holland	Please put in some fruit trees as well. Great for the environment and the people
51595	Victor Vergara	Can you also plant perennials trees like lemons, oranges, etc? that will help to keep the green colour in Winter and add some free fruits for the neighbourhood. They are also good for bees.
51590	Katie Simpson	<p>I support the tree planting plans proposed. The recession allowance looks adequate.</p> <p>I'd like to have narrow dirt walking paths near or through planting areas so citizens can be close to the trees. If the council doesn't plan and install them, it is likely dog walkers and joggers will create their own poorly formed paths thru daily use.</p> <p>I'd like to see more planting of trees on streets, especially in areas of the city with few trees on private land, like the east side.</p>



51582	Liz Delamere	I would like to use the expertise of the Lincoln graduates who have a lot of expertise. I would like to see natives which encourage biodiversity, encouraging native species especially native birds. There are also non natives which encourage birds. Edible fruits and nuts would be good too in the right locations so locals could enjoy. I have seen mid sized native plantings effective too. Putting the species back that used to be in an area would also be good. I especially think Iwi should have a say on what species they want and need for future sustainable harvest.
51580	Mark Darvill	I fully support this tree planting plan but please, please, include a significant component of funding for ongoing maintenance. As a ratepayer there's nothing more disheartening than seeing planting in public areas being abandoned and dying.
51570	Stephanie Smith	Nothing that close to me but any tree planting is great. Plus need some colour from plants for the outside of City Mall. It's very grey and bland for all the tourists
51565	Matthew Askey	Fantastic plan, really looking forward to this happening to a park near me. Will there be any community involvement with the planting/maintenance of the trees? Or will it all be handled by the council?
51564	John Stace	In terms of the overall plan we as a whanau strongly support an emphasis on native species. This is an incredibly important opportunity for us to design a city scape to support the wellbeing of both ourselves and future generations. Let us reclaim the title of Garden City for Otautahi Christchurch.
51563	Paula Warren	<p>In relation to the planting of exotic trees, the aim should be to provide wide variety across the city, and include species that are valued for specific uses.</p> <p>A range of crafts use materials from trees, and in my experience this is not thought about by park managers. I raised this with the head of the Wellington Botanic Gardens (specifically that none of his pinetum plantings were any use for basketry) and he admitted that it wasn't something that he had ever thought about or had drawn to his attention.</p> <p>Some examples are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- materials for ink making, such as black walnut</li> <li>- materials for basketry, such as pines with the right types of needles (long), dracaena, palms with good inflorescences</li> <li>- interesting cones and seedpods to use directly or incorporate into assemblage and baskets or use in other ways. For example, University of Auckland has a snuff box tree that provides seed pods that can be used to make snuff boxes and similar things. Honey locust produces long and twisty pods with a lovely colour. Most parks have the same standard pine trees, not ones with very large or very small cones.</li> <li>- trees that flake interesting bark (like some species of silver birch, some pines).</li> </ul> <p>These types of trees are valuable for users, but also deliver more variety for other people who are just looking at them. For them, things like coloured leaves, leaves that are unusual (Auckland Botanic Gardens has an araliaceae tree with leaves that are over a metre long and highly divided), beautiful bark, elegant shapes, and so on will greatly increase the pleasure of a walk.</p> <p>In addition, urban designers have a tendency to want avenues of the same thing. That can be nice in some cases, but in cities where there are long streets, it makes the walk ahead of you seem endless, and therefore discourages walking. And sameness overall - the same mix of trees in every street - makes navigation harder.</p> <p>I navigate through cities by interesting trees. This is the street with the female cycad, this is the park with the turpentine tree, and so on. It is the unusual trees I met that I remember about cities I visit, long after I've forgotten everything else. Including the bland, same-as plantings beloved of a lot of urban designers. Variety of trees can be used to provide spatial identity to different parts of a city, so you know where you are and are less likely to get lost. And they (alongside things like artworks) make it easier to describe places or routes to someone - "when you have passed the big palm tree, take the next street on your left" is far more easily remembered than a street name. And the walker can see the palm tree ahead and aim for it without anxiously scanning street signs.</p> <p>I also believe all urban planting schemes should have a side objective to contribute to the maintenance of the genetic stock of exotic trees in NZ. Many species in NZ are probably only in one arboretum, or one public garden, represented by one or a few individuals. I've never seen a snuff box tree anywhere other than the university, and it is old (it was there when I was a botany student 40 years ago) and at high risk of a mad gardener. If a species is lost, it would be difficult to get it back into NZ given HSNO rules, biosecurity, cost, international agreements (Nagoya in particular) and a lack of any well-healed group focused on building tree genetic diversity. There is a tendency to just keep planting the same stuff, some of which is weedy - that's fair enough given that these are easy to get and grow. But the aim should be to add in say 5-10% of trees that are quite different and unusual. Not everyone can afford to travel to Eastwoodhill or Hackfalls or other arboretums to see things and they shouldn't need to - their city should be an arboretum.</p>

		<p>So as well as a plan for each park, you should have a general city plan, with a list of species that is built up over time, that you are trying to find a home for. You could partner with one of the arboretums like Eastwoodhill to identify species that they can provide seed or seedlings of, to extend the national population.</p> <p>Labelling is also important. Including having a website where you can search for something you want to see. Melbourne has provided emails for their street trees - it was originally a maintenance initiative to get people to report damage, but people wrote love letters instead. <a href="https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/what-happened-when-australian-city-gave-trees-email-addresses-180955851/">https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/what-happened-when-australian-city-gave-trees-email-addresses-180955851/</a></p>
51558	Angela Pitchford	<p>Great idea! We are looking forward to more trees in our area park, especially those that shade you on a hot summer's day. Selecting trees according to the type of land they are to grace is necessary to avoid having trees that are struggling such as those on Rimu Street Riccarton</p> <p>Along with increased planting of trees in parks, it would be useful to limit or stop the number of old trees felled with subdivision of sections of land. We have noticed this happening in Fendalton over the last few years as more townhouses are built. Thanks</p>
51555	Jan Byres	<p>In general I support the plans to plant more trees as outlined here, so long as the selection of species is fully considered so that the shading of open areas and homes in winter is minimised. Also, that trees do not become too big close to properties, and roots do not damage drains and footpaths. These issues do appear to have been fully considered.</p> <p>I am very fortunate to live in a very green part of Christchurch with lots of trees and parks (Bryndwr). I would like to see over the next few years that priority is given to areas of Christchurch such as Aranui which have comparatively few trees and resources go into much more planting of trees in these areas, and the continuing planting of natives alongside waterways.</p> <p>However I do have a major concern about the lack of routine clearing up of fallen leaves in autumn. Many of the kerbs, channels and ditches in my area are completely blocked by leaves and have been for weeks. If we were to get a major rain event, properties would be flooded. Council workers need to prioritize cleaning up leaves in autumn and winter. This is a very important part of greening our city, and currently practices are poor.</p>
51554	James Williams-Blakey	Great plans, the more trees the better, especially natives that encourage our native wildlife. Fully support this.
51550	Deb Mackie	I would welcome consideration of planting edible trees also eg walnur, plum, apple either within the mix or in sections of park spaces . This would be then open for community use and managed by each community. Mixed undergrowth of herbs and flowers to promote insects would also be beneficial and can help educate on beneficial insects etc
51549	Ross Houliston	Not enough Native plantings. What is with the planting of non native trees, when natives are the better choice for our native birdlife. Are you hoping to attract Pheasants or some other foreign species of birds? Why has Hornby been left off this list when it is the suburb with one of the lowest tree cover?
51548	Kylie Ehrich	I support the plan to increase tree cover city wide. Although I am not an expert, I do follow articles and research on the heating of city suburbs, particularly the work of Dr Simon Pfautsch. We want Christchurch to avoid or mitigate the impacts of climate change, especially since our housing is becoming much more intensified. We aren't doing enough in urban planning (eg green or cool roofs, more space in housing divisions for the development of larger trees) but we can increase canopy cover in parks. This will assist in some small way to reducing city temperatures. I live in a subdivision that has many beautiful old trees. Our son, who lives in a new subdivision with only small trees on the berms often comments on how much cooler it is at our place, in no small part due to the big trees that not only provide shelter from the sun, but cool the atmosphere as they "breathe".
51545	Emma Broadbent	Is there any plans in place to plant trees along Richardson Tce? There have been trees removed but none replaced to protect shade the Heathcote River. Wondering if there is no plans if the community needs to plant it out instead?



51692	Dale McEntee	<p>Having reviewed the planting species lists I have observed several occasions where weed species are proposed. No weed species should be used in the project. So I submit the the following should be removed please.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Akaroa Recreation Ground: Cotoneaster glaucophyllus - <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/</a></li> <li>• Parklands Park: Banksia integrifolia - <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/</a></li> <li>• Branston Park: Banksia integrifolia - <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/</a></li> <li>• De Lange Reserve: Crataegus laevigata - <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/hawthorn/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/hawthorn/</a></li> <li>• Redwood Park: Robinia pseudoacacia - <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/</a></li> </ul> <p>I trust there was no intention to proliferate weeds and would appreciate Council considering removing these species from the proposal.</p>
51588	Alice Shanks	Canterbury Botanical Society – submission below.
51737	Hannah Marks	Orion New Zealand – submission below.

### Christchurch City Urban Forest Tree Planting Plans

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/609>

Submission by the Canterbury Botanical Society Inc.

Email: [info@canterburybotanicalsociety.org.nz](mailto:info@canterburybotanicalsociety.org.nz)

Compiled by Alice Shanks from comments by nine Botanical Society members.

To: Katy McRae, Community Governance Manager  
Christchurch City Council

Ornamental gardens are well known as a source of invasive plants worldwide (Pyšek et al. 2020) and there is ample evidence of this having occurred in New Zealand (Sullivan et al. 2005). Of concern in relation to the Christchurch City Urban Forest Tree Planting Plan, is that the future of invasive plants in New Zealand is predicted to be increasingly woody (Kelly & Sullivan 2010). Therefore, we need to take care now to avoid creating problems for generations in the future.

The “lag phase” for long-lived trees to become fully naturalised<sup>1</sup> in New Zealand and become problem weeds can last more than 100 years. Right now, the “homestead trees” planted by early settlers in the second half of the 19<sup>th</sup> century are becoming weedy along riverbeds, in parks, and in natural areas. Appendix 1 lists emerging weed trees compiled by the Botanical Society for Environment Canterbury. It is critical that no tree species that are weedy now, or have the potential to become weeds, are planted in Council parks and reserves. Although weed seedlings in Council parks and reserves are likely to be mown, weed-eaten, and weeded by Council staff and contractors, the fruit and seeds produced by these weedy trees will be dispersed far and wide by birds, wind, and water, potentially into natural forests and community revegetation areas or into backyards and waste places where they can again seed and spread further.

We urge the Council to adopt a policy that no exotic trees with bird, wind, and water-dispersed fruit to be planted within 5 km of natural areas, ecological restoration, or revegetation sites.

As a start, we suggest that the planting plans are filtered for known and potentially invasive trees by applying these lists:

- Tree species listed as an “Organism of Interest” in the Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan 2018-2028.
- Tree species listed in the draft CCC weed plan.
- Tree species listed in the Environment Canterbury 2023 draft “*Canterbury potentially invasive species list*”
- Species observed as naturalising in the City and Banks Peninsula on the iNaturalist website ([www.inaturalist.nz](http://www.inaturalist.nz)).
- DOC’s consolidated list of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).

We encourage the Council to embrace the concept of integrating native biodiversity back into Ōtautahi Christchurch – something that is sorely needed in this age of human-induced biodiversity loss and climate change (Kelly & Sullivan 2010). Instead of trying to recreate a European park-scape, we would love to see Ōtautahi Christchurch embrace the native tree species of Canterbury to create a unique city that reflects our part of the world. Embracing our native flora will in turn create habitat

<sup>1</sup> ‘Naturalised’ means the species has self-sustaining populations in the wild (i.e. they are able to reproduce and seedlings establish without human assistance).

for native fauna, allowing more people to connect with nature in their backyards (essential for a growing population where some have limited means to visit the backcountry). Good ecological advice and eco-sourcing principles will need to be applied to achieve this vision of native tree planting. But the benefits will be appreciated by generations to come (especially if those generations are spared the pain of having to remove invasive exotic trees).

The City Council should avoid planting 'non-local' native species that do not occur naturally in Christchurch City and are likely to spread and become weedy outside their natural range (see Perrie 2013a,b). For example, karo (*Pittosporum crassifolium* and *P. ralphii*), North Island kōwhai species (*Sophora tetraptera*, *S. chathamica*, *S. godleyi*), North Island lacebark species (*Hoheria populnea*, *H. sextylosa*), and karaka (*Corynocarpus laevigatus*) (see Table 3 and Appendix A6).

Weed control is costly to the Council and community. A small delay to get the right tree in the right places is inconsequential in the long life of a tree.



### Remove potential weed trees from planting plans.

After looking through the proposed planting lists, the Botanical Society has identified 15 exotic tree species that are potential weeds in Christchurch City District (including Banks Peninsula) (Table 1).

**Table 1: Tree species with weedy potential that should be removed from planting lists.**

Scientific name	Evidence of weediness
<i>Acacia floribunda</i>	<i>Acacia floribunda</i> has naturalised in New Zealand, including in <a href="#">Christchurch</a> (meaning it has already “jumped the fence” from a garden into the wild). Other <i>Acacia</i> species are very weedy throughout New Zealand.
<i>Acer buergerianum</i> <i>Acer x freemanii</i> <i>Acer x freemanii</i> “Autumn blaze”	All <i>Acer</i> species have potential to go weedy in New Zealand, since strong winds blow the hue crops of wind-adapted seeds far and wide. For example <i>Acer buergerianum</i> is recorded in this <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> , in the North Island as self-sown. Botanical Society members report weeding seedlings of ornamental <i>Acer</i> species from their gardens (when they don’t have these species present on their own properties).
<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse chestnut has become naturalised in New Zealand (meaning it has already “jumped the fence from a garden into the wild”). For example, horse chestnut is a weed tree in Ernle Clark Reserve as recorded in this <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> . Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”
<i>Albizia julibrissin</i>	<i>Albizia</i> is weedy along Ōpāwaho/Heathcote River. The New Zealand Plant Conservation network states: “Still sparingly naturalized in the northern North Island and near Nelson in the South Island. Silk tree in the last decade has started to naturalize more freely and saplings are now commonly seen in the vicinity of planted trees but also, more worryingly on forest margins and along waterways where one presumes seed pods have floated.” ( <a href="#">Link</a> ). Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”
<i>Alnus cordata</i>	Known to sucker. Other <i>Alnus</i> species are very weedy in New Zealand with their abundant seeds dispersed by wind and water. iNaturalist records show <i>Alnus cordata</i> wild at least as far North as <a href="#">Tauranga</a> , as far South as <a href="#">Invercargill</a> , and in <a href="#">Christchurch</a> itself.
<i>Amelanchier canadensis</i>	Seedlings of <i>Amelanchier</i> species (they are difficult to identify to species-level) are starting to be recorded in Christchurch: <a href="https://inaturalist.nz/observations/20149748">https://inaturalist.nz/observations/20149748</a> An article on this emerging weed to be published in the next BOTSOC Journal.
<i>Banksia integrifolia</i>	Included on DOC’s Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Known to be invasive in coastal sites (see the NZ Plant Conservation Network website). Listed as a weed by Northland Regional Council. “Coastal banksia is likely to outcompete native plants as it is fast growing with a high seed output”. <a href="https://www.nrc.govt.nz/environment/weed-and-pest-control/pest-control-hub/?pwsystem=true&amp;pwid=89&amp;sort=alpha">https://www.nrc.govt.nz/environment/weed-and-pest-control/pest-control-hub/?pwsystem=true&amp;pwid=89&amp;sort=alpha</a> Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/</a> “Don’t use coast banksia ( <i>Banksia integrifolia</i> ) which is already known to be an aggressive weed in NZ” (Perrie 2013b). Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”
<i>Cotoneaster glaucophyllus</i>	Listed as an ‘Organism of Interest’ in the Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan. <a href="https://api.ecan.govt.nz/TrimPublicAPI/documents/download/1300085">https://api.ecan.govt.nz/TrimPublicAPI/documents/download/1300085</a> <a href="https://www.ecan.govt.nz/get-involved/news-and-events/zone-news/upper-waitaki/cotoneaster-the-plant-you-dont-want-for-christmas">https://www.ecan.govt.nz/get-involved/news-and-events/zone-news/upper-waitaki/cotoneaster-the-plant-you-dont-want-for-christmas</a> Included on DOC’s Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/</a> Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”

3

<i>Crataegus laevigata</i>	Is there evidence that <i>Crataegus laevigata</i> , with its bird-dispersed berries, will not become weedy in Canterbury?
<i>Eucalyptus ovata</i>	Naturalised since 1957 and recorded from Auckland through the central North Island according to <a href="#">Flora of New Zealand Volume IV (1988)</a> . NZPCN notes that it is "prone to Myrtle Rust ( <i>Austropuccinia psidii</i> )", which raises the possibility of it acting as a vector for this disease, threatening Myrtaceae species indigenous to Canterbury, such as rōhutu ( <i>Lophomyrtus obcordata</i> ).
<i>Eucalyptus leucoxylon</i>	Naturalising in Kennedys Bush reserve: <a href="https://inaturalist.nz/observations/42806993">https://inaturalist.nz/observations/42806993</a>
<i>Ligustrum sinense</i>	This is a huge biodiversity weed in the North island. It is banned from sale and distribution by the Auckland City Council. In fact there is to be a biocontrol bug released to help control it ( <a href="https://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/discover-our-research/biodiversity-biosecurity/weed-biocontrol/approvals/privet/host-range/">https://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/discover-our-research/biodiversity-biosecurity/weed-biocontrol/approvals/privet/host-range/</a> ). <a href="http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf">http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf</a> Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Listed as a weed by weedbusters: <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/chinese-privet/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/chinese-privet/</a> Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> "
<i>Prunus serrulata</i>	Highly invasive; sterile cultivars still promote this species. Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008) Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> "
<i>Prunus</i> species	Many <i>Prunus</i> species are invasive in New Zealand (see <i>P. serrulata</i> in this table), so we have the same concerns over the other species listed eventually becoming weedy. See the list of prunus in Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ". Sterile cultivars are only sterile if the rootstock are pruned to avoid suckers growing, flowering, and seeding.
<i>Pyrus calleryana</i> "Aristocrat"	While self-sterile it will set seed with other cultivars. Seedling found in Tennyson Street.
<i>Quercus cerris</i>	<a href="#">NZPCN says</a> this species is: "A fast growing...tree...Seeds freely and seedlings can be common under and near planted trees." As such, we have concerns for this species becoming weedy. Wild seedlings have been recorded in Christchurch ( <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> ).
<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	This species suckers and seeds in Ernle Clark Reserve. The branches break in winds. This tree species is also a problem plant in Nelson Parks and Reserves. Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ". Listed as an environmentally-damaging species by Auckland Council: <a href="http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf">http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf</a> Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/</a> Listed as invasive by the Global Invasive Species database: <a href="http://www.iucngisd.org/gisd/speciesname/Robinia+pseudoacacia">http://www.iucngisd.org/gisd/speciesname/Robinia+pseudoacacia</a>
<i>Schinus molle</i>	Has bird-dispersed fruits. Poisonous to humans. Potential for spread by birds into reserves. Wild plants have already been recorded in Christchurch ( <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> ).
<i>Sorbus microphylla</i>	The closely related rowan <i>Sorbus aucuparia</i> is very invasive and a major problem weed in colder parts of New Zealand, including Hamner. Has <i>Sorbus microphylla</i> been trialled and assessed for its weedy potential in Canterbury?
<i>Ulmus parvifolia</i>	Other <i>Ulmus</i> species are very invasive in New Zealand, with abundant seeds and infrequent long-range dispersal (wind blown). Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ". This species has already been recorded wild in Christchurch ( <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> ).

### Trees sensitive to frost damage, wind, and infections.

The list contains tree species that are sensitive to frosts. While they may survive, their growth and form will be knocked back by frosts. With climate change, frosts have reduced in number and severity over the past few years, however these tree species are still susceptible to the rare hard frost or snowfall event (particularly in spring). We list some of these species with frost, wind, and infection issues in Table 2, and make suggestions for alternative native species to plant instead.

**Table 2: Replace trees that are frost and wind tender, and potentially weedy.**

Scientific name	Issue	Replace with
<b>Exotic species</b>		
<i>Acer x Freemanii</i> Autumn blaze maple	Issues reported online with the structural weakness of the autumn blaze maple tree. The tree tends to crack easily at branch unions, which leads to broken branches.	<i>Fuscospora fusca</i> or <i>Lophozonia menziesii</i> (sites with sufficient soil moisture only)
<i>Albizia julbrissin</i> Persian silk tree	<i>Albizia</i> is weedy along Ōpāwaho river. The New Zealand Plant Conservation Network website states: "Still sparingly naturalized in the northern North Island and near Nelson in the South Island. Silk tree in the last decade has started to naturalize more freely and saplings are now commonly seen in the vicinity of planted trees but also, more worryingly on forest margins and along waterways where one presumes seed pods have floated."	<i>Sophora microphylla</i> (similar leaf shape) <i>Olearia fragrantissima</i>
<i>Alnus cordata</i>	In Rangiora, on heavy soils, this tree species are dying from a phytophthora root infection. It has taken out 2 metre saplings as well.	
<i>Alnus incana</i>	Is there evidence that this specie swont became a weed like red alder and black alder. In Ernle Clark Reserve black alder are toppling over on the damp soils.	
<i>Azara microphylla</i>	Seedlings are now being reported from Christchurch: <a href="https://inaturalist.nz/observations/48984064">https://inaturalist.nz/observations/48984064</a> , <a href="https://inaturalist.nz/observations/65629349">https://inaturalist.nz/observations/65629349</a>	
<i>Eucalyptus</i> species	Potential host of myrtle rust – extreme care needs to be taken with nursery grown plants in case they are infected. Large areas of non-native myrtle species could become sinks of myrtle rust that then threaten native Myrtaceae species around Christchurch.	
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> 'Shademaster'	Assume this is an unarmed cutivar (no thorns). Limbs prone to break in in high wind which increases maintenance.	
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Limbs break, thorns. Limbs prone to break in in high wind. Known to form long-lived seed banks (a feature common amongst the Fabaceae family to which it belongs). Long-lived seed banks create legacies of weeds for future generations – think of gorse, broom and Russell lupins.	<i>Sophora microphylla</i> (similar leaf shape and attractive pods)
<b>Native species</b>		
<i>Aristotelia serrata</i>	Frost-tender; grows quickly, but is relatively short-lived	<i>Carpodetus serratus</i>
<i>Griselinia lucida</i>	Frost-tender; even in the warmest sites tips will be frosted black, slowing growth and stunting form.	<i>Griselinia littoralis</i>
<i>Hoheria lyallii</i>	A species of montane boulderfields, dies out in lowland sites. Occasionally hybridises with <i>Hoheria angustifolia</i> .	<i>Hoheria angustifolia</i>



<i>Leptospermum scoparium</i>	Blight makes trees unthrifty, rarely survives in Christchurch, best in wetter areas. CCC's own investigations show that the survival rate for singly planted mānuka is about 5%, so they will likely die.	<i>Kunzea robusta</i> – great early colonising species, reasonably drought hardy, wonderful for bees (native and introduced). Successfully planted around the A&P showgrounds/Ngā Puna Wai, where it is thriving.
<i>Lophomyrtus obcordata</i>	Rōhutu will require expert placement. CCC's own data from Living Laboratory trials showed that rōhutu is difficult to establish without shelter. Also, a known host of myrtle rust, care should be taken to avoid transfer of myrtle rust on nursery grown plants into natural or natural adjacent place. Often hybrids between this and <i>Lophomyrtus bullata</i> (called <i>L. x ralphii</i> ) are sold as (or instead of) <i>L. obcordata</i> .	<i>Melicope simplex/pootaniwha</i> <i>Streblus heterophyllus</i> <i>Coprosma virescens</i>
<i>Myoporum laetum</i>	Frost-tender, tips will die back slowing growth. At Pegasus Town ngaio planting had a 2% survival rate. Suitable in coastal plantings only.	<i>Kunzea robusta</i>
<i>Pseudopanax ferox</i>	Does not grow well in damp sites. Over-represented in plant lists where the common horoeka ( <i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> ) would form a larger tree.	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> But take care to avoid hybrids with <i>P. lessonii</i>
<i>Pseudowintera colorata</i>	Unlikely to thrive. Despite advent of hardy hybrids, eco-sourced horopito is slow-growing and requires moist soils. Visit the horopito plants at ECAN offices in central Christchurch to see unthrifty 7 year old small trees.	<i>Pittosporum tenuifolium</i>

**Replace 'non-local native' trees and cultivars that may become invasive and/or hybridise with local eco-sourced trees.**

We commend the Plans for mainly listing *Sophora microphylla*. For far too long the Council has been filling the city with non-Canterbury kōwhai species (*S. tetraptera*, *S. chathamica*, *S. godleyi*), possibly to circumvent the tangly juvenile stage of *Sophora microphylla*. It was Dr Godley who warned horticulturalists about the fact that kōwhai outcross and hybrid pollen can be carried on to natural kōwhai populations to form hybrids. With natural kōwhai in Bowenvale and St Martins, there is real risk to these kōwhai, a source of seed from hardy trees in low rainfall area.

"The most worrying aspect of the conservation of the New Zealand species of *Sophora* is not the individual species requirements but the serious damage being inflicted on the wild gene pools through planting for revegetation and horticultural purposes". Godley E.J. 1972: Does planting achieve its purpose? Forest & Bird 185: 25-26.

**Table 3: Substitute local-eco-sourced native trees in place of proposed non-local native trees.**

Scientific name	Issue	Replace with
<i>Corynocarpus laevigatus</i>	Frost-tender, but where it becomes established it can be extremely weedy. It has the potential to fundamentally change the character of some sites (Perrie 2013b). Produces huge quantities of large fleshy fruit, which results in large piles of rotting and fermenting fruit under the trees. Kererū and blackbirds can carry seed into native forest. Large numbers are now naturalising in Ohinetahi Reserve (Port Hills) from garden karaka trees (e.g. <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> ), and it has been found wild in other places in the greater Christchurch area and North Canterbury..	<i>Griselinia littoralis</i> (best in moist, frost-free sites)
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> "purpurea"	Hybrids, narrow genetics from a sport sourced from Marlborough.	<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> eco-sourced from Banks Peninsula

<i>Podocarpus totara</i> "Waipori blue"	Cultivars like this tōtara can infiltrate native populations through seed dispersal (via birds) or pollen transfer (wind). This cultivar has been planted in Laura Kent reserve in a restoration site..	<i>Podocarpus totara</i> eco-sourced from Canterbury
<i>Pseudopanax gillesii</i>	This is a small tree endemic to northeastern Northland and Little Barrier Island. It is entirely inappropriate for Canterbury. What is missing from the plant list is local <i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> (horoeka) and <i>Pseudopanax arboreus</i> (whauwhaupaku).	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> <i>P. arboreus</i> .sourced from Canterbury and
<i>Pseudopanax lessonii</i>	Hybridises with lancewood ( <i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> ) to form an incredibly weedy hybrid. While not included on the proposed planting lists, we urge caution around the sourcing of <i>Pseudopanax</i> plants, as sometimes the hybrids can be difficult to spot.	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i>
<i>Sophora tetraptera</i>	Hybridises with other kowhai species.	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>
Cultivars of native plants in general	Cultivars can be less hardy than eco-sourced natives. Some also breed with nearby native tree populations, thus reducing the ecological integrity of native vegetation.	

### Boost tree species currently under-represented in urban forest planting plans.

To improve the urban forest habitat for hardy bush birds the plan needs to increase the diversity of local indigenous trees to provide year-round food resources.

It appears that the proposed planting list is dominated by exotic species (including those that are not naturally found in Canterbury – like karaka). The lack of proposed native trees undermines the aim to increase the diversity of native flora and hence also undermines the long-term resilience of Christchurch's urban forest. Therefore, we propose that the Council plants more native trees, and increased the proportion of native species so they are the dominant component of the tree planting plan. To aid the Council in this we have provided a list of some other native species to consider (Table 4).

**Table 4: Plant more of these local indigenous trees.**

Scientific name	Common name/s	Reason to plant more
<i>Alectryon excelsus</i>	tītōki	Grown in old Cashmere and Fendalton gardens, rarely planted, attractive black shiny seeds surrounded by red flesh.
<i>Coprosma linariifolia</i>	yellow-wood	Hardy tree with berries on female trees for birds. It is worth experimenting with to gauge whether it will thrive on streets and in parks.
<i>Coprosma virescens</i>	lacy mikimiki	Hardy small tree with attractive bark, female trees have berries for birds.
<i>Coprosma wallii</i>	bloodwood	Hardy small tree with small glossy green leaves, female trees have berries for birds.
<i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i>	kahikatea	The podocarp suited to the wettest sites; surviving as a street tree around Lancaster Park. Would have been a natural component of the flood plain vegetation around Christchurch rivers. When in fruit, attracts native birds to feed.
<i>Elaeocarpus dentatus</i>	hināu	Ideal tree and form for riverbanks and damp sites.
<i>Elaeocarpus hookerianus</i>	pōkākā	Ideal tree and form for riverbanks and damp sites.
<i>Libocedrus bidwillii</i>	pāhautēa	This does grow in Christchurch, albeit slowly. An attractive tree that will gain 8 metres in 30 years.
<i>Melicytus ramiflorus</i>	māhoe	A hardy tree if planted in the shade, out of the reach of frosts. Certainly, it is worth experimenting with māhoe to see if it can survive in parks and reserves. Once established it will naturalise, for example at Travis Wetland and Ernle Clark Reserve.
<i>Pennantia corymbosa</i>	kaikōmako	Hardy tree with showy spring flowers – the Māori name for this species is kaikōmako, meaning 'food of the bellbird.'
<i>Prumnopteris taxifolia</i>	mātai	Podocarp that can grow in dry sites, mysteriously missing from planting plans. Handsome trees with beautiful hammer bark. Female trees beloved by kererū.
<i>Pseudopanax arboreus</i>	five-finger whauwhaupaku	Somewhat frost-tender when young but otherwise a hardy tree with showy spring flowers, early winter flowers for birds and monarchs, winter berries.
<i>Raukawa edgerleyi</i>	rauakawa	A rare tree on Banks Peninsula. Tall with glossy green leaves.
<i>Streblus heterophyllus</i>	small-leaved milkwood tūrepo	Lovely trees with small leaves, providing interesting variation in foliage. Best as part of a grove of tree to shelter this slow-growing species.



#### Micro-siting critical to survival, monitor survival rate.

It is critical that CCC monitor and report back to the public on survival rates so that we can all learn what trees have broad tolerances and what trees are limited to specific habitat requirements.

What we observed with the planting along the Ōpāwaho river by Waterways over the past 6 years is that the same planting plans were rolled out year on year despite trees from past years dying. For example, lancewoods do not like wet feet and die if water-logged. Ditto mountain beech. Damp and seasonally water-logged sites were not kept for the specialist wetland tree species (e.g., kahikatea, pōkākā, mānau, hoūhi).

#### Site specific comments - Akaroa Recreation Reserve

Akaroa Recreation Reserve is the seaward end of the Grehan Valley, a 500-hectare catchment that contains largely regenerating indigenous forest. The upper catchment includes Hinewai Reserve, Purple Park Curry reserve (NZ Native Forest Restoration Trust), QEII and BPCT covenants.

It would be counterproductive to plant only 50% local native trees in a community and catchment that is keen to see more of Banks Peninsula reforested with native species and bringing more native birds into town, and is actively involved in the control of exotic weeds and pest animals (e.g. the Pest Free Banks Peninsula project).

The committee consider karaka to be a non-local, potential weedy tree in the context of this park, while acknowledging that the historic karaka groves on Banks Peninsula planted by Māori have significant cultural and historic value. Another issue with planting karaka in public places is that the berry kernel is poisonous to people and dogs.

The committee suggests that planting less commonly planted local native trees become part of the planting scheme at this warm, coastal, seasonally wet site to trial their potential for other parks and street plantings, and inspire home owners to plant a wider range of indigenous trees.

- kaikōmako instead of *Cotoneaster glaucophyllus*
- porokaiwhiri instead of Siebold ash
- akeake instead of crape myrtle
- more kōwhai instead of *Prunus serrulata*
- kawakawa instead of karaka
- *Coprosma virescens* instead of kōhūhū
- walnut instead of Chinese elm (in well-drained sites)
- this coastal site is warm enough that puka/Griselinia lucida should thrive
- experiment with raukaua, yellow-wood, bloodwood, pahautea/NZ cedar, weeping māpou.
- showcase tītoki, tūrepo/small-leaved milkwood, *Olearia frAGRANTISSIMA*, *Olearia bullata*, *Olearia fimbriata*, *Pseudopanax edgerlyi* (this tree species naturally occurs in the Grehan catchment)
-

## References

- Global Invasive Species Database 2023. Downloaded from <http://www.iucngisd.org>. Accessed: 04/07/2023.
- Howell C. 2008. Consolidated list of environmental weeds in New Zealand. *DOC Research & Development Series 292*. Wellington, New Zealand, Department of Conservation.
- Kelly D., Sullivan J.J. 2010. Life histories, dispersal, invasions, and global change: progress and prospects in New Zealand ecology, 1989-2029. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 34(1): 207-217.
- New Zealand Plant Conservation Network 2023. [www.nzpcn.org.nz](http://www.nzpcn.org.nz). Accessed: 04/07/2023.
- Perrie L. 2013a. Plant Conservation Conference and weedy native plants (blog). <https://blog.tepapa.govt.nz/2013/05/29/plant-conservation-conference-and-weedy-native-plants/>
- Perrie L. 2013b. Re-planting New Zealand (blog). <https://blog.tepapa.govt.nz/2013/07/09/re-planting-new-zealand/>
- Pyšek P., Hulme P.E., Simberloff D., Bacher S., Blackburn T.M., Carlton J.T., Dawson W., Essl F., Foxcroft LC, Genovesi P., Jeschke J.M., Kühn I., Liebhold A.M., Mandrak N.E., Meyerson L.A., Pauchard A., Pergl J., Roy H.E., Seebens H., van Kleunen M., Vilà M., Wingfield M.J., Richardson D.M. 2020. Scientists' warning on invasive alien species. *Biological Reviews* 95(6): 1511-1534.
- Sullivan J.J., Timmins S.M., Williams P.A. 2005. Movement of exotic plants into coastal native forests from gardens in northern New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 29(1): 1-10.
- Weedbusters 2023 <https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/> Accessed 04/07/2023.

## Appendix 1. Emerging weed trees in Canterbury

Table A1: Trees likely to become widespread environmental weeds in 5-20 years.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments from members of the Canterbury Botanical Society
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple	sycamore by another name
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	Tree of heaven	Suckers
<i>Arbutus unedo</i>	Strawberry tree	
<i>Cotoneaster coriaceus</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster franchetii</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster frigidus</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster simonsii</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster</i> species		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Euonymus europaeus</i>	Spindleberry	Prolific seeder with bird-dispersed fruit. Seedlings are shade tolerant and able to grow through surrounding vegetation to eventually reach the canopy. Locally entrenched in a few North Canterbury forest remnants and shrublands and reserves around Lyttelton (e.g. Buckleys Bay Scenic Reserve).
<i>Luma apiculata</i>	Chilean myrtle	Seedlings shade tolerant. No problem around Chch but will easily colonise beech forest where there is high/regular rainfall.
<i>Maytenus boaria</i>	Mayten	I think the hype is justified on this. Particularly interesting is the fact that it suckers. I know of a big patch of mayten that appears to be spreading synergistically with ivy; the ivy is preventing all seedling establishment but allows mayten suckers through; and the mayten gives the ivy the perch it needs. Both male and female plants now present, thus seeding.
<i>Photinia davidiana</i>		
<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i>	Cherry laurel	Naturalising in some forest remnants, shade-tolerant, can layer.
<i>Prunus lusitanica</i>	Portugese laurel	Self-seeds readily in gardens and amenity areas, but rarely truly naturalised. Shade tolerant, can layer.
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black cherry	We should be grateful that this has not been commonly planted. Its extreme reproductive success indicates that it has potential to be an apocalypse weed. Should be banned immediately.
<i>Prunus serrulata</i>	Japanese hill cherry	Already naturalised in places around the city.
<i>Prunus x subhirtella</i>		– naturalised wherever <i>P. serrulata</i> is, but maybe less common; however, it is also less planted. Even the weeping forms are fertile, and the seedlings revert to a normal growth form.
<i>Rhamnus alaternus</i>	Italian evergreen buckthorn	Shade tolerant
<i>Raphiolepis indica</i>	Indian hawthorn	Seeds itself abundantly in gardens and poorly maintained areas. Haven't found in wild areas yet, but near planted adults it is one of the commonest self-seeding shrubs in the industrial zone: every bird perch has carpets of seedlings beneath, and seedlings.
<i>Raphiolepis umbellata</i>		Can pop up hundreds of metres away.



<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i>	Chinese windmill palm	
<i>Viburnum tinus</i>	Lauristinus	Self-seeds readily in gardens and poorly maintained amenity areas, occasionally in wild areas (e.g. Oxford). Worth keeping an eye out for.

**Table 2: trees for sale with weedy characters that are likely to be widespread environmental weeds in 5-20 years. Education, peer-pressure, and regulations to prevent weedy plants being sold through nurseries will have meaningful change as this directly prevents them being planted.**

Scientific name	Common name	Comments by Tom Ferguson & others
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	Black alder	Texture Plants catalogue; spreads easily in wetlands
<i>Fatsia japonica</i>	Fatsia	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Laurus nobilis</i>	Bay laurel	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Olea europaea</i>	Olive	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i>	Phoenix palm	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Phyllostachys nigra</i>	Bamboo	Texture Plants catalogue; other bamboo are also weedy
<i>Prunus lusitanica</i>	Portugese laurel	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Robinia, black locust	Texture Plants catalogue; used as rootstock
<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i>	Chinese windmill palm	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Ulmus glabra</i>	Scotch elm	Texture Plants catalogue; rootstock, spreads by seeds
<i>Ulmus parvifolia</i>	Chinese elm	Texture Plants catalogue; spreads by seeds

**Table 3: Traditional homestead tree weed increasing throughout Canterbury. As well as novel weed, keep in mind a group of traditional “homestead weeds” that appear to be increasing their rates of spread and impact. These are familiar and can be easily overlooked.**

Scientific name	Common name	Comments by Tom Ferguson & others
<i>Acer pseudoplatanus</i>	Sycamore	Shade tolerant, wind-dispersed seeds
<i>Acer species</i>	Maples	We consider every maple will become weedy. wind-dispersed seeds
<i>Berberis glaucocarpa</i>	Barberry	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Betula pendula</i>		Wind & water dispersed seeds. Problematic in wetlands
<i>Buddleia davidii</i>	Buddleia	Known to invade riverbeds (Marlborough)
<i>Cotoneaster species</i>	Cotoneaster	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Crataegus monogyna</i>	Hawthorn	Bird-dispersed seeds. Becoming highly problematic near Cheviot, still in lag-phase elsewhere
<i>Ilex aquifolium</i>	Holly	Tough, wind sun & shade tolerant. Can layer
<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i>	Cherry laurel	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black cherry	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Rubus fruticosus agg.</i>	Blackberry	Several forms involved
<i>Salix species</i>	Willows	Several species have both male and female in NZ, thus produce wind-dispersed seeds. Problematic in wetlands.
<i>Sorbus aucuparia</i>	Rowan	Bird-dispersed seeds, very tough

Weeds in a weedy, damp urban reserve in southern Christchurch (Ernie Clark Reserve), a “canary in a coalmine” site for urban garden weeds.

**Table 4A. Traditional homestead garden tree weeds, weeded from 2006.**

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
<i>Acer pseudoplatanus</i>	Sycamore	
<i>Cotoneaster</i> species	Cotoneaster	
<i>Crataegus monogyna</i>	Hawthorn	
<i>Ilex aquifolium</i>	Holly	
<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i>	Cherry laurel	
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black cherry	
<i>Sorbus aucuparia</i>	Rowan	

**Table 4B. New tree weeds since 2016.**

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
<i>Acer negundo</i>	Box elder	
<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse chestnut	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	Tree of heaven	Suckers at long-range.
<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	Black alder	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Daphne laureola</i>	Spurge laurel	Entrenched at Hanmer Forest.
<i>Euonymus europaeus</i>	Spindleberry	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Fatsia japonica</i>	Fatsia	Large increase in last 5 years.
<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	European ash	Increasing number of seedlings every spring. Wind dispersed; shade tolerant.
<i>Laurus nobilis</i>	Bay laurel	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Lonicera japonica</i>	Japanese honeysuckle	Increasing. Layering makes it difficult to remove by hand.
<i>Maytenus boaria</i>	Mayten	A couple of seedlings, saplings each year.
<i>Prunus lusitanica</i>	Portuguese laurel	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Black locust	Seedlings increasing.
<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i>	Chinese windmill palm	Dispersed into reserve from backyards close by with palm trees. Includes a few Himalayan fan palm seedlings.

**Table 5. Potential tree weeds with a few naturalised sightings. Species of potential concern and best to avoid planting.**

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
<i>Lomatia fraseri</i>	Tree lomatia	Naturalising in Victoria Park Wild and spreading in the Wellington Region.
<i>Luma apiculata</i>	Chilean myrtle	Naturalising in Oxford beech forest. A threat in higher rainfall Foothills forests. .

**Table 6. North Island and cultivars of native species that are inappropriate in Christchurch City parks and reserves.**

Scientific name	Issue
<i>Coprosma</i>	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
<i>Cordyline australis</i>	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
<i>Corokia x virgata</i>	Hybrid cultivars planted into restoration sites
<i>Griselinia</i>	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
<i>Hoheria</i>	Hybrids with non-local lacebark species have hybrid-vigour and dominate
<i>Pittosporum ralphii</i> , <i>Pittosporum crassifolium</i>	Spreading in coastal areas and restoration sites.

<i>Plagianthus divaricatus</i>	Planted outside natural range. Sometimes mistake of a mikimiki/coprosma.
<i>Sophora</i>	Hybrids between <i>Sophora microphylla</i> (local) and non-local kōwhai species.

### Issues with planting of inappropriate native species/cultivars/hybrids

The increasing number of hybrid lancewoods, lacebarks, and kōwhai planted in Christchurch City streets, parks and gardens is a poorly recognised threat to the genetic variability and diversity of indigenous Canterbury vegetation.

It is critical that plant nurseries collect seed (not cuttings) using best practise protocols, i.e. from diverse, naturally-occurring populations (not mature restoration sites) that are well away from gardens.

Canterbury Botanical Society members have observed cultivars planted into restoration sites from nurseries that do not follow eco-sourcing practices or have good traceability around eco-sourced plants.

Eco-planting is just as important as eco-sourcing. The fashion for planting marsh ribbonwood all over Canterbury is now resulting in hybrid *Plagianthus regius x divaricatus* which was naturally a rare hybrid confined to coastal forest sites.

Canterbury Botanical Society advocates for:

- An agreed standard amongst seed-collectors, nurseries, landscapers and revegetation contactors for a definition of eco-sourcing and eco-planting for ecological resilience.
- A framework for traceability of eco-sourced plants from collection of seed to planting.
- An eco-sourcing labelling protocol so landowners and project managers can confidently buy appropriate eco-sourced plants.
- A clear, illustrated brochure to hand to landowners involved in restoration projects to show ecologically appropriate boundaries for different plant species.
- Ngāi Tahu perspectives on shifting plant material within and beyond the Canterbury region.

The lack of natural forests to colonise and dilute the genetics in the native shelter belts, dairy platforms, “green dots”, Jobs for Nature and One Billion Tree plantings means that the planted source of genetic material planted now will drive future genetics and thus the resilience of Canterbury’s natural areas to extreme weather events (such as winds, droughts, and snow) amplified by climate disruption.



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL TREE PLANTING PLANS

Feedback from Orion New Zealand Limited

---

**TO:** Katy McRae  
Engagement  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73016  
Christchurch 8154

*Delivered using online form provided*

**FEEDBACK BY:** Orion New Zealand Limited ("Orion")

**ADDRESS:** Orion New Zealand Limited  
PO Box 13896  
Christchurch 8141

---

**INTRODUCTION**

1. This feedback is provided by Orion in relation to the Tree Planting Plan ("the planting plan"), released for feedback on 30 June 2023, proposed to implement the Urban Forest Plan.
2. Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution network covering approximately 8000 square kilometres across Christchurch and central Canterbury, between the Waimakariri and Rakaia Rivers.
3. Christchurch City Holdings Limited (owned by the Christchurch City Council) owns 89% of Orion and the Selwyn District Council owns 11%.
4. Orion distributes electricity from the national grid (owned and operated by Transpower) to service approximately 220,000 homes and businesses and plays a central role in the electricity industry, providing both essential support and lifeline services for the electricity market and critical infrastructure.

**BACKGROUND**

5. Orion lodged a submission in relation to the Urban Forest Plan on 6 March 2023. In summary, Orion's submission sought the following amendments to the Urban Forest Plan in order to avoid the potential for negative interactions between the planting proposed and the electricity network:
  - a. Any monitoring undertaken as part of the Urban Forest Plan should include assessment of the impacts of the Urban Forest Plan on existing and planned electricity infrastructure.
  - b. Analysis of potential future planting spaces, development of design standards and development of a comprehensive tree species guide should be undertaken so that **avoiding**

conflict with electricity infrastructure informs the parameters and outcomes of the work and is central to its outcomes.

- c. The Urban Forest Plan seeks to reduce and minimise damage to infrastructure; Orion would like to see conflict (and therefore damage) avoided completely and considers this can be achieved through a collaborative approach.
  - d. Engagement with Orion in respect of planting in the vicinity of electricity infrastructure will enable planting that is successful in terms of increasing the urban canopy and in terms of protecting electricity infrastructure.
6. Orion's concerns were not included in the summary of submission points sent to Council, nor were any of the amendments sought by Orion made in the final Urban Forest Plan. A copy of Orion's submission on the Urban Forest plan is attached and marked "A".
  7. Orion has been working with Christchurch City Council ("Council") in relation to a number of street trees owned by the Council that have been presenting a serious risk to the electricity distribution network. At present there are still street trees that remain to be pruned or removed in order to comply with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations. This work is being undertaken collaboratively between Orion and the Council and is progressing well.
  8. Given the significant amount of work that has been required to remedy existing breaches of the Regulations and the amount of breaches that are still to be rectified, Orion considers it is vitally important that new planting must be undertaken in a way that avoids future conflicts completely.

#### GENERAL FEEDBACK

##### The growing reliance on electricity

9. A recent report by the Boston Consulting Group highlights the role the electricity industry can play in reducing New Zealand's carbon emissions. The increase in electrification of transport and heating will allow New Zealand to make considerable movement towards the decarbonisation goals that have been set. In order to support this, New Zealand will need electricity networks to be expanded, more distributed and able to meet the changing needs of consumers.<sup>1</sup> In essence, distribution will need to be widespread, flexible and reliable.

*"Transpower has identified that "Transpower and distribution lines companies must directly support and enable rapid electrification. If one part of the supply chain is not prepared with either the equipment, expertise or planning, the electrification of our economy will stumble at the start." We agree with this sentiment and have identified that distribution spend will need to increase*

---

<sup>1</sup> Boston Consulting Group Report: The Future is Electric A Decarbonisation Roadmap for New Zealand's Electricity Sector 2002, page 200

*significantly to enable this electrification.”<sup>2</sup>*

10. Orion agrees that the importance of reliable and secure electricity distribution will be critical as New Zealand moves towards a low carbon future.
11. The report emphasises the importance of an uninterrupted and reliable electricity supply but equally notes the challenges that will come from the greater frequency of extreme weather events that can be expected. In order to meet these challenges, the resilience of the electricity network as a whole will be important.

*“An electrified future will increase New Zealand’s dependence on uninterrupted, reliable electricity supply. To drive adoption of electrified technologies, the economy needs confidence that electricity can be delivered where and when it is needed. In the face of climate change, however, meeting this need is challenged by more extreme weather events, which can cause damage to generation equipment, poles and wires, and lead to supply interruptions. Increasing the resilience of important assets (such as the HVDC cable) where there is a concentration of risk will be important in future Distributed, flexible, and smart energy resources will play a role in improving the resilience of New Zealand’s future electricity supply. Strengthening the physical assets of the system, as well as building out the degree of redundancy they operate with, will also help to reduce the risk of electricity outages, and ensure consumer confidence in the prospects of electrification.”<sup>3</sup>*

12. As we have seen with the recent storms in the North Island, the risk to electricity lines from vegetation can have significant and serious outcomes, particularly where you have high voltage lines that serve considerable numbers of customers impacted. Extreme weather events of this nature are predicted to increase in frequency. As noted by the Ministry for the Environment, while weather patterns on New Zealand can make it difficult to directly attribute individual weather events to climate change, there is evidence that warming on an international scale is having an impact on extreme weather in New Zealand.<sup>4</sup> The Sixth Assessment Report by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change has confirmed the following with reference to New Zealand:
  - a. New Zealand land areas have warmed by around 1.1°C between the years 1910 and 2020.
  - b. Heat extremes have increased, cold extremes have decreased, these trends are projected to continue with high confidence.
  - c. Relative sea level rose in Australasia at a rate higher than the global average in recent decades and sandy shorelines have retreated in many locations. This is projected to continue with high confidence.
  - d. The intensity, frequency and duration of fire weather events are projected to increase

---

<sup>2</sup> BCG Report, pg 180

<sup>3</sup> BCG Report, pg 47-48

<sup>4</sup> Ministry for the Environment, *The science linking extreme weather and climate change*, 3 February 2023



throughout New Zealand (medium confidence).

e. Heavy rainfall and river floods are projected to increase (medium confidence).<sup>5</sup>

13. In essence, greater reliability of electricity supply will be required, making the interplay between vegetation and electricity lines an even more critical issue, this will be further pronounced by an increase in frequency of extreme weather.

**Rules governing Trees and Electrical Lines**

14. The electricity transmission network is identified as “regionally significant infrastructure” by the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013 and “strategic infrastructure” in the Christchurch Replacement District Plan. The maintenance of supply of electricity is a critical issue for the community.
15. Orion undertakes, and will continue to undertake, its activities in accordance with strict Industry Codes of Practice, Local Authority requirements, and Electricity Network Technical Specification standards. Of particular relevance to this feedback are the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 (The Tree Regulations).
16. The Tree Regulations cover the maintenance and trimming of trees near overhead power lines. Trees or other vegetation coming into contact with overhead lines can cause damage and/or interrupt supply. Conflict between lines and trees can also result serious safety concerns, a factor that is always central to Orion vegetation management. In essence, the Tree Regulations promote safety and assist in maintaining a secure and reliant electricity supply by:
  - a. Prescribing distances from electrical conductors within which trees must not encroach;
  - b. Setting rules about who has responsibility for cutting or trimming trees that encroach on electrical conductors; and
  - c. Assigning liability if those rules are breached
17. Tree owners have the primary obligation to ensure compliance under the Tree Regulations and the Christchurch City Council owns many trees in streets, road reserves, parks and other public spaces.

---

<sup>5</sup> Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Sixth Assessment report, Regional Fact Sheet - Australasia

#### RESPONSE TO TREE PLANTING PLAN

18. While supportive of the aims of the Urban Forest Plan, in undertaking future risk analysis Orion has identified that trees and vegetation constitute a medium to high risk to Orion's infrastructure. A stark reminder of this risk was seen in the north island earlier this year with a high percentage of power outages as a result of conflicts between vegetation and electricity lines. Orion's Climate Change Report in 2020 recognised this risk:

*"Preliminary analysis shows our biggest physical risk from climate change is likely to be from vegetation on our overhead lines causing power outages, severe storms, and drier conditions increasing the risk of fire"<sup>6</sup>*

19. Given this risk level, and the increasing reliance on electricity discussed above, Orion considers that planting in the vicinity of electricity infrastructure (overhead or underground) needs to be carefully considered and there needs to be a clear management plan in place to manage any risk.

#### Plan Contents

##### Mapping

20. The planting plans that are open for consultation show specific infrastructure on the plans, presumably to ensure that planting avoids conflict with that infrastructure. The mapped infrastructure includes wastewater, stormwater, water supply, and lights but in most cases **does not include electricity infrastructure**. Electricity lines, whether underground or overhead, should be included in initial plans to ensure they can be avoided appropriately from the outset.

##### "Offset"

21. The following statement in the plans is the only reference to electricity infrastructure:
- Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
  - Min. 3m offset for 11kv power
  - Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
22. It is not clear exactly what this statement means. More detailed parameters will be required to ensure that potential conflict with electrical infrastructure can be avoided or managed. For example, if this statement refers to a horizontal offset, the distances may be appropriate for some species and not for others.
23. Further it is not clear what the purpose of listing these setbacks is. The planting plan has already been completed showing locations for planting without reference to the location of electricity

---

<sup>6</sup> Orion Climate Change Report, 2020, page 12

infrastructure. In some cases it appears the location of proposed planting in relation to electricity lines will not achieve the setbacks that are sought in the statement above or in the Tree Regulations.

24. Guidance in the Council's own Tree Policy includes the following:

*"Trees will be planted under power lines only where the species selected is able to grow to maturity without requiring line clearance pruning that results in poor tree form or structure"*

25. The lack of guidance and paucity of information in the planting plan mean the proposed planting is unlikely to meet this guidance. Nor will it meet the Council's "right tree, right place" policy that is repeated in the Tree Policy and the Urban Forest Plan.

*Specific Plans*

26. Of the 14 plans included in this consultation a majority have electricity lines either immediately adjacent to planting areas along the street or in some cases (for example Akaroa Recreation Ground and Jeffreys Reserve) have electricity infrastructure crossing the park and the planting area (the parks contain a mixture of underground and above ground infrastructure). That infrastructure needs to be recognised in order to inform the planting plan.

**AMENDMENTS SOUGHT BY ORION**

27. Orion seeks the following in respect of the planting plan:
- A collaborative approach be adopted that ensures the location of electricity lines is clear before planting plans are created. Orion is happy to supply information on the location of infrastructure and advice on what setbacks need to be achieved in each instance where conflicts may occur. The location of electricity infrastructure should be clearly shown on plans to allow for the integration of planting with infrastructure.
  - A confirmed list of species that can potentially be planted directly under (or over) electricity lines needs to be agreed as a starting point for planting decisions. Collaboration between the Council and Orion would ensure this list enables the outcomes of the Urban Forest Plan while still meeting the requirements of the Tree Policy and the Tree Regulations in the long term.
  - Detailed information on proposed species and management plans needs to be included where planting is proposed in close proximity to electricity infrastructure. As above, Orion considers a collaborative approach would result in the best outcomes and is happy to discuss these situations with Council staff and contractors before plans are finalised.
  - Amendment of the planting plans that have already been created to ensure there are no conflicts between planting and electricity infrastructure.



CONCLUSION

28. Orion supports the intent of the Urban Forest Plan and the planting plan that has been created to further that intent. It is essential, however, that electricity infrastructure is considered from the outset to ensure planting does not conflict with electricity infrastructure. Orion seeks a collaborative approach is taken from the outset of future planting plans and in order to amend this plan.

SIGNED for on behalf of

Orion New Zealand Limited



.....  
Hannah Marks

Dated 17 March 2023

Address for service of Submitter:

Orion New Zealand Limited

PO Box 13896

Christchurch 8141

Contact person: Hannah Marks



Appendix 'A'

DRAFT ŌTAUTAHU-CHRISTCHURCH URBAN FOREST PLAN 2023  
Feedback from Orion New Zealand Limited

---

**TO:** Attn: Ann Tomlinson  
Senior Engagement Advisor  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73016  
Christchurch 8154

*Delivered by email to: engagement@ccc.govt.nz*

**FEEDBACK BY:** Orion New Zealand Limited ("Orion")

**ADDRESS:** Orion New Zealand Limited  
PO Box 13896  
Christchurch 8141

---

INTRODUCTION

29. This feedback is provided by Orion in relation to the *Draft Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan 2023* (Urban Forest Plan) document released for discussion.
30. Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution network covering approximately 8000 square kilometres across Christchurch and central Canterbury, between the Waimakariri and Rakaia Rivers.
31. Christchurch City Holdings Limited (owned by the Christchurch City Council) owns 89% of Orion and the Selwyn District Council owns 11%.
32. Orion distributes electricity from the national grid (owned and operated by Transpower) to service approximately 275,000 homes and businesses and plays a central role in the electricity industry, providing both essential support and lifeline services for the electricity market and critical infrastructure.
33. Broadly, the electricity distribution network comprises underground cables, overhead lines, substations, transformers, kiosks, electricity structures (poles/pylons, earth rods and associated buildings) and access tracks. Orion is responsible for the establishment, operation, maintenance and upgrade of the electricity distribution network. Orion and its various predecessors have been providing this essential service to the region for close to 120 years.

34. Orion is a Lifeline Utility for the purposes of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002. Orion has a statutory duty under this legislation to ensure it is able to function to the fullest possible extent, even though this may be at a reduced level, during and after an emergency.
35. The electricity transmission network is identified as “regionally significant infrastructure” by the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013 and “strategic infrastructure” in the Christchurch Replacement District Plan. The maintenance of supply of electricity is a critical issue for the community.
36. Orion undertakes, and will continue to undertake, these activities in accordance with strict Industry Codes of Practice, Local Authority requirements, and Electricity Network Technical Specification standards. Of particular relevance to this feedback are the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 (The Tree Regulations).
37. The Tree Regulations cover the maintenance and trimming of trees near overhead power lines. Trees or other vegetation coming into contact with overhead lines can cause damage and/or interrupt supply. In essence, the Tree Regulations promote safety and assist in maintaining a secure and reliant electricity supply by:
  - a. Prescribing distances from electrical conductors within which trees must not encroach;
  - b. Setting rules about who has responsibility for cutting or trimming trees that encroach on electrical conductors; and
  - c. Assigning liability if those rules are breached
38. Tree owners have the primary obligation to ensure compliance under the Tree Regulations and the Christchurch City Council owns many trees in streets, road reserves, parks and other public spaces.

#### GENERAL FEEDBACK

39. Orion is not opposed to the Urban Forest Plan in principle, in fact Orion itself has an active long term plan for increasing native plantings through its Native Forest Carbon Programme. This programme involves working in partnership with local landowners to establish native forests and aims to plant 170 hectares of native trees and plants over the next 30 years.
40. While supportive of the aims of the Urban Forest Plan, in undertaking future risk analysis Orion has identified that trees and vegetation constitute a medium to high risk to Orion’s infrastructure. Attached at **Appendix ‘A’** are examples of the results of trees located too close to electrical infrastructure. Recent weather events in the North Island have unfortunately demonstrated this, with a significant percentage of the power outages occurring as a result of trees and vegetation on power lines. Orion’s Climate Change Report in 2020 recognised this risk:

*“Preliminary analysis shows our biggest physical risk from climate change is likely to be from vegetation on our overhead lines causing power outages, severe storms, and drier conditions*



*increasing the risk of fire”<sup>7</sup>*

41. The focus of Orion’s feedback is to ensure that all planting undertaken in furtherance of the goals of the Urban Forest Plan **avoids** conflict with Orion infrastructure (both above and below ground) by:
  - a. Ensuring planting is undertaken in appropriate locations; and
  - b. Ensuring appropriate species are selected where planting is in the vicinity of Orion infrastructure.
42. The potential for conflict between infrastructure and tree planting is clearly recognised in the Urban Forest Plan, which seeks to minimise such conflicts. Orion would like to see such conflicts avoided altogether through a collaborative approach being adopted from the outset.
43. Orion has highlighted the following parts of the Urban Forest Plan that would benefit from amendment to ensure either specific input from Orion and/or specific recognition of the need to identify and avoid conflict with Orion’s infrastructure:
  - a. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.1, which require a monitoring programme to be developed to track the progress of the actions in the Urban Forest Plan;
  - b. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.1, which require a desktop analysis to *“locate viable planting spaces across Council land”*;
  - c. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.2, which seek the development of *“a comprehensive list of engineering design standards to allow trees to be incorporated into our streets, and how they can be used for other functions, such as speed management”*;
  - d. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.2, which require mapping of available spaces for planting trees within streets;
  - e. The action points for Goal 2, Objective 2.3, which look to develop *“a comprehensive tree species guide to provide information on the attributes and functions a tree provides to its environment, to be used by the Council and the public”* as well as stating the selection of trees will be based on the benefit they provide to their local environment.
  - f. The action points for Goal 2, Objective 2.5, which look to achieve the following:
    - i. Development of a comprehensive tree planting guide which will include a list of design and engineering solutions to incorporate trees into the built environment; and
    - ii. Update of the Council’s Infrastructure Design Standards to include guidance on soil volume and planting practice to ensure trees have the soil volume they require to reach maturity; and include planting practices that reduce the risk of damage to

<sup>7</sup> Orion Climate Change Report, 2020, page 12

infrastructure from tree roots;

- g. The action points for Goal 3, which require the use of regulatory tools to protect existing trees on private land and prioritise the retention of trees through all aspects of Council projects. It also seeks that trees be considered critical infrastructure.
- h. The action points for Goal 4, Objective 4.2, which highlight engagement to be undertaken with iwi, developers, community groups, educational institutions, other local authorities and neighbouring councils.

#### SPECIFIC FEEDBACK

- 44. In respect of the action points above, Orion seeks a collaborative approach be adopted that provides for the following:
  - a. Any monitoring undertaken as part of the Urban Forest Plan should include assessment of the impacts of the Urban Forest Plan on existing and planned electricity infrastructure to ensure:
    - i. The location and type of planting has not resulted in damage to existing electricity infrastructure or impeded planned electricity infrastructure;
    - ii. The location and type of planting has not resulted in increased costs to infrastructure providers in ensuring the planting does not damage or impede infrastructure;
    - iii. The planting has been sustainable and has not been negatively impacted by virtue of its location in the vicinity of infrastructure.
  - b. Analysis of potential future planting spaces, development of design standards and development of a comprehensive tree species guide should be undertaken so that avoiding conflict with electricity infrastructure informs the parameters and outcomes of the work and is central to its outcomes.
  - c. The Urban Forest Plan seeks to reduce and minimise damage to infrastructure; Orion would like to see conflict (and therefore damage) avoided completely and considers this can be achieved through a collaborative approach.
  - d. Engagement with other key stakeholders is highlighted in the Urban Forest Plan but, particularly in respect of street planting, engagement with Orion will enable planting that is successful in terms of increasing the urban canopy and in terms of protecting electricity infrastructure.
- 45. In addition to the specific points above, the Urban Forest Plan should reflect the fact that all steps taken under plan should ensure:
  - a. any proposed works are undertaken in accordance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (the Code of Practice); and
  - b. any planting must take into account the requirements of the Electricity (Hazards from

Trees) Regulations 2003; and

- c. there is adequate consultation with Orion in relation to the location of Orion's assets prior to any works being undertaken.

#### CONCLUSION

- 46. Orion supports the aim of the Urban Forest Plan in seeking to increase the tree canopy and sustain a thriving urban forest of healthy, diverse and resilient trees. Orion looks forward to working with the Council to ensure the Urban Forest Plan can achieve its goals in a way that avoids conflict with current and future electricity infrastructure (both above and below ground).

SIGNED for on behalf of

Orion New Zealand Limited



.....  
Hannah Marks

Dated 6 March 2023

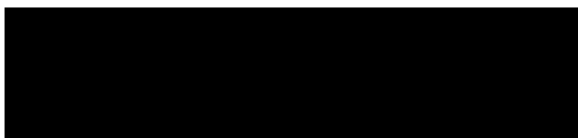
Address for service of Submitter:

Orion New Zealand Limited

PO Box 13896

Christchurch 8141

Contact person: Hannah Marks





Appendix 'A'

EXAMPLES OF TREES CONFLICTING WITH ORION ABOVE GROUND LINES



New trees planted directly under lines on Dalton Place (16 February 2023). This will lead to future issues with the trees growing into the limit zones in the Tree Regulations and increase and ongoing maintenance costs for Orion.





Waiarakei Road, an example of trees that have been planted on the line side of the road, with no planting on the line-free side of the road.



A tree on the lines, 24 February 2023

EXAMPLES OF TREES CONFLICTING WITH ORION UNDERGROUND CABLES









## 9. Proposed Road Names - 64A Bayswater Crescent

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1088596

Report of / Te Pou

Matua:

Sean Ward, Team Leader Planning (Sean.Ward@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager /

Pouwhakarae:

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to approve the proposed road name at 64A Bayswater Crescent, Bromley.
- 1.2 The report is staff generated resulting from a naming request received from the subdivision developer.

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Approves the following new road name for 64A Bayswater Crescent (RMA/2021/1043):
  - a. Road 1 - Westbourne Place.

### 3. Detail Te Whakamahuki

#### Introduction Te Whakatkinga

- 3.1 A road naming request has been submitted by the developer. A preferred name and alternative names have been put forward for the road.
- 3.2 The recommended road names have been checked against existing road names in Christchurch and bordering districts, for duplication, alternative spelling, or other similarities in spelling or pronunciation to avoid the potential for confusion. The proposed names are considered sufficiently different to existing road names.
- 3.3 The recommended road names have been checked against the Council's Roads and Right-of-Way Naming Policy dated 2 November 1993 and are considered to be consistent with this policy except as outlined below.
- 3.4 The recommended road names have also been checked against the Australia and New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 4819:2011 Rural and Urban Addressing. The names are considered to be consistent with the Standard unless otherwise stated below.
- 3.5 Under the Roads and Right-of-Way Naming Policy, the names considered must be requested by the developer. There is not an ability to consider alternative names without first checking whether there are any duplications or similarities with other road and right-of-way names.
- 3.6 Consultation has been undertaken with Land Information New Zealand who have raised no concerns with the proposed road names.
- 3.7 The names requested have been accompanied by an explanation of the background to the names, which is summarised below, along with correspondence with the applicant.



### Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.8 The decisions in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.9 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.10 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.


### Proposed Names

- 3.11 The proposed roads are shown in **Attachment A**.
- 3.12 The names continue the theme of the surrounding streets from their initial development in the 1970s, for suburbs and streets in London near Kensington, England. Noting that Bromley is also a town near London.
- 3.13 Road 1 - Preferred name: Westbourne Place
- 3.14 Westbourne is an area in west London near Bayswater, named for the River Westbourne, which is a spring-fed stream that flows to the Thames. This reflects both the original theme, and the nearby stream bordering the development.

### Alternative Names

- 3.15 Hallfield Place - Hallfield Estate is a housing development in Bayswater constructed in the 1950's. The site is now a heritage listed area.
- 3.16 Orme Place - Edward Orme (1775-1848) was a British engraver, painter and publisher of illustrated books. He was also a property developer in Bayswater in the 1810s and 1820s, where Orme Square was named after him.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	RMA/2021/1043 - Proposed Road Naming Plan - 64A Bayswater Crescent	23/998787	104

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Leashelle Miller - Planning Technician Sean Ward - Team Leader Planning
<b>Approved By</b>	John Higgins - Head of Planning & Consents







## 10. Rawhiti Domain Sportsfield Lighting for Athletics

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/194839

Report of / Te Pou	Kim Swarbrick, Parks and Recreation Planner,
Matua:	kim.swarbrick@ccc.govt.nz
General Manager /	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae:	(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek approval from the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board for the installation of track and field training lights on Rawhiti Domain by the New Brighton Olympic Athletics Club.
- 1.2 This report has been written by staff at the request of the applicant New Brighton Olympic Athletics Club.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by consideration of the criteria set out in the Council's Significance and Engagement Matrix. The low rating was concluded due to the level of impact on the community being low. Only one side of the athletics field backs on to residential houses. The remainder of the athletics field is bordered by broader park environment. The affected number of people is low. The financial impact of the decision is low as all costs are borne by the club. The decision does not affect the Council's ability to deliver agreed levels of service. There is no obvious impact on Māori culture and traditions resulting from this upgrade.
- 1.4 The level of community engagement outlined in this report is appropriate for the low assessment.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Approve the application by New Brighton Olympic Athletics Club Incorporated to remove four old light poles that are defunct and install eight new 14m lighting poles on Rawhiti Domain, as shown in section 5 of this report, subject to:
  - 1.1. The applicant obtaining any necessary resource consents and building consents, at its cost, before commencing installation of the lighting system upon the park.
  - 1.2. The applicant being required to deposit scaled as-built plans, as per the Council's Infrastructure Design Standards, within two months of the work being completed.
  - 1.3. The applicant being responsible for all costs associated with the installation, insurance, operation, maintenance, and any future removal, of the lighting system.
  - 1.4. The applicant being responsible for ensuring that the lighting system is maintained and operated in a safe condition at all times.
2. The approval and use of the lighting being subject to the following conditions:
  - 2.1. The track and field lights are to be used on weekdays, Monday to Thursday only, between the hours of 4.30pm and 9.00pm.

2.2. If the track and field area is not in use, the lights will be turned off.

3. This approval lapsing if the development is not completed within two years of the approval date.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The club currently has insufficient lighting for athletes to practise their skills during winter.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Decline the application. This option would restrict the club's growth by limiting the number of athletes able to practise each week. Good illumination is required for safety whilst training.

### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The proposal is for eight new poles 14m high located on Rawhiti Domain in locations shown below marked with a red X.



- 5.2 Each pole will have modern LED lamps attached to enable safe illumination levels for training purposes only. The track and field area does not need to be lit for competition.

- 5.3 The wider Christchurch community are not specifically affected by this lighting application as it only affects adjacent neighbours and visitors of Rawhiti Domain.
- 5.4 An engagement leaflet, inviting feedback, was distributed on 8 May 2023. Distribution included: a letterbox drop to seventy-one properties, emailed to twenty-five key stakeholders and other users of Rawhiti Domain.
- 5.5 7 Responses were received. These included:
- One resident, living on Lonsdale Street – supportive
  - Guardians of Rawhiti Domain Charitable Trust – supportive
  - Eastern Community Sport & Recreation – supportive
  - New Brighton Netball Club – had no concerns
  - Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd (MKT) – had no concerns
  - New Brighton Scout Group – had no concerns
  - Orion – requested contact with the club to discuss proposed electrical cable layout and connections.
- 5.6 Athletics Canterbury have written a letter to the Council outlining their support for the club's lighting application.
- 5.7 The decision affects the following Community Board areas:
- 5.7.1 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment.
- 6.2.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
- Level of Service: 6.8.5 Satisfaction with the overall availability of recreation facilities within the city's parks and foreshore network. - Resident satisfaction with the availability of recreation facilities across the parks and foreshore network: >= 70%.

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with the Council's Plans and Policies.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.6 The proposal does not raise any issues in regard to climate change.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.7 The proposal does not raise any public accessibility issues.



## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – is equal to the amount of staff time required to process and report on this application.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Insurance and ongoing costs – are borne by the applicant.
- 7.3 Funding Source – to have the lights constructed and installed on site are also borne by the club.

### Other He mea anō

- 7.4 Nil.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 The Community Board has delegated authority to approve sports field lighting applications on parks.

### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision that affects the Council.
- 8.3 Any required resource consents or building consents are to be obtained by the club prior to installation.
- 8.4 All costs and legal requirements in association with the electricity supply, upkeep, maintenance, and insurance are incurred by the club.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 There is minimal risk associated with this proposal. The club has strong membership and is unlikely to fold.
- 9.2 The Council has received no community opposition to the lighting proposal proceeding.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments for this report.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and

- |  |
|--|
| <p>(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.</p> <p>(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.</p> |
|--|

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Kim Swarbrick - Parks & Planner Recreation
Approved By	Kelly Hansen - Manager Parks Planning & Asset Management Al Hardy - Manager Community Parks Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks





## 11. Lease Extension - Velocity Karts at Bexley Reserve

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/506358

Report of / Te Pou Lisa Barwood, Leasing Consultant,  
Matua: lisa.barwood@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of the report is for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to approve an extension to the lease to Velocity Karts Limited for their visitor experiences at Bexley Reserve, to allow them to invest more money and surety into what they offer.
- 1.2 The report is generated in response to the upcoming lease expiry and request from Velocity Karts to extend the lease to allow them to invest in more attractions and add to current experiences.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impacts on the surrounding community and the betterment of the reserve.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Grants an extension of the lease to Velocity Karts Limited over part of Bexley Reserve for a further 25 years taking effect at the expiry of the current lease term being 31 October 2024 thereby having a final expiry of 31 October 2049.
2. Requests the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude and administer the terms and conditions of the lease.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Ian Brown from Velocity Karts Limited has requested a longer lease term to reflect the investment he has put into the business. Ian would like to make further investments over the next five years and has requested a longer lease term to give him security of tenure prior to making further financial investments in this popular attraction. The current lease is due to expire 31 October 2024.
- 3.2 Council's Parks team have assessed the proposal and support the extension of the lease based on their current record of trading in the reserve and the services they provide to residents and tourists alike.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Lease expiry in 2024 and running a Request for Proposal process open to interested commercial operators.

This was discounted as Velocity Karts have invested approximately \$200,000 in setting up the venture and have had a very tumultuous ten years trading with partial road closures on Pages Road, a burglary which increased insurance costs, lack of public toilets for two years which

impacted disabled participants, and the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on trading. A longer lease term will give the business owner a chance to recoup his investment in the activity.

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

### 5.1 The Land

- 5.1.1 Velocity Karts is situated at Bexley Reserve being Part Rural Section 6897, 7198, 9152 and 9165, previously a controlled tip under the legislation of the Municipal Corporation Act 1957.
- 5.1.2 Velocity Karts are located near the middle of the park across from the dog park and BMX track. It is fully fenced and has security cameras surrounding it to help counteract vandalism.
- 5.1.3 In 2013 the Burwood Pegasus Community Board had approved a Concept Plan for Bexley Reserve. The plan included provision for a commercial recreation area of approximately 15000m<sup>2</sup>. Velocity Karts approached the Community Board requesting an area to develop a land yachting area to have blokarts and drift karts. The Board approved a 10-year lease after doing a Request for Proposals process and the only proposal received was from Velocity Karts.

### 5.2 The Tenant

- 5.2.1 Velocity Karts have a current lease that is due to expire 31 October 2024.
- 5.2.2 Velocity Karts have requested an extension to the current lease, to enable them surety going forward. Bookings and pricing occurs up to twelve months in advance and lack of a further lease term will limit the business.
- 5.2.3 They would like to invest in more attractions to add to the experiences already on offer which includes blokarts, drift trikes, and human foosball. They are planning on adding up to 6 holes of mini golf and have secured equipment from a recently closed mini golf attraction.
- 5.2.4 Velocity Karts is the largest blokart operator in the southern hemisphere. They provide sailing programmes that assist people to learn and develop sailing skills through to NCEA assessment and competitive land sailing. A major feature of the business is the ability to support organisations who deal with people with disabilities. The activity is inclusive to many levels of physical abilities.
- 5.2.5 They have done very well trading and surviving during the covid pandemic focusing on the local market and tailoring experiences to meet those demands.
- 5.2.6 Velocity Karts recently hosted the youth sailors who were part of the SailGP programme and received very positive feedback from SailGP management. This biennial event is likely to use their blokarts going forward.
- 5.2.7 Velocity Karts employees seven (7) staff, many of whom are first-time employees, and with Ian Brown's commitment and dedication are developing into very capable individuals.
- 5.2.8 Velocity Karts provide a presence in the park that has helped with antisocial issues and they act as positive guardians providing assistance to visitors in the park as well as on-site security. Ian works closely with the parks unit to try and reduce the anti-social behaviour as well as investing on security upgrades around his business area.
- 5.2.9 With over \$200,000 invested in the purpose-built tracks and another \$200,000 tied up in equipment, Velocity Karts intends to spend \$50,000 over the next five (5) years in

upgrading the off grid solar, installing more security cameras, track surface upgrades, purchasing more karts, installing a mini golf activity and increase capacity for disabled customers with tandem karts and harnesses.

5.3 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

5.3.1 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

6.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

6.2 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment

6.2.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore

- Level of Service: 6.8.5 Satisfaction with the overall availability of recreation facilities within the city's parks and foreshore network. - Resident satisfaction with the availability of recreation facilities across the parks and foreshore network: >= 70%.

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.4 The decision is not a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.

6.5 The decision is not a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

6.6 The proposal was forwarded to Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd for comment by the Principal Advisor Treaty Relationships. A reply has not been received at the time of submitting this report to the agenda and officers will update the Community Board if any concerns are raised.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.7 Velocity Karts are climate friendly and have battery operated drift karts and all other activities they provide are non-powered. The land they are occupying is located beside an old landfill site and because of this they haven't built any structures; they have a container that holds all of the equipment. The tracks they have laid comply with Councils Environmental/Building and Planning requirements.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

6.8 Velocity Karts offers accessible blokarts that have harnesses or special seats for four of the karts that are specially designed for people in wheelchairs and with disabilities. They have five tandem blokarts for people with severe disabilities, they can cater to all different types of disabilities, they offer discounted and fully supported experiences as members of the Hapai Access Card scheme.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

7.1 Cost to Implement – Preparation of lease documents is at the expense of the lessee.

7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – tenant responsibility.



7.3 Funding Source – not applicable.

**Other He mea anō**

7.4 The granting of the lease extension will return a rental to the Council. The annual rental of \$7,500.00 plus GST and 3% of gross sales.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

8.1 Delegations Parks (Part D – Sub Part 1 – Community Boards)

“Authority to grant extensions of leases or licences of parks to other parties, and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation.”

8.2 Lease extension granted pursuant to s138(2) of the Local Government Act 2002.

### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

8.2 The legal considerations are:


8.2.1 Correct application of provisions pursuant to 8.1 to 8.2 above.

8.2.2 Local Government Act 2002 – public consultation pursuant to s138(2). Public notification of the intention to extend the lease appeared on the Council’s public notices website. There were no objections or submissions received to the lease extension request.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

9.1 There may be some reputational damage to the Community Board if it does not approve the granting of a lease. This may result in some negative media coverage.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Velocity Karts-Lease Area 2023	23/954647	116

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtuturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Author</b>	Lisa Barwood - Leasing Consultant
<b>Approved By</b>	Kathy Jarden - Team Leader Leasing Consultancy Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Al Hardy - Manager Community Parks Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks

Item 11



## VELOCITY KARTS LEASE AREA

Christchurch  
City Council



TECHNICAL SERVICES & DESIGN

SURVEYED	
DRAWN	JA
DATE	06/2023
© COPYRIGHT CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY CREATIVE COMMONS ATTRIBUTION 3.0 NEW ZEALAND LICENSE	

DRAWING NUMBER SM217101
WBS 6910015300
PROJECT NUMBER RPS5339

ORIGINAL SHEET SIZE A4	SCALES 1:1000
SHEET 1 OF 1	



## 12. Parklands United Sports Club - Lease at Parklands Community Centre

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/948689

Report of / Te Pou

Matua:

Lisa Barwood, Leasing Consultant, lisa.barwood@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager /

Pouwhakarae:

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of the report is to seek approval from the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to grant a lease to Parklands United Sports Club over part of the building at Parklands Community Centre. This report has been written as the current lease has expired and the group is seeking a further lease.
- 1.2 Parklands United Sports Club have a long history at Parklands Community Centre, they have served the eastern community since their establishment in 1967, they provide for a variety of codes, football, netball, cricket and touch rugby.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by an assessment of the number of people affected, the level of impact on those affected and there being little to no cost to the Council in approving the proposed lease.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Grant a lease to Parklands United Sports Club over part of Parklands Community Centre located at 75 Queenspark Drive for a period of up to 20 years, broken into terms of five years at annual rental of \$8,167 plus GST with three-yearly rent reviews in accordance with section 61(2A) of the Reserves Act 1977.
2. Authorises the Property Consultancy Manager to conclude and administer the terms and conditions of the lease.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 To enable the Parklands United Sports Club to continue operating in the community and provide sporting opportunities to both children and adults all year around.
- 3.2 To provide certainty to Parklands United Sports Club for future planning and investment in the area they occupy within Parklands Community Centre and to keep providing their services.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Run a Request for Proposal (RFP) tender process for the lease of the space.
- 4.2 The advantage of an RFP is that it opens up the opportunity to other community groups.

- 4.3 This was not considered as there are other community spaces within the local area available for hire including neighbouring recreation facilities and community spaces. There have been no other demands for this space, with other areas within the facility available to hire.

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

### 5.1 The Building and Current Leases

- 5.1.1 Parklands Community Centre is located at 75 Queenspark Drive and situated within the larger Parklands Reserve. The land is gazetted as Local Purpose Community Reserve by gazette notice 1988 page 654 on 25 November 2000 with the legal description being Lot 1 Deposited Plan 51630.
- 5.1.2 The Parklands Community Centre has spaces available to hire by the public, there is a recreation hall in the main part of the building and a smaller hall around the back in Parkview Lounge. There are two other tenancies within the building being Parklands Toy Library in the main hall and Canterbury Genealogy Society within Parkview Lounge.

### 5.2 The Tenant

- 5.2.1 Parklands United Sports Club have been serving the community since 1967. They started in a white building at the back of the carpark behind the Plunket Rooms. The Council decided to build a gym/sports hall to the side of the original part of the building; the Parklands United Sports Club were asked to remove their prefab building and move into the older section of the centre.
- 5.2.2 Council decided this was a better option as they needed more car parking for the new sports hall and the sports club was in an older prefab building. Parklands United Sports Club then renovated and added a kitchen/bar area, a kid's room and a meeting room. They also gained a lot more storage than they had in their old building.
- 5.2.3 Parklands United Sports Club are very focused on the community. They are in the heart of the community and are very accessible. Following from the earthquake, they provided a home for QEII Gym to use their rooms until the new facilities were rebuilt. The space has also been used by other groups when required including secondary schools leavers dinner, craft markets, and the Baptist Church while they had renovations being done. Parklands United Sports Club work well with the current tenants, allowing them to use/hire their area when there are conflicts in other areas of the centre.
- 5.2.4 Parklands United Sports Club have four different codes they run year around:
- Football being the largest of the codes, they had 471 registrations for 2022, for the last five years it has sat between 464 to 520.
  - Netball for 2022 had 175 registrations, this has fluctuated between 119 up to 208.
  - Cricket for 2022 had 87 registrations which is significantly up from previous years where it sat around 42.
  - Touch Rugby for 2022 had 230 registrations which over the last five years has been very consistent.

### 5.3 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

- 5.3.1 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 The granting of this lease supports the Council Community Outcomes that forms part of the Strategic Framework tier being 'Community Outcomes'. This enables the Council to empower the community by doing things for themselves, i.e., having a long-term lease and knowledge of security tenure.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Communities and Citizens
  - 6.3.1 Activity: Community Development and Facilities
    - Level of Service: 2.0.7 Support community management and activation of facilities through a Council and Community partnership model. - At least 75% of community facilities are activated / managed in partnership with the community.

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
  - 6.4.1 Leasing Council Property Policy – Dealing unilaterally with incumbent tenant. In this case the tenant, Parklands United Sports Club have been in the building/park for over 55 years and the proposed use makes application of this policy appropriate, being the building is still available to the public to hire. The Club, originally located in their own premises, were required to relocate to the Community Centre and invest in improvements to make the facilities fit for purpose.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.6 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.7 There have been two other leases granted within the last two years to other community groups within the building and both times Mana Whenua replied they have no issues with these leases being granted. Parklands United Sports Club members are all locals with a diverse membership providing sporting and recreational activities that benefit all. This has a positive benefit to Mana Whenua and their tamariki.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.8 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.
- 6.9 The proposal to enter into a new lease for an existing use does not have an impact on climate change as there is limited carbon footprint associated with leasing itself and there is no change to current emissions. In terms of the activities associated with the lease, the club encourages local community involvement and in that sense the carbon associated with travel is low. There are no development plans associated with the activities that involve significant use of resources.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.10 This is an accessible building and meets current building code requirements.



## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – Preparation of lease documents is at the expense of the lessee (\$250.00 in accordance with current charges for community groups).
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – Minor maintenance is the responsibility of the Parklands United Sports Club, maintenance obligations to be detailed in the lease agreement.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Community Facilities – Community Support, Governance and Partnership; have ownership and manage the rest of the centre on a booking system, that revenue along with the rent being charged through the lease covers the running of the building.

### Other He mea anō

- 7.4 Insurance Premiums – the tenant will have contents insurance to cover their chattels and equipment together with public liability insurance as set out in the lease documents as a requirement.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 The Council has delegated to Community Boards the power to grant leases of local purpose reserves in accordance with Section 61 of the Reserves Act 1977 and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation.


### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 There is a legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 8.3 The legal consideration is the entering into of a lease with a community group.
- 8.4 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit as the matter of preparing a lease is a routine matter.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 There is a risk of some reputational damage or negative impact on the Council's image in not granting a lease to a group whose work is well known in the community. This may result in a minor disengagement with the community.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Parklands United Sports Club Lease Plan	23/1003714	122

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

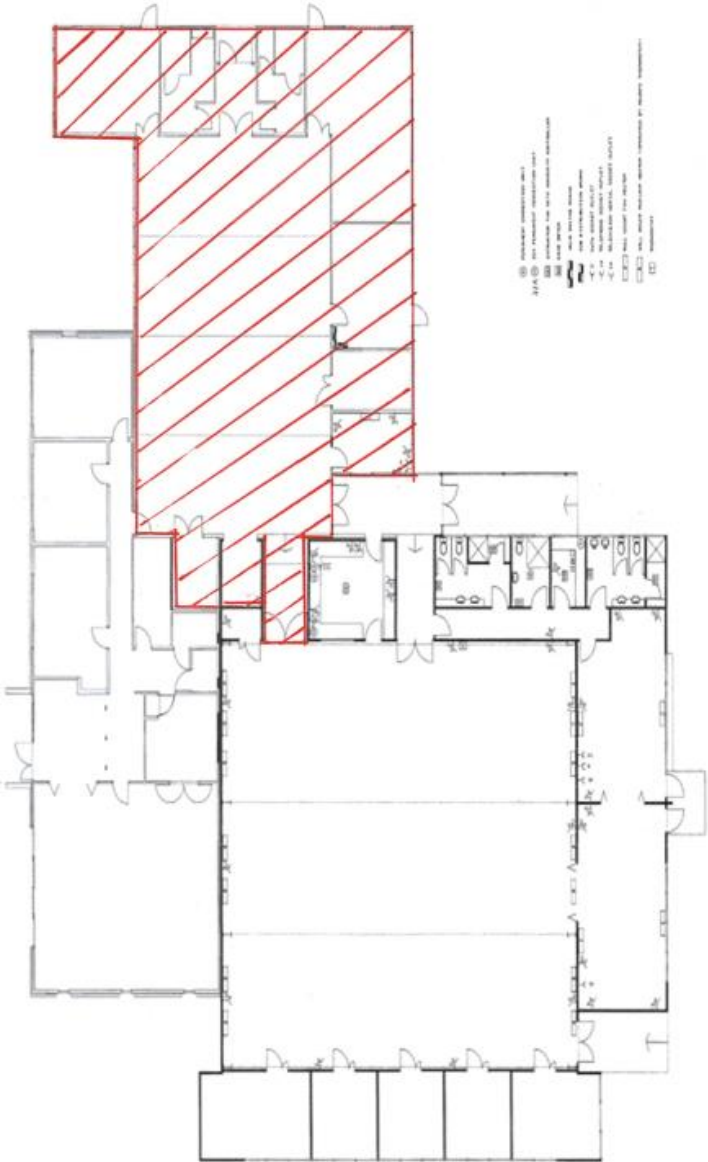
- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Author</b>	Lisa Barwood - Leasing Consultant
<b>Approved By</b>	Kathy Jarden - Team Leader Leasing Consultancy Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships

PARKLANDS COMMUNITY CENTRE – PARKLANDS UNITED SPORTS CLUB





## 13. Consider Objections to the Revocation of Local Purpose Reserve (road) 242R Lake Terrace Road Shirley

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/685561

Report of / Te Pou Colin Windleborn, Property Consultant

Matua: colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community

Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The Purpose of this report is for the Waitai Coastal- Burwood-Linwood Community Board to consider the objections to revoke the reserve status and make available for disposal 450m2 of Local Purpose Reserve (road).
- 1.2 This property is one of a list of properties identified as part of a Property Review Process in June 2018 as not being required by Council.
- 1.3 The Decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by assessing the impact of revocation of the road reserve on the provisions contained within The Reserves Act 1977.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommends to Council that it pass the following resolutions:

Noting: That pursuant to Section 24(1)(b) of the Reserves Act 1977 the board has considered the matters raised by the objectors to the proposal and considering all matters supports the following resolutions appropriate.

1. Recommend that the Council proceed with the application for revocation on the basis that:
  - a. submitters do not raise any compelling arguments against the revocation;
  - b. there is no immediate or foreseeable use of the reserve for its designated purpose as "road";
  - c. there are no other immediate or foreseeable uses for this land;
  - d. the revocation is unlikely to result in any appreciable loss of reserve amenity or level of service for the public.
  - e. the revocation and disposal of the land will provide wider benefit to the community through making it available for housing and releasing capital to re-invest in achieving community outcomes.
2. Staff are authorised to proceed with the reserve revocation and subject to the Department of Conservation ratifying the revocation, Section 1 Survey Office Plan 552966 (the land) be declared surplus and made available for sale.

3. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to negotiate, conclude and administer all the agreements necessary to facilitate the recommendations above on terms and conditions acceptable to him, and in doing so make any decisions necessary to give effect to this.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatautau

- 3.1 The revocation decision is not a choice as to what is a better use of the land (as a Local Purpose Reserve (road), or the possible alternative use) as another form of reserve, but a decision as to whether the loss of reserve land is appropriate and can be justified in the light of the Reserves Act 1977.
- 3.2 It is relevant to understand how the land would be used if revocation proceeds, including the public interest in that use i.e., as a residential section.
- 3.3 The revocation of the reserve status is unlikely to result in an appreciable loss of reserve amenity or level of service for the public.
- 3.4 That part of the land which was required for road was vested as road in 2021 with the balance remaining as Local Purpose Reserve (road) – which is the subject of the reserve revocation contained in this report.
- 3.5 Having considered the objections, officers recommend that the Council proceed with the application for revocation. This recommendation is based on:
  - 3.5.1 Submitters do not raise any compelling arguments against the revocation;
  - 3.5.2 there is no immediate or foreseeable use of the reserve for its designated purpose as “road”;
  - 3.5.3 it is not suitable or required for public use; and
  - 3.5.4 there is wider benefit to the community in making this land available for housing and releasing the capital to re-invest in achieving community outcomes.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Option One: Recommend revoking status and retain as fee simple.

#### Advantages

- Land is available for future unknown demand.
- No further disposal costs.
- Land is accessible to whole community –all be it this is somewhat limited.

#### Risks and Disadvantages

- Retention as an underutilised asset.
- Ongoing costs including maintenance/rates.
- Council has already identified the land as surplus.

- 4.2 Option Two: Recommend revoking status and sell land.

#### Advantages

- Is in accordance with the decisions made when all Council Property reviewed in 2018.
- Potential for future housing which will increase rate take.

- Sales proceeds available for future debt reduction or other Council activities including bringing the road up to a suitable standard.
- Reduced maintenance and operating expenditure.

Risks and Disadvantages

- Wouldn't meet the requirements of the objectors.
- Possible low market interest.
- Loss of amenity to the adjoining properties.

- 4.3 Option Three: Recommend upholding the objections and not revoke the reserve status and retain land.

Advantages

- Would meet the requirements of the objectors.
- Reserve remains accessible to the community.
- No further disposal costs.

Risks and Disadvantages

- Retention of an underutilised asset.
- Ongoing maintenance costs.
- The land is not required for road.

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 In 1976 a subdivision reserved land for roading purposes, to provide future access to adjacent landholdings when they were subdivided. The Land was described as 242R Lake Terrace Road Local Purpose Reserve(road) comprising 804 m<sup>2</sup>.
- 5.2 The adjacent land to the rear was subdivided, and the road reserve land was not needed for access and remained as Local Purpose Reserve (road).
- 5.3 Dwellings were constructed on 244, and 2 units on 242 Lake Terrace Road with legal access off Lake Terrace Road with an informal access through the Local Purpose Reserve (road).
- 5.4 In 2018 Council undertook a review of its property holdings and 242R Lake Terrace Road was identified as being surplus. **Attachment B**
- 5.5 In 2020 a decision was made to provide access to 244, and 2 units on 242 Lake Terrace Road, by way of vesting a portion of the Local Purpose Reserve (road) as road-354 m<sup>2</sup> with the remainder of the property(450m<sup>2</sup>) being left as Local Purpose Reserve (road). **Attachment A**
- 5.6 A report was presented to the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board on 12 December 2022 to gain consent to commence the procedures under the Reserves Act 1977 for the revocation of the reserve status of the land. **Attachment C with resolution Attachment D**
- 5.7 A notice of Councils intention to revoke the reserve status was hand delivered to 21 residents in the proximity of the land on 26 January 2023 with a notice advertising Councils intention placed in the Christchurch Press on Monday 30 January 2023 and available on Councils website. **Attachments E and F and G**
- 5.8 Council received 3 enquiries with respect to the public notification and 3 objections to the revocation. **Attachment H** details the submissions and officers' comments with respect to the objections.





5.9 A meeting with the objectors was held onsite on 10 February 2023.

5.10 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

5.10.1 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

6.1 Aligns with the Council's resolution CNCL/2018/00143, which confirmed the report which undertook the Property Review Process to declare a number of properties surplus and CCBCC/2022/00024 which confirmed the previous resolution subject to consulting with Community Housing Providers and following the procedures under the Reserves Act 1977.

6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

6.3 Internal Activities

6.3.1 Activity: Facilities, Property and Planning

- Level of Service: 13.4.10 Acquisition of property right projects, e.g. easements, leases and land assets to meet LTP funded projects and activities. - At least 90% projects delivered to agreed timeframes per annum.

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

6.4 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.

6.6 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

6.7 Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga have been consulted with and the revocation and will continue if the revocation process is continued and the land is declared surplus and available for sale.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

6.8 Once the legal status of the land is changed with a dwelling construct on the site, the impact on Council's climate change considerations will be negligible.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.9 The revoking of the reserve status will have no effect on accessibility as the land is not needed for access.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – There are costs associated with the reserve revocation with respect to the process.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – There will be costs if Council chooses to bring the access up to Councils roading standards.
- 7.3 Funding Source – will be from the proceeds of the sale.

### Other He mea anō

- 7.4 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Reserves Act 1977

#### Statutory Provisions to Revoke the Reservation over Public Reserve under Reserves Act 1977

The Local Purpose Reserve (road) is held by the Council “in trust” by Council as the local authority administering body under the Reserves Act 1977.

Section 24(1) (b) of the Reserves Act 1977, provides that Council can pass a resolution, if it considers for any reason to be stated in the resolution that the reservation of the whole or part of the land as reserve should be revoked. The Minister (of Conservation) at his discretion may by notice in the Gazette revoke the reservation of the whole or part of the land as reserve.

#### ii. Public Notice Requirements under Reserves Act 1977

Subsection (2) (a) of Section 24(1) provides that the administering body (Council) after consulting the Commissioner (Director General of Conservation) shall (mandatory) publicly notify the proposed revocation of the reservation specifying the reasons.

#### iii. Right of Objection

Subsection (2) (b) of Section 24(1) provides that every person claiming to be affected by the proposal to revocation shall have a right of objection and may at any time within one month after the date of the first publication of the notice of the proposal, give notice in writing of his objections to the proposed revocation to the Principal Administrative Officer. A copy of the objections along with a copy of the resolution, after the administering body (the Council) has considered those objections, is sent to the Minister of Conservation.

*Note: that any person who does not lodge an objection shall be deemed to have assented to the revocation.*

#### iv. Consideration of Revocation by Minister of Conservation

Subsection (2) (e) of Section 24(1) provides that the Minister shall as soon as practicable consider the proposed revocation and all objections received and the resolution of the administering body (the Council) and the attitude of the administering body.

The Minister shall have power to receive such submissions and make enquiries as he thinks fit on the proposal. The Minister may follow such procedures as he determines.

#### v. Approval to Reserve Revocation

Once approved then Gazettal of the Revocation over the Local Purpose Reserve (road) would result in the uplifting of the reserve status and provide Council with a freehold title (subject to the legal interests) i.e. the easement.









### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 The legal consideration for Council is that it also has to take into account its statutory duty to consult with the community in its decision making under the Local Government Act 2002 (sections 78, 81 to 83 and 93) and in terms of its Significance & Engagement Policy 2019.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 There are no significant risks associated with this decision.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Plan of Road to Vest	21/126803	130
B 	Review of Properties for Disposal	18/578152	131
C 	Report on Revocation of Reserve Status	22/1626493	133
D 	Resolution for Revocation of Reserve Status	22/1751981	140
E 	Public Notice	23/190244	142
F 	Map and Locations of Mail Out	23/1164031	143
G 	Letter delivered to Residents	23/703351	144
H 	Precis of Objections with Comment	23/691420	145

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtuturanga ā-Ture

<p>Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).</p> <p>(a) This report contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and</li> <li>(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.</li> </ul>
--



(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Colin Windleborn - Property Consultant Ron Lemm - Manager Legal Service Delivery, Regulatory & Litigation
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Bruce Rendall - Head of City Growth & Property



Areas and Dimensions Subject to Survey  
Boundary Locations Subject to Cadastral Survey  
Boundary information sourced from LINZ Data Service 09/06/2020  
Geospatial registration of aerial imagery may not be in terms of land XML boundary data

A	ISSUE	AMENDMENT	SIGNED	DATE

## PROPOSED SUBDIVISION

Christchurch  
City Council



TECHNICAL SERVICES & DESIGN

SURVEYED	
DRAWN	JA
DATE	07/2020
© COPYRIGHT CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY CREATIVE COMMONS ATTRIBUTION 3.0 NEW ZEALAND LICENSE	

DRAWING NUMBER RPS3160-02
WBS 304/5985
PROJECT NUMBER RPS3160

ORIGINAL SHEET SIZE A4	SCALES 1:250
SHEET 1 OF 1	

Council  
05 July 2018

Christchurch  
City Council 

**Report from Coastal-Burwood Community Board – 5 June 2018**

**12. Property Review Process (C-B)**

**Reference:** 18/578152

**Presenter(s):** Kim Money – Chairperson Coastal-Burwood Community Board

**1. Coastal-Burwood Community Board Decisions Under Delegation**

**Part B**

1. That dependent on the Council decision recommended, the Coastal-Burwood Community Board requests that staff provide advice on the potential alternative uses of 19 and 21 Ben Rarere Avenue and 44 Lakewood Drive.

**2. Coastal-Burwood Community Board Recommendation to Council**

**(Original Staff Recommendation accepted without change)**

**Part A**

That the Council:

1. Approves the retention of the following properties for a future strategic purpose.  
Burwood:
  - a. 95 Lakewood Reserves 44 Lakewood Drive
  - b. Ben Rarere Sections 19 Ben Rarere Avenue
  - c. Ben Rarere Sections 21 Ben Rarere Avenue
2. Declares the following properties surplus for disposal.  
Burwood:
  - a. Burwood Ward Land Less than 300 m2 35A Yarmouth Street
  - b. Lake Terrace Road Reserve 242F Lake Terrace Road
3. Grants delegated authority to the Property Consultancy Manager to:
  - a. Commence the sale process for the properties set out in resolution 2 above in accordance with Councils normal practices and policies. Including unilateral dealings where a tender is not practical.
  - b. Conclude the sale of the these properties on the best terms considered available, as supported by valuation advice and in consideration of other factors including marketing and market dynamics, including if the minimum price is not achievable by tender then the property may be sold by private treaty.
  - c. To do all things and make decisions at his sole discretion that are necessary to give effect to this resolution.



Council  
05 July 2018

Christchurch  
City Council 

### Attachments

No.	Report Title	Page
1	Property Review Process	

No.	Title	Page
A	Process Flow Chart	
B	Burwood Property List	
C	Workshop Outcomes	

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 December 2022

Christchurch  
City Council 

## 10. Revocation of Reserve Status 242R Lake Terrace Road Shirley

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 22/1626493

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua: Colin Windleborn, Property Consultant,  
colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Jane Davis, General Manager Infrastructure, Planning & Regulatory  
Services (jane.davis@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to consider the recommendation in this report to commence the procedures to revoke the reserve status of Section 1 SO 552966 comprising 450m2 242 R Lake Terrace Road Shirley under section 24.1(b) of the Reserves Act 1977.
- 1.2 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by assessing the impact of revocation of the road reserve on the surrounding land which no longer requires the land to be retained as road, along with the land already being declared surplus.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

Noting that:

- a. On the basis the site is no longer required for road reserve purposes as the development of land adjoining the road reserve is such that road access from this parcel of land is no longer a requirement.
  - b. Council resolved - CNCL/2018/00143 - *Approves that the property at Lake Terrace Road Reserve 242F Lake Terrace Road not be declared surplus for disposal until it has been considered for social housing.*
  - c. Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust confirmed that they had no need for the property.
  - d. Any sale process will include engagement with the Te Waipounamu Community Housing Network.
1. Approves:
- a. The commencement of the revocation procedures under Section 24.1(b) of the Reserves Act 1977 seeking to revoke the reserve classification over 242 R Lake Terrace Road Shirley vested in Christchurch City Council, Record of the Title 987805 subject to:
    - i. Public Notification as described by Section 119 of the Reserves Act 1977 (and no sustainable objections being received) and;
    - ii. The consent of the Minister of Conservation pursuant to Section 24 of the Reserves Act 1977 being obtained,
  - b. Following notification of the revocation that the road reserve classification over 242R Lake Terrace Road Shirley vested in Christchurch City Council, Record of the Title 987805 will be revoked:
    - i. if there are no submissions and;

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 December 2022



- ii. Department of Conservation ratification is obtained.
2. Subject to 1. above supports staff acting on the prior resolution to declare the property surplus.
3. Approves the Property Consultancy Manager be delegated the authority to manage and conclude all of the negotiations and transactions required to finalise the revocation process, the subsequent registration of a new fee simple title and sale of the property in accordance with normal Council practices.
4. Approves the Head of City Growth and Property to determine sale terms and conditions in the event there are offers to purchase from social housing providers.
5. On the basis that there are submissions on the reserve revocation process, then in accordance with Section 120 of the Reserves Act 1977 the matter will be brought back to Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to consider these.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakataurua

- 3.1 The parent property lot 7 (804 m<sup>2</sup>) was created in the mid 1970's for road access to an adjacent property to the immediate north which when subdivided access would be needed.
- 3.2 The adjacent land was eventually developed, with access provided from alternative roads, therefore the subject property was no longer required for road.
- 3.3 The site was resurveyed in 2021 with part of the property 354m<sup>2</sup> Section 2 retained as road and the balance of 450m<sup>2</sup> Section 1 held as Local Purpose (Road) Reserve.
- 3.4 It is now necessary to revoke the reserve status under the Reserves Act 1977 for of Section 1 in order for it to be sold.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Do nothing
  - 4.1.1 Advantages
    - There are no advantages in taking no action.
  - 4.1.2 Disadvantages
    - Council would not realise the capital value it has locked into an asset which is surplus to requirements.
    - The land would remain as road reserve with Council being responsible of its ongoing maintenance.

### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 In 1976 a subdivision of a large portion of land was undertaken with a portion of land reserved (Lot 7) for future access to a larger parcel of land to the North (Lot 4 DP 21727).
- 5.2 Over a number of years Lot 4 had was further subdivided with the final subdivision in 1998 resulting in access to lot 4 being from Oakmont Green.
- 5.3 The land (Lot 7) therefore was not needed for access.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 December 2022

- 5.4 On 5 July 2018, Council considered a report on a Property Review Process (C-B) from the 5 June 2018 Coastal-Burwood Community Board meeting.
- 5.5 Council resolved - CNCL/2018/00143- that
  4. Approves that the property at Lake Terrace Road Reserve 242F Lake Terrace Road not be declared surplus for disposal until it has been considered for social housing.
- 5.6 In 2021 Lot 7 was subdivided with 354m<sup>2</sup> Section 2 being declared road with the remainder of 450m<sup>2</sup> Section 1 being Local Purpose (Road) Reserve.
- 5.7 In October 2022 Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust confirmed that they had no need for the property.

Plan showing creation of Lot 7



Plan showing land Adjacent to Lot 7 subdivided – with no access required



Aerial Plan of Lot 7 subdivided into Orange section 2 (road) and red arrow section 1 road (reserve)





- 5.8 Once the road reserve revocation has been completed then Lot 1 will be fee simple and able to be sold on the open market, hence the reason for this report and decision.
- 5.9 The Community Board has the delegation to revoke the reserve status of land following the appropriate statutory obligations being met.
- 5.10 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- 5.10.1 Waitai Coastal- Burwood-Linwood Community Board.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Aligns with the Councils resolution CNCL/2018/00143, which confirmed the report which undertook the Property Review Process to declare a number of properties surplus.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2.1 Activity: Facilities, Property and Planning
- Level of Service: 13.4.10 Acquisition of property right projects, e.g. easements, leases and land assets to meet LTP funded projects and activities. - At least 90% projects delivered to agreed timeframes per annum.

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 December 2022



**Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

- 6.6 This does not impact on Council's climate change considerations as there will be no physical or use change to the current land, only a change in legal status.
- 6.7 Once the land is sold there will be a dwelling constructed upon the land.

**Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 6.8 The revoking of the reserve status will have no effect on accessibility as the land is not needed for access.

**7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

**Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – sale costs.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – Nil.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Nil.

**Other He mea anō**

- 7.4 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

**8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

**Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

- 8.1 Section 24 of the Reserves Act 1977 provides specific provision to revoke reserve status with Section 119 detailing how public notification needs to be undertaken.
- 8.2 Once these matters have concluded then the supporting documentation is sent to the Department of Conservation for approval and subsequent notice of the revocation is given in the *Gazette*.

**Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**

- 8.3 Should public notification of Council's intent to revoke the Lands reserve status result in a sustainable objection being upheld, and precipitate the need to initiate a hearings process. The involvement of the Legal Services Unit would be required. However, this eventuality (i.e. *sustainable* objection being received) is considered remote. In the unlikely event of a sustainable objection the matter will be reported back to the Waitai Coastal- Burwood-Linwood Community Board for further decisions.

**9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru**

- 9.1 There are no significant risks associated with this decision.
- 9.2 This does not mean there are no risks, however, any potential risks (such as the outcome of the public notification process, which cannot be guaranteed) are considered to be limited.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
12 December 2022



### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

### Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Colin Windleborn - Property Consultant
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Bruce Rendall - Head of City Growth & Property Jane Davis - General Manager Infrastructure, Planning & Regulatory Services

### For Action

---

**MEMO TO:** Windleborn, Colin - Property Consultant

**MEMO ISSUED:** 13/12/2022

**COPY TO:**

**MEETING:** Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Meeting of  
12/12/2022

---

Please note for action by you:

**CCBCC/2022/00024**      **Revocation of Reserve Status 242R Lake Terrace Road Shirley**

**STAFF REPORT**      22/1626493

**AGENDA ITEM NO.**      10

**INITIAL DUE DATE OF ACTION**      **13/03/2023 - Note:** This applies to **For Action** items only, not to **For Information** memos.

**NOTE**      For Action Please Colin. Please note the Board resolution is different from the Officer Recommendation.

### Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2022/00024

#### Part C

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

Noting that:

- a. On the basis the site is no longer required for road reserve purposes as the development of land adjoining the road reserve is such that road access from this parcel of land is no longer a requirement.
  - b. Council resolved - CNCL/2018/00143 - *Approves that the property at Lake Terrace Road Reserve 242F Lake Terrace Road not be declared surplus for disposal until it has been considered for social housing.*
  - c. Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust confirmed that they had no need for the property.
  - d. Any sale process will include engagement with the Te Waipounamu Community Housing Network.
1. Approves:
- a. The commencement of the revocation procedures under Section 24.1(b) of the Reserves Act 1977 seeking to revoke the reserve classification over 242 R Lake Terrace Road Shirley vested in Christchurch City Council, Record of the Title 987805 subject to:
    - i. Kainga Ora being contacted directly regarding their potential use of the land for housing.
    - ii. Public Notification as described by Section 119 of the Reserves Act 1977 (and no sustainable objections being received) and;



- iii. The consent of the Minister of Conservation pursuant to Section 24 of the Reserves Act 1977 being obtained,
  - b. Following notification of the revocation that the road reserve classification over 242R Lake Terrace Road Shirley vested in Christchurch City Council , Record of the Title 987805 will be revoked:
    - i. if there are no submissions and;
    - ii. Department of Conservation ratification is obtained.
2. Request a briefing from Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust regarding potential future use of the section for residential development.

Tim Baker/Alex Hewison

**Carried**

[Open Item in Minutes](#)

This action sheet has been automatically produced by an administrator using **Infocouncil**.

**Please note:** if this item is *for information*, no updating in Infocouncil is required. If the item is *for action* then:



- Click the **Actions** button on the InfoCouncil Toolbar to update the outstanding actions.
- **For completed actions:** Please update the notes and update the finalisation date.
- **For ongoing actions:** Please update the notes and the expected completion date.
- Please continue to update the comments until the matter has been finalised.



32 The Press Monday, January 30, 2023

# Family Notices

## Deaths

### Index

CARR, Bruce  
DAVIDSON, Anita  
FOSTER, William  
MOORE, Jennifer  
OSBORN, John  
TITHERIDGE, James

**CARR, Bruce Thomas:**  
Peacefully, on January 27, 2023, at The Russley Village, aged 92 1/2 years. Dearly loved and devoted husband of the late Rosemary, treasured father and father-in-law of Alastair and Melanie, Sonja and Israel, and Tony and Melissa. Much adored Grandad of Oliver, and James Le Lievre; Cohen, Hazel, and Frances Carr. Dearly loved brother-in-law and dear friend of Jim and Victoria McBryde. Messages may be addressed to The Family of the late Bruce Carr, c/- PO Box 39001, Christchurch 8545. In accordance with Bruce's wishes, a private cremation has taken place.

Lamb & Hayward  
03 359 9018

**DAVIDSON, Anita Audrey (nee Wilson):**  
Surrounded by her loving family, On Tuesday, January 24, 2023. Loved wife of Douglas (Doug) (deceased). So dearly loved mother and mother-in-law of Louise Davidson-Nunns and Steve Nunns. Dearly loved and cherished Nana of Raymond Davidson-Nunns. Dearly loved sister and sister-in-law of Norma and Dick Turner (both dec), Maynard and Colleen Wilson (both dec), Florence Henderson (dec), Raymond (dec) and Patricia Wilson, and Yvonne and Jimmy Edwards (both dec). Loved sister-in-law of Sheila and Stanley (dec) Matson (Aberdeen), Ian and Isobel Davidson (Aberdeen), and Marjory and Ian MacKay (Invercargill, Sutherland). Loved by her nieces and nephews and missed by her wee dog Millie. As per Anita's wishes a private family service will be held. Messages to 31 Lyon Street, Invercargill 9810 or to Anita's tribute page at [fraserfunerals.co.nz/tributes](https://www.fraserfunerals.co.nz/tributes)

Together Again  
J FRASER & SONS  
PH 03 218 4095

**FOSTER, William Gary (Gary):**  
Passed away suddenly at Christchurch Hospital on Saturday, January 28, 2023, aged 74 years. Much loved husband and best friend of Pam, treasured father of Sharee, Carey, Mel and Rod, loved and adored Grandad of Hayden and Laura, Aimee, Reagan, Shannon, and Annabelle, and Great-Grandad-to-be of Baby Retallick. Eldest son of the late Bill and Joyce, awesome big brother of Trish and Jim, Kevin, Tracey and Craig, and David and Janine, son-in-law of Jean and the late Merv, and a caring and goofy brother-in-law, uncle and great-uncle. The family would like to thank the staff of Christchurch Hospital ICU for their respectful care of Gary. Messages may be addressed to The Family of the late Gary Foster, c/- PO Box 39001, Christchurch 8545. A Service to honour Gary's life will be held in our Westpark Chapel, 467 Wairakei Road, Burnside, on Thursday, February 2, at 2.00pm.

Lamb & Hayward  
03 359 9018

**MOORE, Jennifer Jean (Jenny):**  
Passed away on January 27, 2023 at Nelson Tasman Hospice, aged 65 years. Loved wife of Aynsley. Loved mother and mother-in-law of David and Esther, and Andrew; and loved grandmother of Julien. Beloved daughter of the late Bob and Betty Muir (Gore). Loved sister of Margaret, and a loved sister-in-law of Laurie and Robyn, and John and Kay. A loved aunt of her nephews and nieces. Messages c/- 19 Ngaitama Street, Nelson South 7010. In lieu of flowers, donations to Nelson Tasman Region Hospice would be appreciated and can be made at <https://www.nelsonhospice.org.nz/support-hospice/donate-funds/> or may be made at the service. A Funeral Service for Jenny will be held at Beachside Conference Centre, Beach Road, Tahunanui, on Friday, February 3, 2023 commencing at 12.00 noon, followed by interment at Marsden Valley Cemetery, Stoke.

Simplicity  
Funerals  
03 539 0066 / 03 929 5145

THERE'S NO PLACE LIKE HOMED  
advertise.stuff.co.nz/homed

**OSBORN, John Richard:**  
Suddenly passed away at home, surrounded by his loving family on Saturday, January 28, 2023, aged 88 years. Dearly loved husband and best friend of Dendrah for 64 years. Dearly loved father and father-in-law of Gary and Raewynne (Hamilton), Carol and Paul Haars (Christchurch), Kerry and Paul du Mez (Invercargill). Loved Grandad of Rebecca, Emma, Rachel, Fiona, Brendon, and Pip. Loved Great-Grandad of his great-grandchildren. Loved brother of Fay Hill (Christchurch). In lieu of flowers donations to St John Ambulance would be greatly appreciated and can be left at the service. A service to celebrate John's life will be held on Thursday, February 2, 2023, 10.00am, J Fraser and Sons Chapel, Comer Esk and Doon Streets, Invercargill. A private cremation will follow. Messages to 16 Langshaw Road, RD 2, Invercargill or to John's tribute page at [fraserfunerals.co.nz/tributes](https://www.fraserfunerals.co.nz/tributes)

J FRASER & SONS  
PH 03 218 4095

**TITHERIDGE, James Henry:**  
Passed away suddenly and unexpectedly on Sunday, January 22, 2023, aged 18 years. Amazing and gentle son to his proud parents; Mark and Amanda. Adored grandson of Doris and the late Ross, Anita and the late Raymond Thistoll and his honorary Grandma, Jean MacDonald. Loved nephew of Grant and Vanessa Titheridge, Tony and Sonia Thistoll, and Paul Thistoll. Cousin to Bella and Florence. In keeping with James's family wishes, a private family service has been held. Messages for the Titheridge family can be sent to PO Box 563, Christchurch 8140.

John Hind  
johnhind.co.nz

## In Memoriam

**PALMER, Barbara Jean:**  
23.09.1946 — 30.01.2022  
Our wife, mum, sister, nana and aunty.  
You are no longer here with us, no more laughter, jokes or play.  
Not a moment in our lives go by that we don't think of you each day.

**ROYAL, Ngahirata Bacardi:**  
It has been 2 years today that you left your mother, family, friends, and myself. So, so tragic for you and everybody, just when you were starting to blossom into the beautiful young woman that you were.

# Classifieds

## Situations Vacant

### Sunday Star★Times

We are looking for an adult contractor to deliver The Sunday Star Times to our subscribers in Christchurch.

You will need to provide your own reliable vehicle (car, small wagon or van), must have full licence and able to work in the early hours of the morning. You will be paid a good contract rate which includes your hours and vehicle running costs.

To express your interest, please go to:  
[www.stuffapplications.co.nz](http://www.stuffapplications.co.nz)

Stuff

## Public Notices

**NGĀTI TŪMATAUENGA  
NZ ARMY  
MILITARY EXERCISE  
GRENADE RANGE QUALIFICATION  
7th FEBRUARY 2023**

The general public is to be advised that a New Zealand Army exercise will be conducted in the West Melton Rifle Range area on 7th February 23.

The exercise will involve up to 25 personnel of the Combat Service Support Battalion from Burnham Military Camp.

Training will involve soldiers conducting and running a grenade range activity as part of a qualifying course.

Grenades will be thrown from 10am - 4pm on 7 February 23.

The New Zealand Army takes fire risk seriously and will ensure fire mitigation is present.

For more information please contact:  
**SSGT S.W McCauley on 03 337 8774.**

**NGĀTI TŪMATAUENGA  
NZ ARMY  
MILITARY EXERCISE  
Night Firing Activity  
8th February 2023**

The general public is to be advised that a New Zealand Army Exercise will be conducted in the West Melton Rifle Range area on 8th February 23.

The exercise will involve up to 25 personnel of the Combat Service Support Battalion from Burnham Military Camp.

Training will involve soldiers conducting and running a low light range activity as part of a qualifying course.

The range practice will commence at 4pm and finish at 10.30pm.

The New Zealand Army takes fire risk

## Public Notices

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO  
REVOKE LOCAL PURPOSE  
(ROAD RESERVE) RESERVE**

Christchurch City Council gives public notice that it intends to pass a resolution to authorise and give effect to the following action;

Pursuant to Section 24 of the Reserves Act 1977, revoke the reserve status of the land specified in Schedule below, and sell the property on the open market.

The land is no longer required for its original intention to provide a road link to the development of adjacent properties.

**Schedule**  
0.0450 hectares being Section 1 Survey Office Plan 552966 contained in Record of Title 987805.

A plan of the proposed revocation and further details may be obtained from

Colin Windleborn  
Property Consultant  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73014  
Christchurch 8154  
Phone (03) 941 6856  
Email: [colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz)

Any person or organisation wishing to make a submission or objection to the proposal may do so in writing (stating the grounds) addressed to:

Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73 014, Christchurch 8154

Attention: Colin Windleborn Property Consultant, no later than no later than 5pm on Monday, 27 February 2023.

Alternatively, submissions or objections may be emailed to:  
[colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz)

Christchurch City Council

Manage your subscription online

Visit [my.stuff.co.nz](http://my.stuff.co.nz)

**NOTICE OF SALE OF PROPERTY AT 12 RIWAI STREET,  
TEMPLETON,  
CHRISTCHURCH BY VIRTUE OF SALE ORDER**

NOTICE is hereby given that pursuant to a Sale Order issued out of the High Court of New Zealand at Christchurch under CIV-2022-409-186 dated 11 May 2022 in favour of the abovementioned Judgment Creditor/Entitled Party, the Sheriff offers for sale by auction all that the parcel of land containing 12 Riwai Street, Templeton, Christchurch, being an estate in fee simple containing 457 square metres more or less being legally described as Lot 1 Deposited Plan 82260 and being all the land comprised and described in Certificate of Title CB47C/517 (Canterbury Registry) be sold by way of public auction by **Harcourts Grenadier** at their premises at 98 Moorhouse Avenue, Addington, Christchurch on Wednesday 15 February 2023 at 11.00 am unless the total amount of the Judgment herein together with interest and all costs and expenses be sooner paid.

The Particulars and Conditions of sale may be inspected prior to the sale at the office of the Sheriff of the High Court at Christchurch without payment of fee at any time between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Monday to Friday. Particulars and Conditions may also be inspected prior to the sale at the office of Grenadier Real Estate Limited and at the offices of MinterEllisonRuddWatts, Level 22, PwC Tower, 15 Customs Street, Auckland CBD, the solicitors for the Judgment Creditor/Entitled Party.

## Adult Entertainment/Escorts

\$40, Yosi, size 6, professional massage in Riccarton. 021 962 511.

A.M4M. Asian, fit. Best sensual erotic. Good svc. Ph. JD. Linwood 24/7. 021-1540820

BUBBLY Debs. Avonside. 38DD. Classy. You'll be back. Phone: 021-0261-2761.

JENNY, blonde, mature, slim, very busty, beautiful lingerie. Great rates. Ph 021 180 3640.

MASSAGE. Relaxing, good service. 7 days Ph 021-227-5744

SEXY sassy mature prof lady avail for clean mature men. I've got mad skills and all the goodies that will make you feel so amazing. 1 hr spec. Sumner 022 133-0154

YOKO Sexy busty Relaxing massage. Ph. 027-646-0865 Riccarton

## Adult Massage

BEAUTIFUL Asian ladies. Nice slow massage and hot full service. 021-554-277.

PROFESSIONAL massage, txt Annie 027 412 1815.

SINGAPORE, good massage with oils. Please call 021 258 9507.

## Therapeutic Massage

Advertisers in this column are strictly non-sexual.

021-0292-6668. Asian therapeutic massage by exp male masseur. Near city.

STRESSED, Sore, Tired Book professional Thai Massage today 0276428961 10am-8pm

THAI Traditional Therapeutic Massage. Redwood. Phone: 022 314 6978.

## Public Notices



Council Land 242 R Lake Terrace Road – Landowners Notified



246 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061	246B Lake Terrace Shirley Christchurch 8061	240 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061
248 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061	249 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061	247 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061
245 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061	243 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061	241 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061
239A Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061	239 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061	238 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061
236 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061	234 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061	2/242 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061
1/242 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061	232 Lake Tce Road, Shirley, Christchurch 8061	6A Oakmont Green, Shirley, Christchurch 8061
6 Oakmont Green, Shirley, Christchurch 8061	18 Pepperwood Place, Shirley, Christchurch 8061	244 Lake Tce Road Shirley Christchurch 8061

Civic Offices • 53 Hereford Street • PO Box 73014 • Christchurch • New Zealand

Ph (03) 941 6856 • email [colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz) [www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

our ref: 304/5985

Christchurch  
City Council 

17<sup>th</sup> January 2023

03 941 8999

53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch 8013

PO Box 73013  
Christchurch 8154

[ccc.govt.nz](http://ccc.govt.nz)

Occupier  
Shirley  
Christchurch 8061

Dear Occupier,

**Council Land 242 R Lake Terrace Road**

I am writing to you to inform you, that as you are an adjoining owner of **242 R Lake Terrace Road**, Council has identified this land as no longer being required for its intended purpose. Council is therefore considering revoking the reserve status of the land, and following that place the property on the open market.

Council will therefore be placing a public notice signalling its intention.



Before I place the advertisement I thought I would give you the advance notice of the advertisement, which will be in the Christchurch Press and will signal Councils intention to revoke the reserve status of the land. Any person is able to make a submission or objection (within 30 days of the notice) to the proposal which will be considered by Council before a decision on the revocation is made.

If you have any queries with respect to this notice you can email me at [colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz) or ring me on 03 9341 6856.

Yours faithfully



Colin Windleborn  
Property Consultant  
Property Consultancy Team  
CORPORATE SUPPORT UNIT

Ref: 304/5985 e-mail [colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:colin.windleborn@ccc.govt.nz) Phone (03) 941 6856

Christchurch  
City Council 



Precis of Objections to Revocation of Reserve Status 242R Lake Terrace Road.

Objector	Matters Raised	Officer Comments
1 Anne Benson	When I bought my property I was told that this area was a reserve so therefore was not going to be built on. Why has this changed? As a reserve it could be planted with some native trees to reduce maintenance. It is a dangerous stretch of road, not suitable for any further development.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The original need for this land as Local Purpose Reserve (road) is redundant given that the land which would have required road access has been developed with alternative access. Council has provided 2 properties (3 owners) with access from the land by vesting a portion of the Local Purpose Reserve (road) as road, previous to this, the properties legal access was off the main Lake Terrace Road. This has left the balance of the land as Local purpose reserve (road) with the future use of the land being considered during the revocation process.</li> <li>If Council wished, it could consider changing the classification of the land to one which would be appropriate for its potential future use i.e. Local Purpose Reserve (amenity) if the land was left as reserve and planted in trees. This would still require some degree of maintenance to water and release the trees until they were established. Councils Open Space team have determined that there is no need for more reserve in the area.</li> <li>Councils Roading Department have commented that the addition of a residential property will not compromise road safety in the area. Although bringing the road up to a suitable standard should be contemplated.</li> </ol>
2 Rebekah Rollinson	<p>Myself and my partner currently reside at Lake Terrace Road. When we initially purchased the property, we were informed that this was a Road reserve and that there was no consent to build on this land. Due to this, this was one of the reasons we purchased our property.</p> <p>Then approximately about 2 years ago, the council changed their mind and advised it was no longer considered a reserve and the property was going to be put on the open market. Now the latest correspondence we have received, advises that you are going to revoke the reserve status. Is it considered a reserve or not?, as this is extremely contradictory.</p> <p>My issues are as follows: Loss of privacy, Loss of light, Lack of parking, Loss of property value, Disruption during the build, Access to property</p> <p>Also mine and my immediate neighbors are very close knit community and we constantly support each other and I feel this would be compromised.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Council holds numerous parcels of land as Local Purpose Reserves - in this case it is road with the primary purpose being land, which when the occasion arises, would eventually be used as road. If the land is not required for that purpose then Council has to consider for what purpose the land is required using the provisions of the Reserves Act 1977- which is the process Councils is undertaking at present.</li> <li>Neither of the 2 properties adjacent to the Local Purpose Reserve(road) had legal access over this land although they have physically been using the land to access their garages as well as parking- their legal access was off Lake Terrace Road. When Council looked at the land and its future it considered the 2 properties (3 owners) and vested a portion of the land as road giving these 2 properties legal access with 2 road frontages.</li> <li>The issues detailed are subjective and any change from the current circumstances will mean some temporary change if/when development of the property occurs. The effect of the future change in use of the land on the adjoining land is unknown – in the case of light, parking and access has changed when the portion of land became road as now the properties enjoy legal access additional parking and an improvement in the value of their properties. Any development of the property will require compliance with the Building Act as well as the rules within Christchurch City Councils District Plan.</li> <li>The effect of an additional residential property on the relationships with owners of adjoining properties is an unknown.</li> </ol>
3 Gary McAuley	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The loss of light &amp; shadowing of our property should the section get built on</li> <li>Loss of privacy</li> <li>parking issues</li> <li>Road access dangers</li> </ol> <p>I bought my property next to the reserve for a quiet peaceful retirement, never imagined in my wildest dreams that CCC would do away with a green space so townhouses could be built, surely not ??</p>	<p>These issues are subjective with an argument each of the effects mentioned will be lessened if the property was developed rather than left as road reserve. i.e.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Loss of Light:</u> Possible depending on what house would be built but dwelling would need to comply with District Plan requirements.</li> <li><u>Privacy:</u> If the land was developed as reserve – a foraging forest then there would be additional people visiting the site.</li> <li><u>Parking:</u> All of the resident's park over the current roadway now with my visit on Friday seeing approx.</li> <li><u>Road Access dangers:</u> The addition of 1 residential property will not compromise road safety as has been confirmed by Councils Roading Department.</li> <li><u>Greenspace:</u> The intention was that the land would eventually be road so the greenspace would have gone.</li> </ol>



## 14. Burwood East Residents Association - Boundary Extension

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1036208

Report of / Te Pou	Rory Crawford, Community Development Advisor
Matua:	Rory.Crawford@ccc.govt.nz
Senior Manager /	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae:	(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Board to consider for approval, the extension of the Burwood East Residents' Association's existing boundary.
- 1.2 This report has been written in response to a request received from the Burwood East Residents' Association (BERA).
- 1.3 Application for a boundary extension is the consequence of the Red Zoning and subsequent reduction in properties within the current boundary for the BERA.
- 1.4 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by considering the localised area that the options involve.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Approves an extension of the boundaries for the Burwood East Residents' Association's existing area, as follows:
  - a. To extend the boundary along New Brighton Road, to the Horseshoe Lake estuary.
  - b. To extend the boundary along Travis Road onto Queen Elizabeth II Drive to include properties bounded by Michigan Place.
  - c. To extend the boundary from Bassett Street to the Christchurch Golf Club Boundary between Lake Terrace Road and Queen Elizabeth II Drive.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau



- 3.1 The proposed boundary changes do not extend into any other active residents' association area.
- 3.2 The BERA will provide a voice for the residents of the expanded area to Council, the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board and to other agencies, on issues of significance and interest to the community.
- 3.3 Council and the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board will have an avenue to communicate with the residents in the expanded area.
- 3.4 The BERA have plans in place to engage with further residents from the additional areas to increase the opportunities for advocacy.



## 4. Alternative Options Considered/ Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

4.1 The alternative option is to decline the requested extension.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	BERA Current Boundaires	23/1107932	149
B 	BERA Proposed Boundaires	23/1107937	150

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

### Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

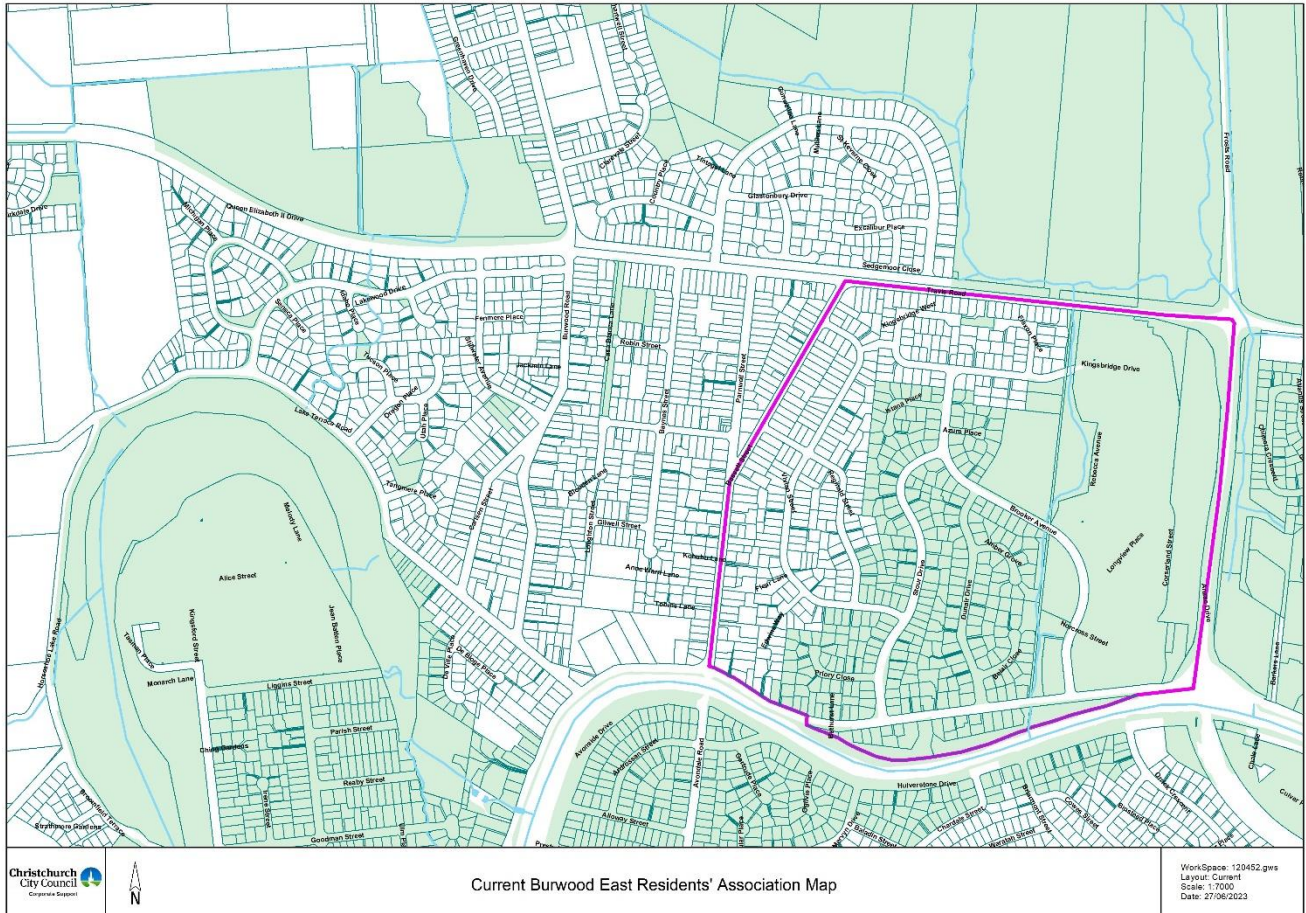
(a) This report contains:

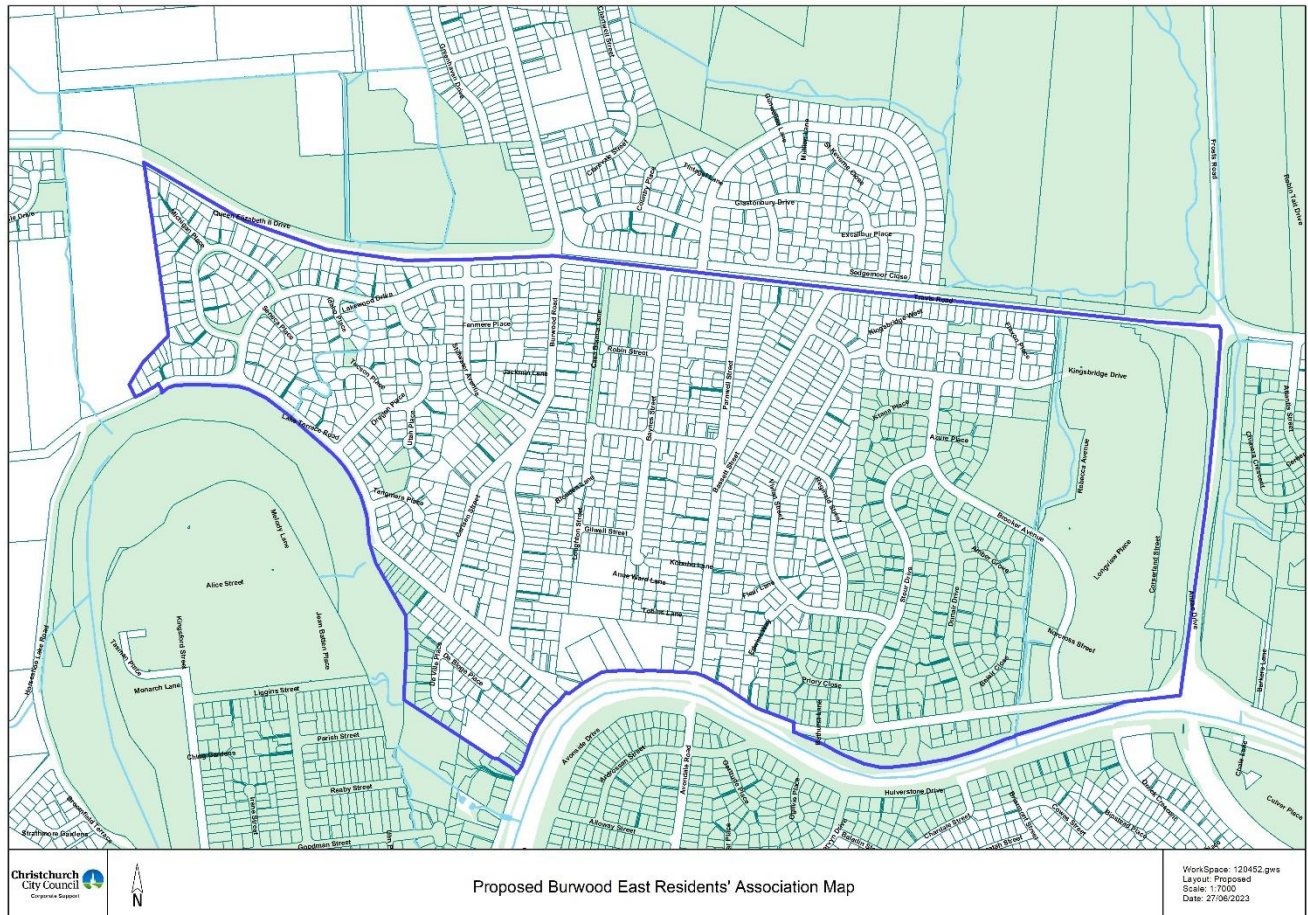
- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Rory Crawford - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships







## 15. 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Strengthening Communities Fund Decision Report

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1024237

Emily Toase, Community Development Advisor,  
emily.toase@ccc.govt.nz

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua:

Rory Crawford, Community Development Advisor,  
rory.crawford@ccc.govt.nz  
Jacqui Miller, Community Recreation Advisor,  
jacqui.miller@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae:

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to consider applications for funding from their 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund.

### 2. Staff Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Approve the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund grants outlined in the following schedule:

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
00065578	A Town Boxing Gym Inc	A Town Boxing Gym and Champion 4 Life	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to A Town Boxing Gym Incorporated towards wages and equipment.
00065745	Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of East Christchurch	Te Waka Aroha Community Project & CAMEO Elder Care	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of East Christchurch towards wages for the Te Waka Aroha Community Development Coordinator.
00065711	Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Linwood-Aranui	Community Outreach Facilitator	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Linwood-Aranui from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$9,000 2024-25 of \$9,000 and 2025-26 of \$9,000 towards Staff salaries and Training costs.



<b>No</b>	<b>Organisation Name</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>
00065665	Aranui Community Trust (ACTIS)	Funding for operating expenses, Managers wages, and 2023 AFFIRM event in December.	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Aranui Community Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$40,000, 2024-25 of \$40,000 and 2025-26 of \$40,000 towards staff salaries and Affirm Event Costs.
00065786	Avon Otakaro Network Inc	Avon Ōtākaro Network Facilitator costs	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Avon-Ōtākaro Network towards wages and printing.
00065395	Biological Husbandry Unit Organics Trust	Regenerate Urban Organics	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Biological Husbandry Unit Organics Trust towards salaries, equipment and materials.
00065792	Breezes Road Baptist Church	Aranui Bike Fix Up	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Breezes Road Baptist Church from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$9,000, 2024-25 of \$9,000 and 2025-26 of \$9,000 towards Salaries and Wages and Equipment Costs.
00065875	Bromley Community Association Inc	Bromley Community Centre	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$40,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Bromley Community Association Incorporated towards Salaries, Programmes and Events.
00065803	Burwood Community Church Trust Inc	BCCT Projects 2023	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$13,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Burwood Community Church Trust Inc towards BCCT Projects.
00065612	Burwood Day Care Centre for the Elderly Inc	Co-ordinator / Caregivers' Wages	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Burwood Day Care Centre for the Elderly Inc. from the Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$7,000, 2024-25 of \$7,000 and 2025-26 of \$7,000 towards Salaries and Wages.

<b>No</b>	<b>Organisation Name</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>
00065761	Compassion Trust	Compassion Trust Financial Mentoring (Budgeting) Service & Community Care Programmes	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$12,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Compassion Trust towards salaries, wages and volunteer recognition.
00065500	Crossroads Youth With A Future	Contribution towards wages for our Project Manager, our Youth Worker, our Funding Manager and our Accounts Manager	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Crossroads Youth with a Future from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$18,000, 2024-25 of \$18,000 and 2025-26 of \$18,000 towards staff salaries.
00065713	Delta Community Support Trust	Delta's Community Development Services Programmes	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Delta Community Support Trust towards Delta's Community Development Services Programmes.
00065617	Drug-ARM Christchurch	Art-East	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Drug-Arm Christchurch towards Rent/Venue Costs.
00065686	Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc	Funding for participation activator and electricity for the new Avon Hub in Shirley	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant from its Strengthening Communities Fund to Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated for 2023-24 of \$4,000, 2024-25 of \$4,000 and 2025-26 of \$4,000 towards Participation Activator wages and electricity costs for the Avon Hub in Shirley.
00065496	Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc	Funding for assistance with ECSR Managers wages	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$25,000, for 2024-25 of \$25,000 and 2025-26 of \$25,000 towards managers wages.

<b>No</b>	<b>Organisation Name</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>
00065918	Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust	The Epic Sports Project Get Active Initiative	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust for Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop Community Sessions.
00065677	Graeme Dingle Foundation Canterbury (previously K2 Youth Development Trust)	He Ara Ākonga	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$14,000 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Graeme Dingle Foundation Canterbury towards Salaries and Wages, Mentor Training, Mentor Support and Community Challenge.
00065638	La Vida Youth Trust	La Vida Youth Trust Programmes (24/7 Youth Workers, Community Youth Drop-in Centre)	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$5,000 from the 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Strengthening Communities Fund to La Vida Youth Trust towards 25% of the 24/7 Youth Worker wages and the costs of running the drop-in centre.
00065649	Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust	Community Activities	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust towards Staff Wages and Activity Costs.
00065850	Linwood Rugby League Football Club Inc	Operating expenses	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Linwood Rugby League Football Club towards operating expenses (junior equipment, power, whanau days, and insurance).
00065643	Mo Tagata Incorporated (Le Maota)	Le Maota - Pacifica Hub	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$12,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Mo Tangata towards operating costs for Le Maota.
00065797	New Brighton Pier and Foreshore Promotion Society Inc	Duke Festival of Surfing	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the New Brighton Pier and Foreshore Promotion Society Incorporated towards surfing lessons, skate event and volunteer koha.

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
00065706	New Brighton Project Inc	New Brighton Project	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to New Brighton Project Incorporated from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$26,000, 2024-25 of \$26,000 and 2025-26 of \$26,000 towards salaries for the two Coordinator roles and operating costs.
00065639	Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Inc	Contribution to the OHRN's core operating & project costs	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,750 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network towards Secretary, Communications and Administrator salary, volunteer expenses and recognition.
00065648	Ōtautahi Sports Association Limited	Kindred Club and Hauora Co-ordinator	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to the Ōtautahi Sports Association from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$12,000, for 2024-25 of \$12,000 and 2025-26 of \$12,000 towards the Kindred Club and Hauora Coordinator wages.
00065568	Parklands Toy Library Inc	Annual Running Costs of Toy Library	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Parklands Toy Library Incorporated towards their librarian salary.
00065715	People Empowerment & Environmental Enhancement Programme Trust (PEEEP Trust)	GSL Contract Team	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$7,000 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the People Empowerment & Environmental Enhancement Programme Trust towards programme equipment and Materials.
00065883	PIPS Pregnancy Infancy Parenting Support Trust	Operation of PIPS' Drop-In Centre	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to PIPS Pregnancy Infancy Parenting Support Trust towards Salaries, operating costs, and volunteer recognition.



No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
00065599	Queenspark Community Trust	QCT ACTIVITIES	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Queenspark Community Trust towards the Children and Family Coordinator and the Community Youth Development worker.
00065535	Renew Brighton	Renew Brighton operational costs – Emergency response, Information centre and connection hui	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to towards wages for the Information Hub Coordinator and refreshments for the Connection hui.
00065651	Roimata Commons Trust	Roimata Food Commons	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$14,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Roimata Commons Trust towards salary for the Kaitiaki Role.
00065915	Shirley Toy Library Inc	Shirley Toy Library	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Shirley Toy Library Incorporated towards Salaries and Wages.
00065688	Smith Street Community Farm Trust	Smith Street Community Gardens manager wages/salaries	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Smith Street Community Farm Trust towards the salary for their Community Gardens Manager role.
00065415	Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch	Community Development Workers in Linwood	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$70,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch towards Community Development Workers in Linwood's Salaries and Wages.
00065700	South City Youth Trust	Princess Palace	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to The South City Youth Trust towards Staff Wages for the Princess Palace.

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
00065818	South Island Tau Tag Football Inc	Tau Tag Module / Skills & Drills / One Day Tournament	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the South Island Tau Tag Football Incorporated towards Tau Tag balls and Health & safety equipment.
00065447	Spencer Park Surf Lifesaving Club Inc	Training Junior Members to be Volunteer Lifeguards	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Spencer Park Surf Lifesaving Club Incorporated towards Lifeguard training and development wages.
00065610	Stitch-O-Mat Charitable Trust	New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$4,000 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Strengthening Communities Fund to Stitch-O-Mat Charitable Trust towards their Facility Activator salary.
00065486	Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust	Trust Manager & Youth worker Salaries, Resilience Group costs	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$40,000 2024-25 of \$40,000 and 2025-26 of \$40,000 towards Staff salaries, programme costs and office rent.
00065914	Styx Living Laboratory Trust	Styx Living Laboratory Trust Work Programme Support	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to The Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust towards wages for the Pūharakekenui Education Officer and the costs of running Kā Pūtahi Rangatahi Mātauranga Education programme events.
00065439	Tamai Sports Inc	Tamai Sports	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund of to the Tamai Sports Incorporated towards wages.
00065616	Te Kupenga o Aranui	Wages for Youth Worker	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Te Kupenga o Aranui towards Youth Worker Wages.

<b>No</b>	<b>Organisation Name</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>
00065796	The Bridge South Brighton Trust	The Bridge South Brighton Hub and Sustain South Brighton	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$9,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to The Bridge South Brighton Trust towards facility manager wages.
00065870	The Brighton Gallery Trust	Brighton Gallery	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$3,800 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Brighton Gallery Trust towards rent.
00065531	The Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club Inc	Facilities Overheads	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approve a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club Incorporated towards operational costs.
00065387	The New Brighton and Districts Historical Society and Museum Inc	Assistance with administration bills	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the New Brighton and Districts Historical Society and Museum Incorporated towards rates and insurance fees for the building.
00065530	The Pukeko Centre Inc	Pukeko Centre Community Sport and Recreation Opportunities	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Pukeko Centre Incorporated towards wages.
00065619	The Richmond Keas Softball Club Inc	Funding for softball equipment to help participation in the sport	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Richmond Keas Softball Club Incorporated towards balls.
00065899	Tūhono Taonga, Tūhono Tāngata	Pounamu carving wananga	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Tūhono Taonga, Tūhono Tāngata towards wages for their three kaimahi.

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
00065468	Woolston Boxing Club Inc	Community Amateur Boxing Club	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Woolston Boxing Club Incorporated towards equipment and wages for the youth coaches.
00065374	Woolston Development Project Inc	Woolston Development Project	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Woolston Development Project Incorporated from the Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$23,000, 2024-25 of \$23,000 and 2025-26 of \$23,000 towards the salary for the Manger role, operational and administration costs and volunteer recognition.
00065838	Youth Alive Trust	Youthwork Support	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to the Youth Alive Trust from the Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$30,000, 2024-25 of \$30,000 and 2025-26 of \$30,000 towards their Youth Worker salaries and wages.
00065920	Albion Softball Club Inc	Operating expenses	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$600 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Albion Softball Club Inc towards operating expenses.
00065561	Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	Ecological enhancement of estuary edge in Heathcote and Linwood wards	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to the Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$2,000 and 2024-25 of \$2,000 towards the costs of contracting a Field Assistant.
00065540	Burwood Association Football Club Inc	General Administration Costs	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$800 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Burwood Association Football Club Incorporated towards general administration costs.
00065607	Burwood East Residents Association (BERA)	Community Projects	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Burwood East Residents Association towards Community Projects.



<b>No</b>	<b>Organisation Name</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>
00065663	Dallington Community Cottage Trust	Dallington Community Cottage Trust	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$2,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Dallington Community Cottage Trust towards Community Events, Programme Costs and Insurances.
00065654	Dallington Residents Association Inc	Dallington Events and Projects	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Dallington Residents Association towards Dallington Events and Projects, Web Hosting, and Insurance.
00065593	Exercise as Medicine NZ	Move Ezy Community Class	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Exercise as Medicine NZ towards the programme costs.
00065396	New Brighton Cricket Club Inc	Funding for cricket balls	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the New Brighton Cricket Club Incorporated towards cricket balls.
00065729	North Beach Residents' Association Inc	Annual operating costs	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$650 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to North Beach Residents Association Incorporated towards operating costs.
00065488	North Beach Tennis Club Inc	Junior Tennis Programme Funding 2023/24	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the North Beach Tennis Club Inc towards the junior tennis programme.
00065401	Parklands Christchurch United Softball Club Inc	Funding for softball equipment	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$750 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Parklands Christchurch United Softball Club Incorporated towards sports equipment (balls).

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
00065502	SeniorNet New Brighton Inc	Computer Tuition	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to SeniorNet New Brighton towards their older adults' computer tuition programs.
00065554	Southshore Residents Association Inc	SSRA- Southshore annual picnic, Matariki soup and lantern festival, Beacon newsletter, AED servicing	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to the Southshore Residents Association from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$1,000, 2024-25 of \$1,000 and 2025-26 of \$1,000 towards the costs of delivering events, printing the Southshore Beacon and servicing of the AED.
00065808	Spencerville Residents Association Inc	Gala Day	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from the 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood Strengthening Communities Fund to the Spencerville Residents Association Incorporated towards the costs for the annual Spencerville River Clean-Up and Gala event.
00065476	Woolston Community Library	Financial support for the day to day running costs of the library	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Woolston Community Library towards operational costs.

2. Decline the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund applications outlined in the following schedule:

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
00065430	Bros for Change Charitable Trust	Bros For Change Disc Golf Course	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from Bros for Change Charitable Trust towards their Bros for Change Disc Golf Course Project.
00065816	HCC Barbell Club Trust	Whakapakari Oranga Whānau	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from HCC Barbell Club Trust towards their Whakapakari Oranga Whānau Project.

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
00065397	Mindfulness in Schools Ōtautahi Trust	Mindfuli - Mindfulness in Schools	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from Mindfulness in Schools Ōtautahi Trust towards their Mindfuli - Mindfulness in Schools Project.
00065984	Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Inc	Administrators' salary	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Incorporated towards contributions to their Administrators salary.
00065886	New Brighton Surf Life Saving Club	Junior Lifeguard Development Boards	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from New Brighton Surf Life Saving Club towards contributions for Junior Lifeguard Development Boards.
00065297	Positive Directions Trust	Korero Mai...We're Listening – Rangatahi Hauora Coping Skills Project Strategy	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from He Tohutohu Pai Ki Ōtautahi Positive Directions Trust towards their Kōrero Mai Rangatahi Hauora Coping Skills Project.
00065556	QE II Swim Club Inc	QEII Swim Club	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from QE II Swim Club Incorporated towards their QE II Swim Club Project.
00065732	South Brighton Surf Life Saving Club Inc	Purchase of second-hand rescue boat	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from South Brighton Life Saving Club Incorporated towards contributions for purchase of a second-hand rescue boat.
00065748	South New Brighton Tennis Club Inc	Funding to continue our monthly Friday Night Youth Night	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from South New Brighton Tennis Club Incorporated towards contributions for funding to continue their monthly Friday Night Youth Night Programme.

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
00065754	North Wai Boardriders (1965) Inc	North Wai Surf/Skate Holiday Programme 2023	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from North Wai Boardriders (1965) Incorporated towards their North Wai Surf / Skate Holiday Programme 2023.
00065553	Parklands Ladies Club	Club Trips and Venue Hire	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from Parklands Ladies Club towards contributions to their club trips and venue hire.
00065985	Woolston Playcentre	Woolston Playcentre - Learning Resources and Play Consumables & Garden Supplies	That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from Woolston Playcentre towards contributions for replenishing their Learning Resources and Play Consumables & Garden Supplies.

3. Approve the transfer of \$77,021 to the 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Discretionary Response Fund.

### 3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

#### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations above are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects also align with the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

#### Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 Approve the allocation of the local Strengthening Communities Fund for each Community Board area.
- 3.3 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

#### Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.4 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.5 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

#### Discussion Kōrerorero



- 3.7 The 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund opened on 6 March 2023 and closed on 14 April 2023.



- 3.8 A total of 83 eligible applications were received, requesting a total of \$1,218,914.
- 3.9 The Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board has a total funding pool of \$709,371.
- 3.10 Staff have recommended a total of \$599,350 for the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund, plus \$33,000 which has previously been committed to multi-year funding, which would result in \$77,021 remaining for the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund (plus any carry-forward from the 2022-23 year which is currently being finalised).
- 3.11 Staff are recommending 13 applications this year for multi-year funding:
  - Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Linwood-Aranui - Community Outreach Facilitator - \$9,000.
  - Aranui Community Trust (ACTIS) - Funding for operating expenses, Managers wages, and 2023 AFFIRM event in December - \$40,000.
  - Breezes Road Baptist Church - Aranui Bike Fix Up - \$9,000.
  - Burwood Day Care Centre for the Elderly Inc - Co-ordinator/Caregivers' Wages - \$7,000.
  - Crossroads Youth With A Future - Contribution towards wages for Project Mgr, Youth Worker, Funding Mgr & Accounts Mgr – \$18,000.
  - Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc - Funding for participation activator and electricity for the new Avon Hub in Shirley – \$4,000.
  - Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc - Eastern Sports Community Development - \$25,000.
  - New Brighton Project Inc - New Brighton Project - \$26,000.
  - Otautahi Sports Association Ltd - Kindred Club and Hauora Co-ordinator - \$12,000.
  - Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust - Trust Manager & Youth worker Salaries, Resilience Group costs - \$40,000.
  - Woolston Development Project Inc - Woolston Development Project - \$23,000.
  - Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust - \$2,000.
  - Southshore Residents Association Incorporated - SSRA-Southshore annual picnic, Matariki soup & lantern festival, Beacon newsletter, AED servicing - \$1,000.
- 3.12 Staff have assessed all applications received and made recommendations. Attached is a decision matrix, which includes organisational details, project details, financial information, a staff assessment and a priority ranking (refer **Attachment A**).
- 3.13 The Funding Outcomes and Priorities and Criteria for this fund are also attached (refer **Attachment B**).
- 3.14 A workshop was held with the Community Board on 27 July 2023 which provided an opportunity for Board members to ask questions and seek clarification on any of the projects or staff recommendations.
- 3.15 Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to make final decisions on the Strengthening Communities Funding for their respective Board area. The Board's decisions will be actioned immediately following the decision meeting. All groups will then be informed of the decisions and funding agreements will be negotiated where relevant. All funding approved is for the period of 1 September to 30 August each year.
- 3.16 Grants will be paid out in September 2023 following the receipt of a signed funding agreement.

- 3.17 All successful applicants are required to complete an accountability form at the end of the funded period. A summary of this information will be provided to the Community Board.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Strengthening Communities Fund 2023-24 Decision Matrices	23/1024530	166
B 	Strengthening Communities Fund - Criteria and Funding Outcomes	23/1024533	246

Item 15

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Author</b>	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood
<b>Approved By</b>	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships Peter Langbein - Finance Business Partner

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065578	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	A Town Boxing Gym Incorporated	<b>A Town Boxing Gym and Champion 4 Life</b> A-Town Boxing Gym as seeking funding towards equipment for gym and the Champion 4 Life programme	2022/23 - \$10,000 (Community gym & Champion 4 Life) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$6,000 (Champion 4 Life programme) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$20,000 (Repair fire damage) DRF CB 2020/21 - \$4,000 (Community development) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Total Cost</b> \$10,000  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$10,000 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Equipment / materials - \$3,597 (Bike) Wages - \$6,403	<b>\$4,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to A Town Boxing Gym Incorporated towards wages and equipment.	<b>2</b>
<div> <div> <b>Organisation Details:</b>   Service Base: 31 Hampshire Street, Aranui  Legal Status: Incorporated Society  Established: 23/07/2007  Staff – Paid: 0  Volunteers: 10  Annual Volunteer Hours: 1000  Participants: 150  Target Groups: Sports/Recreation  Networks: Boxing NZ </div> <div> <b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Provide young people with positive options for recreation to improve physical and mental health  Improve neighbourhood safety  Run 2 groups session each group 4 session each week at Haeata community campus, Chisnallwood and one other school (to be confirmed)  Maintain contact with whanau to monitor and support the tamariki and their whanau.  20min run no walking in minimum standard to achieve (some flexibility)  Set and achieve goals to build momentum for 2023/24  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Supports tamariki to develop relationships with positive role models.  Supports tamariki to set and achieve goals for their development including health and fitness, life skills, school and other sport or recreational activities. </div> <div> <b>Staff Assessment</b>  A-Town Boxing Gym is a safe and positive environment for young people to utilise in many different contexts based at 'the bunker' on Wainoni Park, this gym has been operating for 20 years. The gym offers a wide range of options to participate including regular gym use for fitness, personal development, stress relief through to training for tournaments. The goal setting and discipline learnt in the gym environment and through the Champion 4 Life programme facilitated in schools helps tamariki in all areas of their life.  The Head Coach profiles each member as they are trained and informs them of expectations around progressing through to each level. The Head Coach keeps open communication with participants and parents/caregivers to ensure the participants are keeping on-track in other areas of their life including home and school.  The gym runs programmes with sessions on a Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday for two hours on each weekday and three hours on the Saturday. The Head Coach is contributing 20 voluntary hours each week.  The Champion 4 Life programme has been operating at Haeata Campus since 2017 and at Chisnallwood Intermediate since 2020.  This application is to deliver the Champion 4 Life programme during the school term for tamariki at Haeata Campus and Chisnallwood Intermediate at their school sites. The local neighbourhood Police team continue to provide support to the Champion 4 Life programme including attending the graduation ceremony and have stated the value and success in the programme. The application also requests funding support for additional equipment; an upright cycle to support all gym members with the fitness requirements of boxing.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Funding for equipment is available to all Club members for training and competition purposes</li> <li>The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.</li> </ul> </div> </div>						



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065745	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of East Christchurch	<b>Te Waka Aroha Community Project &amp; CAMEO Elder Care</b> Anglican Parish of East Christchurch are seeking funding towards salary.	2022/23 - \$8,000 (Te Waka Aroha community project & CAMEO elder care) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$4,800 (Community fridge & pantry New Brighton) DRF CB 2021/22 - \$8,000 (Te Waka Aroha community project & CAMEO elder care) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$8,000 (Te Waka Aroha community project & CAMEO elder care) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Lotteries - \$30,000 Rata - \$8,000 David Ellison - \$5,000 (pending) Manchester Unity - \$3,000 (pending) Lotteries - \$34,000 (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$77,000  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$10,000 <b>13% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$10,000	<b>\$6,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of East Christchurch towards wages for the Te Waka Aroha Community Development Coordinator.	<b>2</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 46 Hawke Street, New Brighton</p> <p>Legal Status: Other</p> <p>Established: 1/05/1883</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 4</p> <p>Volunteers: 150</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 10000</p> <p>Participants: 1,200</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Networks: Anglican Diocese of East Christchurch</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> As a faith-based organisation, our purpose is to respond to the needs of our community.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue to employ the Community Development Worker</li> <li>The Lounge will be open Monday to Friday, 22 hours a week, except for Christmas-January period.</li> <li>Deliver a weekly community lunch for 35-45 people</li> <li>80-90 families or individuals will participate in the weekly vegetable co-op.</li> <li>CAMEO (south Brighton) &amp; Elder Care (North New Brighton) will each provide 48 sessions for frail &amp; near-frail elderly.</li> <li>Employ the CAMEO Coordinator for 2 x hours a week for 48 weeks per year</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TWA offers a place where people can access and feel at home.</li> <li>30 or more volunteers find satisfaction and fulfilment by contributing their time and support.</li> <li>Participants can enhance their physical wellbeing through exercise, foot clinics, and improved nutrition from the vegetable co-op or community lunch.</li> <li>Participants benefit from enhanced well-being through social interaction, informally over tea or coffee, or as part of a group, such as Friday afternoon music.</li> <li>CAMEO participants enhance their physical, mental and social well-being from exercises, mental stimulus and the enjoyment of being together. For some CAMEO is almost the only time in the week when they leave their home.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>Te Waka Aroha began in 2011 as an earthquake recovery project based at St Faith's Church on Shaw Avenue in New Brighton. It has continued due to the need for a place where people from a variety of backgrounds can connect, interact and participate in a range of activities. The community lounge is open Monday to Friday from 10am to 4pm, 48 weeks a year. It is a place where those that attend feel welcome, comfortable and accepted. Finally repaired St Faith's was re-opened and fully open to the public again in June this year.</p> <p>The iconic building serves as a community hub, where local people are welcomed and accepted with is lounge open to the public Monday to Friday for locals to drop-in. Weekly activities are offered including a music group, exercise class, craft club, vegetable co-operative which has around 80 members and a free community lunch attended regularly by 40-50 tangata. Every three weeks there is a foot clinic, which is always fully booked. The lounge is a place to socialise, join in activities, learn a new skill, eat a healthy meal, chat over a coffee and find an outlet for volunteers with a willingness to serve the community. Free computer and internet use is available.</p> <p>The group also host a community fridge and pantry where food is provided every day of the week and an Artisan shed on site from which classes in pottery, mosaics and candle-making are available. ReNew Brighton and Brighton Observatory of Environment and Economics are now also based on site and have now added to the vibrant community of groups who use the facility to provide their services.</p> <p>There are two paid community workers who organise activities and coordinate volunteers at the lounge. Many of the people who come to the lounge are isolated, without family or friendship groups. Services are provided to meet their needs. Support is available to remove barriers and help people access what they need and where appropriate referrals are made for specific services.</p> <p>CAMEO is a weekly elder care programme based at St Luke's, church South Brighton. Around 12 people attend the weekly three-hour session. The programme includes gentle physical exercises to music, activities to stimulate the mind, such as quizzes and topical discussions, board games and a nutritious afternoon tea. The majority of participants are in their eighties and some in their nineties. Most require transport to get to the session and some need special help to participate in activities.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kai security is a significant challenge for whānau and individuals, as the price of groceries increases. The Pātaka Kai directly address food insecurity, receiving around 100 households daily who can collect kai for free.</li> <li>The contribution towards wages for the two roles will enable the group to continue to offer the current programs and services for the community.</li> </ul>
---	--	--



2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065711	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Linwood-Aranui	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Community Outreach Facilitator</b>  The Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Linwood-Aranui employ a Community Outreach Facilitator (COF) to support the community in a range of areas ranging from social needs (the ability to meet with others) to practical needs (Community Lunch, Op Shop) to physical needs (Foot Clinic). It is the responsibility of the COF to oversee these project areas, to recruit and train the volunteers, and to provide individual support where required allowing them to access any further services they require.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$10,000 (Community Outreach Facilitator) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$1,500 (St Ambrose Food Bank Interviewer) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$10,000 (Community Outreach Facilitator) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Lotteries application to be lodged, previously applied and successful in receiving \$10,000.	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$29,500  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$12,500 <b>42% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$11,923 Training / upskilling - \$50 Registration social worker (annual) - \$527	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$9,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Linwood-Aranui from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$9,000 2024-25 of \$9,000 and 2025-26 of \$9,000 towards Staff salaries and Training costs.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	---	--	--	---	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 1 Carnarvon Street, Linwood Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 14/10/1919 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 69 Annual Volunteer Hours: 171 Participants: 3,250 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Anglican Church in Aotearoa New Zealand, Volunteering Canterbury, Food Bank Local Network.  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> They are an Anglican Parish church across two venues with a massive focus on serving, helping and enriching the lives of the communities in which they are situated (namely Linwood and Aranui).	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Increase community engagement</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Provide inclusive, appropriate, and friendly activities where the community can meet and not feel isolated or ill-fitting, where they can have social and physical needs met in a non-judgemental forum designed to help them grow.  To bring together people from all walks of life so that they can feel part of a thriving community and be strengthened as they take part in activities and get to know and share time with others.  East Christchurch experiences a higher-than-average number of people on low incomes. The CoF outreach enables these people to be assisted in a loving, caring and 'personal' way across Community Lunch, School Breakfast Club, Op Shop, Drop-In Cafe, Elder Care and the like.  With their CoF being highly visible at our own sites and in the wider community, they are able to offer a known, safe, confidential avenue for people in need to come and be given assistance or referred on. It enables people to expose their vulnerability but not feel judged, rather given ways to move forward.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  All who attend one or more of their activities across both sites are exposed to the CoF at some point. This enables the CoF to be highly visible and readily accessible. This in turn brings a sense of trust to our attendees and so they feel good about asking for assistance. Often this requires referral to another provider. When they next attend, the CoF can casually ensure their needs were met through the referral and further refer if another need has arisen. Attendees feel better in themselves, physically and emotionally. They also feel supported and affirmed by sharing and meeting with others. Often our attendees see an opportunity to become a volunteer themselves. This enriches their sense of contribution, enhances their skills and sees them contributing to the welfare of others.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Community Outreach Facilitator (COF) overseas all the community outreach activities across their two sites in Aranui and Linwood. These activities include Food Bank, Drop-in Café, Fruit & Vege Co-op, Low Cost Firewood, Community Lunch, Friendship Afternoon, Op Shop and Foot Clinic. The COF also co-ordinates the community use of the facilities which are hired by various users ranging from Exercise and Martial Arts Groups to AA Meetings.  The activities on offer are open to all in the community. Some activities invite a koha (e.g., Friendship Afternoon, Community Lunch, Drop-in Cafe) to cover incidental expenses and one has a small charge (the Foot Clinic at \$10 to cover the wage of the Registered Nurse) but all are aimed at supporting people in the wider community, by keeping costs to attend at a minimum.  The COF also operates in a support role for people who come to the sites either as part of the activities or just seeking help. There are many within the Linwood community that struggle to access services and need extra support. The COF helps to break down those barriers and connect those who need additional help with the appropriate agencies, such as The Loft in Eastgate Mall. Through this work the COF is required to prioritise their networking with other community workers in the Linwood-Aranui area ensuring there is a strong connection to best share services. This is done through the LinWard Collective, Greater Linwood Forum and Aranui Hub Meetings.  Currently the position is for 20 hours per week at \$27/hour plus ESCT and Kiwisaver. The demand for community activities and support for individuals is such that it is the organisation will look to increase the hours of the position in the coming year to adequately meet the demand for the services.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>They are a well-established group in the local community who are providing services and social cohesion for a wide range of individuals from all ages and walks of life, including a vulnerable proportion of the community,</li><li>They are a low-risk investment, good value for money with strong alignment to a number of council strategies and policies.</li><li>There is a growing demand from the community to access and participate in programmes, for which the COF role is essential to enabling this growth and the continuing day to day operations.</li></ul>
--	--	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065665	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Aranui Community Trust (ACTIS)	<p><b>We are seeking funding for our operating expenses, Managers wages, and 2023 AFFIRM event in December.</b></p> <p>Aranui Community Services Trust (ACTIS) provides programs and services that improve the quality of life for Aranui residents of all ages including children, families and whanau, and older residents. The ACTIS office provides a base for residents to come to access advice, direction, and health and wellbeing services. The communities needs are identified through interaction with residents, community groups, schools, Police, and other local agencies.</p>	<p>2022/23 - \$40,000 (Building capacity in Aranui, Yr 3 of 3) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$40,000 (Building capacity in Aranui, Yr 2 of 3) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$35,000 (Building capacity in Aranui, Yr 1 of 3) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$4,949 (ACTIS sound system) DRF CB</p> <p><b>Other Sources of Funding</b> They will apply for assistance from other funders, including Lottery Community Fund, COGS, Rata Foundation</p>	<p><b>Total Cost</b> \$407,950</p> <p><b>Requested Amount</b> \$70,000 <b>17% percentage requested</b></p> <p><b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries &amp; wages - \$30,000 Administration &amp; overheads - \$30,000 AFFIRM - \$10,000</p>	<p><b>\$40,000</b></p> <p>That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Aranui Community Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$40,000, 2024-25 of \$40,000 and 2025-26 of \$40,000 towards staff salaries and Affirm Event Costs.</p>	<b>1</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 37 Hampshire Street, Aranui</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 14/07/2002</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 9</p> <p>Volunteers: 100</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 15000</p> <p>Participants: 5,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Networks: Sports Canterbury</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To participate in &amp; promote activities that promote wellbeing of residents in Aranui. To promote and develop wellbeing of Aranui &amp; its residents. To educate the public of ChCh in the principles &amp; objectives of the society. To promote improvements to Aranui through participation of partnership arrangements with Local &amp; Central Govt. To foster and promote Aranui resident participation in the democratic process of Society. To give effect to Te Tiriti O Waitangi in the functioning of the service</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community-based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide free and low-cost services to help remove financial barriers and ensure the health and wellbeing of residents is not compromised.</li> <li>Work to address and advocate for the improvement of living standards in the community.</li> <li>Continue to encourage and promote healthy lifestyles, community spirit and personal and collective responsibility.</li> <li>Provide holistic approaches to the multiple complex issues facing community, including family-centred and community-based approaches to improve the quality of life for Aranui residents.</li> <li>Delivery of AFFIRM 2023.</li> <li>Support increased participation in a range of ways, including sport, activity groups, volunteering, and attending events.</li> <li>Support young people with Brekkie on the Go (providing healthy food for children on their way to school), a school holiday program, and opportunities to be involved in sport, contributing to improved health and wellbeing.</li> <li>Enable and support closer working relationships, collaboration, and networking with organisations and individuals focused on improving lives and wellbeing in people in Aranui.</li> <li>We will continue to collaborate with residents, groups, and organisations to identify needs and assess and implement new services.</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Through programs, services, and events ACTIS helps to achieve positive outcomes in the lives and minds of residents. The feedback received from residents and community organisations shows their support helps people, feel valued by their community, and improves their quality of life.</li> <li>Positive outcomes for children include Brekkie on the Go, holiday program, and physical activity opportunities.</li> <li>For elderly residents, connect them with services or information to reduce isolation and keep physically and mentally active. Support them to be more involved in the community through volunteering.</li> <li>Improves outcomes for families, whanau, and the community.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>This project is recommended as a Priority One as it demonstrates best practice, collaboration, leadership and a wide reach and depth and provides a significant contribution towards the Council funding outcomes and priorities.</p> <p>Aranui is a high needs community, with many residents coming from lower socioeconomic backgrounds. The financial circumstances of many residents contributes to a lack of access to affordable health care, support, and advice. ACTIS provides free and low-cost services to help remove financial barriers and ensure the health and wellbeing of residents is not compromised, enabling them to participate within the community. The organisation supports the community to live full and active lives and address underlying social issues facilitating and co-ordinating collaborative and inclusive responses to these.</p> <p>The identified events and programmes ACTIS offer affect a wide spread of age groups. Community will have their physical and emotional needs attended to, local people are involved in their community and achieve personal development and positive outcomes (individually and for the community). The community are supported to access needed services and the low cost nature of programmes and events reduces barriers to participation providing programmes and services that improve the quality of life, increase learning, skills and knowledge and reduce social isolation for Aranui residents of all ages.</p> <p>ACTIS work tirelessly to address and advocate for the local community. Many residents in Aranui have difficulty finding rental accommodation and coping with the increased cost of living. Elderly residents face social isolation and are unable to readily access opportunities for companionship, enjoyment, and transport without support. They also act as a conduit for Council consultations with the community in their role as the Residents Association of Aranui. They maintain and manage the Aranui Community Response plan (disaster management) which covers approximately 13,000 people in the Burwood ward.</p> <p>ACTIS host and facilitate many meetings for community organisations, agencies and service providers to discuss issues and share information and what they have to offer in the way of programmes and responses in Aranui. These meetings are held at both operational level through the Aranui Hub meeting and at a more strategic level at the Aranui Partners meeting.</p> <p>Council has provided ongoing support for the AFFIRM family festival as part of its commitment to Aranui. Annual attendances at the festival have ranged from 3,000 to 8,000 people, with the festival returning in 2022 following a 2-year hiatus due to Covid-19. The festival focuses on healthy choices, education, employment, training opportunities and careers information in a fun filled family day. Cultural diversity and local talent are celebrated on stage and children, youth and families affirmed as the community's most important assets.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>They offer a valuable and well utilised service to the community, especially to marginalised and vulnerable tangata and their whanau. A contribution towards staff salaries will enable ACTIS to continue this important mahi in the community.</li> <li>The Trust work closely with a wide range of organisations including Kainga Ora, Local Police, Schools, Salvation Army, Oranga Tamariki and others. This helps the trust provide a holistic service to the local community.</li> <li>ACTIS support increased participation in a range of activities to support locals to lead healthy, active and connected lives.</li> </ul>
--	--	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065786	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Avon Ōtākaro Network INC	<b>Avon Ōtākaro Network Facilitator costs</b> Split 70% CBL / 30% PIC  Avon-Ōtākaro Network (AvON) seek funding support for a contribution towards the Network Manager wages and printing costs.	2021/22 - \$5,500 (Avon Otakaro Network) Sustainability Fund Round 1 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Facilitator) SCF Metro 2020/21 - \$5,254 (Children & young people engagement & facilitation) Red Zone Transformative Land Use Fund 2020/21 - \$19,500 (Children & young people engagement & facilitation - Whitau School Fun Zone Red Zone Project) Red Zone Transformative Land Use Fund 2020/21 - \$27,500 (Child-led Projects & Meet in the Middle Event, Yr 2 of 2) Red Zone Transformative Land Use Fund  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Tindall Foundation - \$43,750	<b>Total Cost</b> \$59,500  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$15,750 <b>26% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Managers wages - \$15,000 Printing - \$750	<b>\$5,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Avon-Ōtākaro Network towards wages and printing.	<b>2</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 46A Vogel Street, Richmond</p> <p>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</p> <p>Established: 1/04/2012</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 3</p> <p>Volunteers: 250</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 5000</p> <p>Participants: 30,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Networks: Food Resilience Network; Community Waterways Partnership</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>Our Vision:</p> <p>A multipurpose city-to-sea river park that meets diverse community needs with the maximum possible restoration of Indigenous ecosystems.</p> <p>Mission:</p> <p>To create a focal place of hope, identity and inspiration for the people of Ōtautahi-Christchurch and visitors, by restoring health, vitality and meaning to our river and its lands.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Heritage Strategy</li> <li>Otautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <p>Hold 3 community engagement events/forums per annum</p> <p>Maintain at least 3 school projects in the Red Zone</p> <p>Provide expertise and support to at least 3 groups wising to execute transitional projects</p> <p>Facilitate 3 planting areas within the Red Zone</p> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <p>A stronger connection to the river and surrounding land, the people who had to leave are satisfied with the decision making surrounding the new land uses. Activations that benefits the surrounding suburbs to bring back the amenity they have lost. Children and youth voices are held in the decision making to ensure multigenerational outcomes are achieved. Restoration of Mahinga kai across the entire corridor for the benefit of all.</p>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>Avon-Ōtākaro Network (AvON) was formed in June 2011 by diverse community and environmental interests with a shared vision for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (ŌARC). AvON advocate for the vision of the ŌARC and hold regular forums, surveys and engagements and have undertaken many successful projects in partnership with multiple organisations including iwi, central, regional and local government, CRIs, universities, schools, NGOs and communities: projects such as natural restoration exemplars, Te Ara Ōtākaro (Avon River Trail), memorial assets, research and study ventures, child-led initiatives, major festivals and events.</p> <p>The role of AvON has evolved into a brokering and kaitiaki role with a lens on river care as a result of the adoption of the ŌARC Regeneration Plan with its vision and objectives closely aligned to AvON's, the Global Settlement, the emergence of other organisations with specialist expertise in various realms of activity in the ŌARC and the focus on the implementation of the Plan. This Strategic Plan reflects this change in focus. Avon-Ōtākaro are seeking funding for the Network Managers wages and for administrative expenses. The Network Managers roles involves advocacy, facilitation, project management, expertise and relationship management with key local and citywide partners.</p> <p>Facilitating local and corridor wide events that benefit the surrounding neighbourhoods to bring people into the space and keep them informed about the space. Running the Child Led Facilitation programme runs at 3 locations; Banks Ave, Whitau School and CHCH East School. Each year the children select the focus for the year, updating existing or identifying new projects including Adventure Avenue, relocation of the Whitau Avon Park playspace and CHCH East School are working on a possible dog park.</p> <p>Key areas of engagement for 2023/24 will be working with the Eco-Sanctuary Trust and freedom camping solutions within the Coastal ward red zone. Providing expertise and advise to transitional project, currently working with the Dallington Gardening Group and Banks Ave Confluence group, Freedom camping solutions and the Tiny house group.</p> <p>Working with the Red Zone Parks Team on up to three planting projects including Dudley Stream Head, Anzac Drive and Swanns Road. This will involve co-ordinating additional volunteers for each site including Hohepa homes, local schools and local residents, as well as opportunities for corporate groups to be involved</p> <p>AvON have a number of collaborative relationships which include connections with Christchurch City Council Red Zone Parks Team, local community groups and Residents Associations, River Sports groups, Sport Canterbury, Ngai Tuahuriri, Department of Conservation, Landcare, Lincoln University, Environment Canterbury, Ōtākaro Forest Park, Food Resilience Network, Travis Wetland Trust and Opawaho Network.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Avon-Ōtākaro are trusted and credible partner who are ready to deliver and work with Council to activate spaces and work plans</li> <li>The project strongly aligns to the People and Places pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective of supports the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</li> </ul> <p>Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation - \$2,500</p>
--	---	---

2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065395	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Biological Husbandry Unit Organics Trust	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Regenerate Urban Organics</b>  The Biological Husbandry Unit Organics Trust is seeking funding towards the following projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Salaries and wages &amp; expenses for 2 project workers</li><li>- Equipment and materials</li><li>- Volunteer expenses</li><li>- Community engagement</li></ul>	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$40,000 (Regenerate Urban Organics Training) Sustainability Fund Round 1 (pending)  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants - \$30,500	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$77,700  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$20,000 <b>26% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$10,500 Equipment / Materials - \$7,000 Fuel - \$1,500 Volunteer Expenses - \$500 Hui Conferences and Meetings - \$500	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$5,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Biological Husbandry Unit Organics Trust towards salaries, equipment and materials.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	--	--	---	---	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 44 Cowlshaw Street, Richmond Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 1/01/1976 Staff – Paid: 2 Volunteers: 50 Annual Volunteer Hours: 200 Participants: 100 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Climate Action Campus  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> The BHU's main purpose is to offer educational opportunities that will shape the future of our community for generations to come. We provide opportunities for farmers, growers and the wider community to transition to an environmentally regenerative future.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>• Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy</li><li>• Biodiversity Strategy</li><li>• Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>• Community participation and awareness</li><li>• Increase community engagement</li><li>• Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li><li>• Provide community based programmes</li><li>• Reduce or overcome barriers</li><li>• Foster collaborative responses</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Take 10 new referrals for our māra kai programme over the next year</li><li>• Participants will report increased confidence in kai production skills</li><li>• Facilitate horticulture education at the Climate Action Campus for another two school terms</li><li>• Facilitate fortnightly working bees and bimonthly crop swaps for participants across our programmes</li></ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The physical and mental benefits of gardening are well established. Even an hour in the māra can reduce people's cortisol levels (see, for example Stuart-Smith's 2020 bestseller The Well-Gardened Mind).</li><li>• Establishing a relationship to the whenua can help provide a source of hope, a path to climate action and a bond with nature that can fortify whole communities. Engaging in a powerful collective climate action, like localising some of our food sources, can help to soothe the growing eco-anxiety reported across our community in the face of a destabilising climate.</li><li>• The participants of this project will hopefully report increased time spent in their gardens, increased connection to community through growing and production of shareable harvests, and increased confidence in their gardening skills. Through these outcomes we hope to instil and encourage a lifelong practice of tending the māra for our participants.</li></ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Biological Husbandry Unit Organics Trust (BHUOT) is a joint venture between Lincoln University and the New Zealand Organic Movement. They provide education, training and research in organic, ecological, permanent and related agricultures and horticultures. Partnering up with the Climate Action Campus (CAC), a satellite school of Ao Tawhiti, BHUOT have established and cultivated a large area of red zoned land at the former Avonside Girls High site.  From this site BHUOT facilitate education for students and tend their student-led māra in the Red Zone. This māra supports their crop swap initiatives and the CAC associated schools with kai for their cooking programmes. This focus is on building the connection between māra and kitchen for participants and creating an awareness of the power of the māra as a key climate action that anyone can take part in.  The Biological Husbandry Unit Organics Trust work with whānau experiencing kai insecurity to build and support māra (garden) kai in their backyards. They provide supplies and hands-on coaching at no cost to participants. Based on discussion about what participants want to grow, they work with the whānau or individuals to make a māra plan and plant the beds together and then provide ongoing in-home coaching and resources to best support our whānau māra kai goals.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Kai security is a significant challenge for whānau and individuals, as the price of groceries increases and the BHUOT directly address kai insecurity through their programs and client base in the East of Ōtautahi.</li><li>• BHUOT partner with community groups and organizations such as Stepping Stone Trust and Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust, Te Pūtahitanga O Te Waipounamu and Wairewa Marae to create māra kai with and for their communities building, self-sustainability and kai resilience.</li><li>• BHOUT connect growers in the same area through crop swapping and working bees, with the aim of creating independent, resilient and connected communities of people sharing skills and harvests.</li></ul>
---	---	--



2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065792	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Breezes Road Baptist Church	<b>Aranui Bike Fix Up</b> Aranui bike fix up is focused on providing and getting people in Aranui and surrounding areas access to cycling and cycle maintenance/repair. The group source free bicycles, fixing them as necessary and donating them to low-income people who wouldn't otherwise be able to get access to them as well as teaching bicycle repair/maintenance skills. The group as organise bicycle trips and teaching riding skills.	2021/22 - \$10,000 (Aranui bike fix up) Sustainability Fund Round 1  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$3,549 Donations - \$500	<b>Total Cost</b> \$34,724  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$30,000 <b>86% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Bike parts & tools - \$10,000 Administration - \$2,000 Salaries & wages - \$18,000	<b>\$9,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Breezes Road Baptist Church from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$9,000, 2024-25 of \$9,000 and 2025-26 of \$9,000 towards Salaries and Wages and Equipment Costs.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 153 Breezes Road, Aranui Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 1/01/1970 Staff – Paid: 2 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 500 Participants: 200 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Baptist Union of New Zealand  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Church with main purposes: To meet regularly for worship, prayer, teaching, encouragement and Fellowship  To express the love of God to the community through the ministries of the Word and practical care	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Otautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  The project will operate from 3-6pm every Thursday from the start of February to late December (3pm until dark in winter).  The youth will become more competent in diagnosing bike problems, use tools correctly and can pass on knowledge to others.  200 bikes given back to community, giving individuals and their families more affordable transport options.  Weekly Fixups and Fortnightly bike trips will install relationships with the youth and youth worker, creating space for mentorship.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  With the giving of free bikes, the community is better off as it gives them more freedom to be able to get to places or important events easier than what they normally would do, especially for lower income families.  Building positive relationships while be a great benefit of the youth and their families that come to Aranui Bike Fix, giving them communication skills, relationship skills and other personal skills that benefit them and their families.  Aranui Bike Fix Up gives these young people in the community something to do with their time, and a good way to expend energy and exercise. This encourages these kinds of activities rather ones harmful to themselves or to others.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Aranui Bike Fix Up (ABFU) operates from Breezes Road Baptist Church and has been running for over 10 years. ABFU runs a drop-in repair service every Thursday from 3-6pm from February to December, including during the school holidays. During these sessions the volunteers on site have a strong focus on teaching and educating those who bring their bikes for repair. Focusing on bike mechanics, particularly to young people, but also their whanau or any others from the local community who may be interested. The repair service is completely free for the community to access and is well utilised by both youth and adults.  Running alongside the Bike repairs, the ABFU also run a bike restoration project where old bikes are donated to the group and restored to good working order. These bikes are then given out to members of the community who need one. They collaborate with several organisations and local businesses such as RAD Bikes to support their bike restoration project through the sharing of bikes and other resources that help the project.  Every year the ABFU fix and gives out over 200 bikes to the local community. Supporting people in the Aranui and surrounding communities to get cycling and helping them to live healthy, active lives as well as give families the chance to explore more of our city and form greater connections in the outdoors in a low-cost way. By giving easy access to bikes and providing the platform for free repairs and education this will encourage more people to use cycling as a mode of transport to school or work, helping to meet the city's climate change goals going forward.  ABFU are also working in the youth sector, firstly though their weekly fix-up sessions it offers anyone but young people to come, to learn and to interact with people their own age but also the volunteers on site who treat them as equals. The focus of this work is to help foster relationships and trust, show, and understand mutual respect. This safe and healthy space encouraged exploring the growth of relationships and communities, encouraging relationship between generations and different cultures. This then grows into the chance to grow more personal relationship with the youth and provides the opportunity for one-on-one mentoring. Their dedication to the youth sector is seen through the running of a weekly bike ride, to help grow connections between each other and to highlight safe biking routes that they can use with friends or family. Further to this, several times a year they will take a group of youth on overnight bike-packing trips, some of these have been as close as Bottlelake Forest others over to the West Coast.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This project has community benefit and impact over several areas and represents a low-risk high reward for funding.</li><li>The benefit of this project is immediate providing community access to transport and a means of accessing life's essential needs. Alongside this the impact on thought processes with rangitahi learning about no emission transport is evident.</li></ul>
--	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065875	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Bromley Community Association Incorporated	<p><b>Bromley Community Centre</b></p> <p>The Centre exists to respond to the needs of the local community for low cost/free activities that enhances their physical and mental well-being and provides bumping spaces to build connections. This is done by offering a range of activities and workshops such as Playgroup, Exercise classes, Art Group, stone carving, harakeke weaving, learn to crochet, macrame, dot mandala and painting with water colours. The Centre collaborates with other organisations to provide one on one computer tuition, after school sports activities and shortly hip hop dance, and a series of workshops aimed at parents is planned to run in the third term. Free Kai is also offered once a week. The assets surrounding the centre such as the playground and basketball court provides an all-encompassing and much needed community facility.</p> <p>The Centre runs community events such as the Bromley Fair, Matariki celebrations, Christmas Carnival and a Break from Bromley trip. The Centre also advocates for the local community on matters such as traffic safety, improvements to the local parks, and is a key community meeting space.</p>	<p>2021/22 - \$40,000 (Facilitator wages &amp; activities, Yr 1 of 2) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$40,000 (Facilitator wages &amp; activities, Yr 2 of 2) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$4,202 (Installation of motorised projector screen) DRF CBL</p> <p><b>Other Sources of Funding</b> COGS, Rata Foundation, Lotteries, CCC Discretionary Response Fund</p>	<p><b>Total Cost</b> \$135,909</p> <p><b>Requested Amount</b> \$58,000 <b>43% percentage requested</b></p> <p><b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries &amp; wages - \$43,000 Programme costs - \$5,000 Events (fair/Matariki/Break from Bromley/Christmas Carnival) - \$6,500 Children's Holiday Programme - \$3,500</p>	<p><b>\$40,000</b></p> <p>That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$40,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Bromley Community Association Incorporated towards Salaries, Programmes and Events.</p>	1

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 45 Bromley Road, Bromley</p> <p>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</p> <p>Established: 8/11/1980</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 3</p> <p>Volunteers: 43</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 874</p> <p>Participants: 3,200</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Networks: Charities, Incorporated Society</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>To foster the growth of community spirit and to encourage locally the development of community interest in fuller enjoyment of leisure time by groups suitably participating in social, recreational, education, cultural and other activities conducive to that and without interfering with the autonomy of such groups.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Multicultural Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community-based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide at least eight workshops.</li> <li>Run at least three community events.</li> <li>Collaborate with various other organisations to provide services the community requires.</li> <li>Endeavour to have two new regular groups hire the hall.</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased fitness levels and less social exclusion which results in improved mental health</li> <li>Safer communities by having a well activated and utilised community space</li> <li>Community support and advocating for their needs will happen</li> <li>Events are local and breaks down the lack of transport barrier</li> <li>There will be a place where participants can come to find out how to connect to services they require</li> <li>A sense of neighbourliness and "looking out for each other" increases as the community works together on different projects</li> <li>Creating volunteering opportunities that allow for growth and development</li> <li>A sense of pride in their community as they achieve things not thought possible ie traffic calming project</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>This request is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong alignment to Council outcomes and priorities, depth, and impact on the community.</p> <p>The BCC employs a Community Development Worker/ Manager to facilitate the development of grassroots initiatives and responses in collaboration with residents in the area, and to manage the facility. The Centre is a cornerstone of the Bromley community, by providing activities and programmes that meet the local community needs. A range of low-cost programmes, activities and learning opportunities with an emphasis on health and wellbeing, skill development and personal growth are provided, meeting the needs of all ages within the community. This mission is further supported by the local assets surrounding the centre such as the playground and basketball court providing an all-encompassing and much needed community facility.</p> <p>The activities are all set up to be as low a cost to the end user as possible to ensure all members of the community can participate. There are a wide range of activities and workshop offered every week. These include playgroup, exercise classes, art group, stone carving, harakeke weaving and hip-hop dance classes amongst others. The Centre also runs a calendar of events which are delivered on the back of community feedback and engagement, ensuring these meet the needs and wants of locals. Their current calendar includes the Bromley Fair, a Matariki celebration, Christmas Carnival and a Break from Bromley trip. These events are used by staff to connect and understand what issues are a top priority for the their community and to see how the BCA can respond to these.</p> <p>The Centre collaborates whenever possible with other local organisations and is a member of both the LinWard Collective and the Greater Linwood Forum. The group also holds working collaboration relationships with the Bromley School, Epic Sports Local Foodbank and Orange Sky NZ who operate their mobile service from the Centre regularly. Though partnerships the centre has been able to add to its range of class offerings to the community with external partners being brought in to provide one on one computer tuition, after school sports activities and the popular hip hop dance classes. Free Kai is also offered once a week.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Centre is a vital community asset that is well utilised and offers low cost, well utilised activities and facility hire in the heart of the local community.</li> <li>BCC try to keep their costs as low as possible to help support more local usage of its spaces and programmes. The Centre staff are key to ensuring that these programmes and the facility continue to operate.</li> <li>BCC is one of few community bumping spaces in the Bromley Area. This helps foster social connection and interaction as well as providing the platform for people to recreate and be creative.</li> </ul>
--	--	---



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065430	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Bros for Change Charitable Trust	<b>Bros For Change Disc Golf Course</b> Design, develop and build a Disc Golf Course on Brooker Avenue with rangatahi from the Timatanga Hau Programme, extending the current 9 hole course to a full 18 hole course.	2022/23 - \$12,000 (mentoring) SCF CB 2021 - \$40,000 (Te Panga Pokare Initiative Year 2 of 2) 2020 - \$40,000 (Te Panga Pokare Initiative Year 1 of 2)  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$9,332 Sponsorship - \$3,000 (pending) Tournament Fees - \$9,250 (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$57,046  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$32,220 <b>56% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Baskets - \$17,062 Concrete pads, timber boxing, mesh, equipment hire - \$11,418 Signage - \$3,740	<b>\$0</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from Bros for Change Charitable Trust towards their Bros for Change Disc Golf Course Project.	<b>3</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 132 Wainoni Road, Avondale</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 1/04/2015</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 5</p> <p>Volunteers: 16</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 640</p> <p>Participants: 1,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Networks:</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To provide a realistic therapeutic approach for rangatahi. We make real change for the future by utilizing a sense of culture, identity, tikanga and values, within a safe and supportive environment."</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Multi-Cultural Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <p>Design and build an 18 hole Disc Golf Course at Brooker Avenue, Christchurch</p> <p>Utilise rangatahi to help build the course, where they will learn skills and gain work experience</p> <p>Host an event to officially open the course for the community. A PDGA sanctioned event</p> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <p>The rangatahi who help to build will have the opportunity to develop tangible building skills and experience, including building, concreting, and landscaping. Access to training from qualified builders on the course lessens the barriers of lack of literacy, lack of opportunity, and little aspiration, for rangatahi to engage in further education and training. By giving this option to support rangatahi this will benefit the wider community.</p> <p>The rangatahi will also have a sense of ownership in developing and maintaining the course. The project provides rangatahi with a tangible legacy project in the community.</p> <p>The potential participants that will use the course will have access to a well-designed and maintained 18-hole Disc Golf course.</p> <p>The potential for Disc Golf teams to develop within workplaces is something that we have already seen and provides another free of charge team building activity.</p> <p>This course will support the community activation of a public space.</p>	<p>Bros for Change Charitable Trust (BFC) was developed in 2017, formerly named Agape Trust which was established in 1989. Their vision is 'Real People, Real Talk, Real Change', they do this through the provision of realistic therapeutic approach for rangatahi incorporating Te Ao Maori. Their key target group is tane/male rangatahi typically between the ages of 15-18, predominantly maori or pacific islander. Rangatahi get introduced or referred to Bros for Change mentoring or programme as they may be struggling at school and are looking for identity and purpose.</p> <p>This new project is an opportunity for the tane from their programme to develop tangible building skills and experience, including building, concreting, and landscaping. Access to training from qualified builders on the course address barriers of low literacy, lack of opportunity, and low aspiration, for rangatahi to engage in further education and training. The rangatahi will also have a sense of ownership in developing and maintaining the course. This provides them with a tangible legacy in the community.</p> <p>The Brooker Ave course was initiated by Life in Vacant spaces and in 2023 the Lease of the space was transferred to BFC, who saw the opportunity to improve and extend the existing course to an 18 basket course. The tane from BFC already have a high sense of connection to the Brooker Avenue site and BFC take their groups to use the course on a weekly basis.</p> <p>BFC partnered with ChCh Disc Golf to build the QEII/Ascot 18 basket course in 2022 which has proved to be an extremely popular course beginners through to advanced disc golfers with several tournaments held at this site already. BFC plan to run a PDGA sanctioned event once the course upgrade is completed.</p> <p>The disc golf course will be available for free for whanau to be physically active as well as learn a new skill that enhances hand-eye coordination and motor skills. Being active is critical to good mental and physical health.</p> <p>Disc Golf is the fastest-growing sport in the world, with Christchurch being the biggest and fastest-growing area in New Zealand. There are currently 6 Disc Golf Courses in Christchurch in public Parks and several in private locations. The ChCh Disc Golf Assn was offered the space and declined as they had other courses in Otautahi that they want to focus on. There is a huge potential for participation, and we can already see a wide uptake of the sport among all ages and abilities, including young and old, girls and boys, men and women, the fit and the less fit. The ease of access to play, and low cost, makes this a sport that people can participate in and support.</p> <p>By having local courses, disc golf encourages people to walk to destinations (like their local park) to be involved. It is a sport that can be played quickly or slowly, so there is no pressure to make it through the course at a certain speed. Disc gold is inexpensive and versatile, and great options for communities that strive for healthier ways to encourage each other, and to create stronger community bonds</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to funding constraints this project was not considered a priority for funding.</li> </ul>
--	---	--

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065803	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Burwood Community Church Trust Inc.	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>BCCT Projects 2023</b>  The Burwood Community Church Trust (BCCT) provides youth groups and programmes and a community drop in and programmes from their facility in Burwood. There are very few community spaces available for booking and the BCCT use theirs as a youth and community centre providing their services and programmes. The Trust also have several Youth Workers operating in the area with presence at Avonside Girls, Chisnallwood Intermediate and Mairehau High School.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$15,000 (BCCT Projects 2022) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$15,000 (BCCT Projects 2021) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$18,000 (BCCT Projects 2022) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Lotteries - \$50,000 Rata (pending) Funds on hand - \$56,500	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$210,875  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$38,593 <b>18% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Expenditure other - \$38,593	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$13,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$13,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Burwood Community Church Trust Inc towards BCCT Projects.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	---	---	---	--	---	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 52-58 Bassett Street, Burwood Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 17/05/1988 Staff – Paid: 8 Volunteers: 35 Annual Volunteer Hours: 8000 Participants: 600 Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing Networks: 24-7 Youth Work  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> That the Trustees shall hold the Church Property for the furtherance of any charitable purpose whether it relates to the relief of poverty the advancement of education or religion or any other matter beneficial to the community of NZ (hereinafter referred to as the Charitable Purpose) as the Trustees may in their absolute discretion select upon.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Weekly Youth Centre on Fridays, 7-9pm for high school aged youth. Facility provision and support for 7 days per week at Legacy Community Centre. Providing 3 youth workers in the community and 1 Community Worker. LiVE Community drop-in 3 mornings per week 10am-12:30pm  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Participants will feel welcome, safe, supported, included, connected, and enabled. They will get access to staff, volunteers and programmes, as well as access to local, modern, warm and well-equipped facilities in their community. They will be given opportunity to serve in programmes, initiate ideas, and projects, as well as express creative ideas in arts, craft, media, and service. Programme participants will find a place of belonging. Facility users will have stability in terms of long-term access, affordable access, and support in their operations. Thus, supporting community development and helping community sector sustainability.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Burwood Community Church Trust Inc (BCCT) provides youth groups, youth programmes, a community drop in and other programmes from their facility in Burwood. Currently there are a lack of community facilities available for the Burwood Community, especially for the youth sector. The BCCT is a valuable community asset that is well utilised with a range of projects and providers making use of their spaces.  The Trust look to collaborate with other organisations and are proactive in developing greater connectedness and partnerships in the east. This is evident through their relationship with Wainoni Avonside Community Services Trust who run all their programmes from the centre and run several combined events. They also have an active relationship and collaboration with the Te Raranga Network and Canterbury Pasifika Churches Network.  The BCCT Legacy Youth Project aims to meet the needs of intermediate youth, high school aged youth, and young adults, supporting and developing them towards their individual and collective potential. They do this through youth programmes/groups, events, camps, a youth centre and a significant focus on youth mentoring and leadership development. They have also added their Legacy creative programme which is an arts and media lab. This work comes under the Powerhouse Youth Ministries (PYM) brand. PYM has a director who works two days a week and a lead youth worker working a further two days per week. All other roles are provided by volunteers. PYM programmes provide a safe alternative venue to school and home for youth to meet and are open to all in the community. These Youth Workers provide a vital link for young people to help connect them to a variety of services and programmes out with of the School System.  Parents and relatives also contact PYM looking for a safe, fun, and affordable place for their children to socialise and connect with their peers. There are a growing number of young people presenting with social issues, anxiety and depression and challenging home circumstances.  The BCCT run several community programmes known as Burwood Community Support (BCS) which provides includes, including LiVE Community drop-in, events, and community visitation and support.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>BCCT provide a valuable service for Rangatahi who are particularly vulnerable and lack alternative options in the local area</li><li>The funding will allow BCCT to continue to operate a safe, secure, and purpose-built facility for the local community</li><li>BCCT engage with and partner with several local groups where possible to support and complement their work</li></ul>
--	---	--



2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065612	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Burwood Day Care Centre for the Elderly Inc.	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Coordinator/Caregiver wages</b>  The Burwood Day Care Centre Inc. (BDCCI) is one of only two autonomous day care centres for the elderly in Christchurch, they provide a club for older adults who need carers. These older adults have support enabling them to continue to participate in and contribute to their communities.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$1,500 (Coordinator/caregivers wages) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$7,110 (Coordinator/caregivers wages) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$9,000 (Coordinator/caregivers wages Yr 2 of 2) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$9,000 (Coordinator/caregivers wages Yr 1 of 2) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$10,596	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$98,479  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$15,000 <b>15% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$15,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$7,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Burwood Day Care Centre for the Elderly Inc. from the Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$7,000, 2024-25 of \$7,000 and 2025-26 of \$7,000 towards Salaries and Wages.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>			
<table><tr><td><b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 183 Linwood Avenue, Linwood Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 13/03/1990 Staff – Paid: 5 Volunteers: 12 Annual Volunteer Hours: 936 Participants: 250 Target Groups: Older adults Networks: NIL  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> We are a day support programme for the elderly. We provide a safe environment for the elderly to get out of the house and meet new people, this prevents isolation and provides respite for their caregivers/ family/whanau. We provide transport and nutritious meals to those who attend our service. We provide access to information on topics such as mobility, Winz, fire service, medical alarms, cooking for the elderly, help with computers</td><td><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Provide time out / respite for regular carers/family/whanau. Provide a safe happy environment for elderly persons ensuring wellbeing and happiness. Provide, transport, Nutritious meals, activities to the elderly in our care. Ensure staff undertake ongoing training in eldercare, first aid etc.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> Elderly clients will be in a safe environment. They can stay in their own homes for longer and gain better access to the community reducing isolation and carer/Whanau fatigue. They are encouraged to maintain their Physical, Mental, and emotional welling being to the best of their abilities. They get to socialise with their peers and make new meaningful connections in the community. Students from ARA and the local high school receive real experience in the field.</td><td><b>Staff Assessment</b>  The BDCCI has been based in Linwood since they moved in 2014 with the vast majority of attendees residing in the Coastal, Burwood or Linwood wards. The Club is open from 10am-2:30pm Monday to Friday with different people usually attending on each day. The need for this service has been evident with a waiting list constantly in place and the group are currently looking for a larger premises in the east of the city to cater to these waitlist numbers. The want and need for this programme by the community is highlighted the group regularly operating at full capacity, the happiness of members, carers, feedback, and observations.  The BDCCI hire Co-ordinators who are responsible for implementing the daily activities programme tailored to each individual elderly person in their care to ensure that they reach their individual goals and full potential, physically, mentally, and spiritually. Many of the attendees can stay in their own homes outside of their time at BDCCI and maintain their independence for longer. They also act as caregivers to the elderly whilst in the care of BDCCI and are responsible for writing up care plans in conjunction with the manager of the centre, managing medications, toileting, etc. This project is to ensure that they can maintain the high level of professional care necessary at the centre for the wellbeing of members. Coordinators are also responsible for ensuring Carers/Family/Whanau receive information on the resources available to them, I.E WINZ, disability grants etc.  During their time in the care of BDCCI allows carers who look after the elderly can have a break and take some time for themselves safe in the knowledge their older adult is being cared for by fully trained professionals and will be given an individual care plan not a generic plan as this level of care is not a one size fits all situation.  The BDCCI also provides Student placement opportunities for Local High School Students and those studying at ARA, providing key industry experience for the next generation of Healthcare workers.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The programme provides a service for a vulnerable proportion of the community.</li><li>There is a continuing demand from the community to access and participate in this programme.</li></ul></td></tr></table>							<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 183 Linwood Avenue, Linwood Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 13/03/1990 Staff – Paid: 5 Volunteers: 12 Annual Volunteer Hours: 936 Participants: 250 Target Groups: Older adults Networks: NIL  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> We are a day support programme for the elderly. We provide a safe environment for the elderly to get out of the house and meet new people, this prevents isolation and provides respite for their caregivers/ family/whanau. We provide transport and nutritious meals to those who attend our service. We provide access to information on topics such as mobility, Winz, fire service, medical alarms, cooking for the elderly, help with computers	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Provide time out / respite for regular carers/family/whanau. Provide a safe happy environment for elderly persons ensuring wellbeing and happiness. Provide, transport, Nutritious meals, activities to the elderly in our care. Ensure staff undertake ongoing training in eldercare, first aid etc.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> Elderly clients will be in a safe environment. They can stay in their own homes for longer and gain better access to the community reducing isolation and carer/Whanau fatigue. They are encouraged to maintain their Physical, Mental, and emotional welling being to the best of their abilities. They get to socialise with their peers and make new meaningful connections in the community. Students from ARA and the local high school receive real experience in the field.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The BDCCI has been based in Linwood since they moved in 2014 with the vast majority of attendees residing in the Coastal, Burwood or Linwood wards. The Club is open from 10am-2:30pm Monday to Friday with different people usually attending on each day. The need for this service has been evident with a waiting list constantly in place and the group are currently looking for a larger premises in the east of the city to cater to these waitlist numbers. The want and need for this programme by the community is highlighted the group regularly operating at full capacity, the happiness of members, carers, feedback, and observations.  The BDCCI hire Co-ordinators who are responsible for implementing the daily activities programme tailored to each individual elderly person in their care to ensure that they reach their individual goals and full potential, physically, mentally, and spiritually. Many of the attendees can stay in their own homes outside of their time at BDCCI and maintain their independence for longer. They also act as caregivers to the elderly whilst in the care of BDCCI and are responsible for writing up care plans in conjunction with the manager of the centre, managing medications, toileting, etc. This project is to ensure that they can maintain the high level of professional care necessary at the centre for the wellbeing of members. Coordinators are also responsible for ensuring Carers/Family/Whanau receive information on the resources available to them, I.E WINZ, disability grants etc.  During their time in the care of BDCCI allows carers who look after the elderly can have a break and take some time for themselves safe in the knowledge their older adult is being cared for by fully trained professionals and will be given an individual care plan not a generic plan as this level of care is not a one size fits all situation.  The BDCCI also provides Student placement opportunities for Local High School Students and those studying at ARA, providing key industry experience for the next generation of Healthcare workers.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The programme provides a service for a vulnerable proportion of the community.</li><li>There is a continuing demand from the community to access and participate in this programme.</li></ul>
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 183 Linwood Avenue, Linwood Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 13/03/1990 Staff – Paid: 5 Volunteers: 12 Annual Volunteer Hours: 936 Participants: 250 Target Groups: Older adults Networks: NIL  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> We are a day support programme for the elderly. We provide a safe environment for the elderly to get out of the house and meet new people, this prevents isolation and provides respite for their caregivers/ family/whanau. We provide transport and nutritious meals to those who attend our service. We provide access to information on topics such as mobility, Winz, fire service, medical alarms, cooking for the elderly, help with computers	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Provide time out / respite for regular carers/family/whanau. Provide a safe happy environment for elderly persons ensuring wellbeing and happiness. Provide, transport, Nutritious meals, activities to the elderly in our care. Ensure staff undertake ongoing training in eldercare, first aid etc.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> Elderly clients will be in a safe environment. They can stay in their own homes for longer and gain better access to the community reducing isolation and carer/Whanau fatigue. They are encouraged to maintain their Physical, Mental, and emotional welling being to the best of their abilities. They get to socialise with their peers and make new meaningful connections in the community. Students from ARA and the local high school receive real experience in the field.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The BDCCI has been based in Linwood since they moved in 2014 with the vast majority of attendees residing in the Coastal, Burwood or Linwood wards. The Club is open from 10am-2:30pm Monday to Friday with different people usually attending on each day. The need for this service has been evident with a waiting list constantly in place and the group are currently looking for a larger premises in the east of the city to cater to these waitlist numbers. The want and need for this programme by the community is highlighted the group regularly operating at full capacity, the happiness of members, carers, feedback, and observations.  The BDCCI hire Co-ordinators who are responsible for implementing the daily activities programme tailored to each individual elderly person in their care to ensure that they reach their individual goals and full potential, physically, mentally, and spiritually. Many of the attendees can stay in their own homes outside of their time at BDCCI and maintain their independence for longer. They also act as caregivers to the elderly whilst in the care of BDCCI and are responsible for writing up care plans in conjunction with the manager of the centre, managing medications, toileting, etc. This project is to ensure that they can maintain the high level of professional care necessary at the centre for the wellbeing of members. Coordinators are also responsible for ensuring Carers/Family/Whanau receive information on the resources available to them, I.E WINZ, disability grants etc.  During their time in the care of BDCCI allows carers who look after the elderly can have a break and take some time for themselves safe in the knowledge their older adult is being cared for by fully trained professionals and will be given an individual care plan not a generic plan as this level of care is not a one size fits all situation.  The BDCCI also provides Student placement opportunities for Local High School Students and those studying at ARA, providing key industry experience for the next generation of Healthcare workers.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The programme provides a service for a vulnerable proportion of the community.</li><li>There is a continuing demand from the community to access and participate in this programme.</li></ul>							

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065761	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Compassion Trust	<p><b>Compassion Trust Financial Mentoring (Budgeting) Service &amp; Community Care Programmes</b></p> <p>Compassion Trust provide free one on one financial mentoring (budgeting) with the aim of assisting individuals and families in the local community to address their financial challenges.</p> <p>Compassion Trust are seeking funding for, salaries and wages, rent and volunteer recognition.</p>	<p>2022/23 - \$4,000 (Financial Mentoring, Budgeting) SCF LCH</p> <p>2022/23 - \$12,000 (Financial Mentoring, Budgeting, Community Programmes) SCF CB</p> <p>2021/22 - \$4,000 (Financial Mentoring, Budgeting, Community Programmes) SCF LCH</p> <p>2021/22 - \$10,000 (Financial Mentoring, Budgeting, Community Programmes) SCF CB</p> <p>2020/21 - \$5,000 (Financial Mentoring, Budgeting Services) SCF LCH</p> <p>2020/21 - \$10,000 (Financial Mentoring, Budgeting Services) SCF CB</p> <p><b>Other Sources of Funding</b></p> <p>Other grants - \$55,800 (pending)</p> <p>Interest - \$13,750</p> <p>MSD Contract - \$224,546</p> <p>Gifts and Donations - \$39,200</p>	<p><b>Total Cost</b></p> <p>\$340,874</p> <p><b>Requested Amount</b></p> <p>\$30,800</p> <p><b>9% percentage requested</b></p> <p><b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b></p> <p>Salaries &amp; wages - \$25,000</p> <p>Rent / venue hire - \$5,200</p> <p>Volunteer recognition - \$600</p>	<p><b>\$12,000</b></p> <p>That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$12,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Compassion Trust towards salaries, wages and volunteer recognition.</p>	1

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 111 Seaview Road, New Brighton</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 1/01/2003</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 5</p> <p>Volunteers: 41</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 1573</p> <p>Participants: 470</p> <p>Target Groups: Social Services</p> <p>Networks:</p> <p>FinCap (Previously the Budget Federation of NZ); NZ wide Christian Budgeting NZ (CBNZ); Christchurch Food Network Group</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>Compassion Trust aims to help 'empower our community to prosper.' We do this through providing free professional one-on-one financial mentoring(budgeting) to support those in our community who are experiencing financial difficulty or hardship. We also run educational money courses as well as community gatherings and initiatives to meet community needs in practical ways. Our purpose is to build a stronger community by coming alongside, encouraging and supporting individuals and families.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide 1000 free one on one financial mentoring sessions either in person or on the phone according to client preference.</li> <li>Host three community care programmes each fortnight to support the lonely, isolated &amp; vulnerable.</li> <li>Be open 9am to 5pm Monday to Friday to provide support to people who phone or drop in.</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clients make wiser decisions around their finances - 81% of clients' cases closed achieved their goals.</li> <li>Improvements in mental health as financial struggles are addressed, debts written off or a payments plan is put in place.</li> <li>Housing issues addressed, working with housing &amp; local rental agencies to ensure clients avoid homelessness &amp; have appropriate housing.</li> <li>Participants receive food - the Trust are part of the Christchurch Food Network group collaborating together to bring food security to the city.</li> <li>Clients gain support through referrals to other agencies to assist with school costs &amp; other needs.</li> <li>Strengthened family relationships and reduce stress at home as clients address their debt.</li> <li>Greater community involvement and reduced isolation through the Trust's community care programmes and access to local community support services.</li> <li>Clients feel accepted and not judged - clients come from a range of ethnic backgrounds.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>This application is recommended as a Priority One due to the reach of their service within a vulnerable community and growing need.</p> <p>Established in 2003, Compassion Trust provide free financial budgeting mentoring with the aim of assisting individuals and families in the local community to address their financial challenges. They are based at Grace Vineyard Christian Fellowship in New Brighton where they pay a monthly rental fee which includes a serviced office, storage space, reception function, electricity, rates and insurance. Their mahi includes immediate support for crisis situations such as power being cut-off, no accommodation and/or kai. Financial Mentors work one on one with clients to evaluate their current financial situation and create action plans and provide advice on how to work towards achievable goals to reduce debt and gain financial independence in the long term. This is a long commitment for the majority of clients. Their mentors liaise with banks, finance companies and creditors to negotiate manageable payment plans and refer them to other organisations for continued ongoing support.</p> <p>In addition to the mentoring, Compassion Trust runs two regular community care programmes designed to reduce loneliness and social isolation and foster a sense of identity in the local community. Run by volunteers, these groups include a fortnightly community lunch which supports the lonely, isolated and vulnerable in the community, their weekly Coffee and Chat group and Beach Vista - Senior Social Club, which provides activities and friendship for those over 55 years of age.</p> <p>Their Hands of Compassion Service which organises teams of volunteers to help with practical needs in the community. They support widows, single parents, the elderly and disabled with garden projects, cleaning and odd jobs around the house as well as downsizing and moving.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Trust offers a valuable service across the community especially to marginalised and vulnerable tangata and their whānau.</li> <li>The Trust have experienced a large increase in clients as well as walk-ins needing urgent food assistance. In 2021 they gave out the equivalent of 27,678 meals.</li> <li>Increases in stress related mental illness associated with uncertainty around COVID-19 for employment and schools is leading to more demand for this service in the community.</li> <li>The Trust work closely with a number of other services based in New Brighton and in the wider area including housing and local rental agencies, the Ministry of Social Development, Comcare, Vision West, Cancer Society, Youth Alive Trust and food network agencies to provide an holistic service to individuals and families with in the community.</li> </ul>
---	--	--



2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065500	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Crossroads Youth With A Future	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Contribution towards wages for our Project Manager, our Youth Worker, our Funding Manager and our Accounts Manager.</b>  Crossroads was initially set up in 1999 as a response to the need for more support for youth in the area, providing support to both individuals and families, and are now working with the children and even grandchildren of the first youth they engaged with. The trust are intergenerational, and to many in the community have simply "always been there", a part of the community.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$15,000 (Wages & operating costs) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$2,000 (Staff wages for Project Manager) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$14,000 (Wages & running costs) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$5,000 (Carving shed improvements) DRF CB 2020/21 - \$14,000 (Stay Real Programmes for Haeata Community College & Chrisnallwood Intermediate) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Wages for Asst Project Director) SCF PI  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$108,186 Other grants - \$84,600 (pending) Donations - \$6,000	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$238,909  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$30,000 <b>13% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages (2x full time & 2x part time staff) - \$30,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$18,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Crossroads Youth with a Future from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$18,000, 2024-25 of \$18,000 and 2025-26 of \$18,000 towards Staff salaries.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>1</b>			
<table><tr><td><b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 47 Hampshire Street, Aranui Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 23/06/1999 Staff – Paid: 4 Volunteers: 20 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3000 Participants: 170 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks:  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To instil hope in young people and their whanau, and to help them develop positive attitudes towards themselves and others in the community. Crossroads Youth with a Future provides ongoing support for at risk youth in Aranui and the surrounding areas of Christchurch. Youth workers accompany young people on their life journey to encourage positive goals, ambition, confidence and resilience by providing a reliable network of hope and trust.</td><td><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  We will provide three Stay Real groups each week with each up to 8 'at risk' young people, in the Coastal Burwood Linwood Board area. The fourth Stay Real group we hold is in the Papanui Innes Central Board area.  As part of our Stay Real programme, we work through the programme each week, and every second week we take each group on a full day activity to encourage team work, inclusiveness, fun, health and fitness.  We will take the young people we work with from Haeata Community College and our two groups from Chisnallwood Intermediate, and young people who attend our Community Drop-In Centre, on camps to Karitane in Otago throughout 2023, 2024 and 2025.  We will continue to operate our Drop-In Centre every Wednesday night during the school terms, and which is available for all young people in the local community to come to, to play basketball and pool, table tennis, playstation, to meet up with their friends there, and allowing our Youth Workers the opportunity to mentor them and input into their lives.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The success of our project can be borne out by some of the following comments made on our end of year 2022 evaluation sheets completed by Stay Real participants and kept on record -  Why did you do Stay Real - Because of stress; mental health; bad issues with behaviour; emotions; how to understand and help with my problems; I was naughty; To stay out of trouble and focus; Troublemaker; Devious; Mum issues.  What did you learn - To be a good person; I will talk about it; I ask for help; not as stressed because of Stay Real; I understand not to hurt others; I think about what I have done; I am more focussed in class; I know I'm in control and my anger isn't; To walk away; To be more grateful.  These evaluations show a marked change in internal thinking, self-awareness, and changes in how they behave. This has a flow-on effect from themselves to their whanau, their class and school, and the community and city as a whole.</td><td><b>Staff Assessment</b>  This request is recommended as a Priority One due to the impact of the project, the long service provision of the project by the organisation and the increased demand for their services from the community. Crossroads are one of the few groups to work closely with youth and families in Aranui belonging to or connected with gangs.  Crossroads Youth with a Future Trust are seeking funding towards staff wages for the delivery of the Youth Development work in the Aranui Area. They have three main strands to their work in the area.  The first is their Stay Real programme which is run in three local schools. This is an intensive year long programme where they work with youth who are considered by their school as being 'at risk'. Running with four small groups of up to 8 young people. They meet weekly as a group, giving them the tools to make real and positive changes in their lives. The changes these young people make during the programme impacts their school, whanau and community life.  The second is the Drop-In Centre, which is in the heart of Aranui. The Centre is open every Wednesday night during term time for the youth in the community. This is a safe drug and alcohol free place where young people come to meet up with their friends. Youth Workers are on site, providing the opportunity to input into their lives. There are a range of activities on offer with pool, table tennis, basketball, play station on offer. They regularly have up to 50 young people come through during the course of the evening. Crossroads staff also have good relationships with youth throughout the community who they follow up with and mentor throughout the year.  The third foundational programme is the Carving Studio, where their resident Carver teaches small groups or individuals to carve in wood or stone, offering opportunity to help them get in touch with their heritage.  In addition to their three main programmes any youth who engage with Crossroads Youth have the opportunity to attend a camp organised by the trust in Karitane, Otago. For the youth participating, Stay Real represents an opportunity to participate in activities they may never have had the opportunity to take part in before as well as build relationships with role models who build into their lives.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>They offer a valuable and well utilised service to the community, especially to vulnerable and at risk Rangatahi.</li><li>They have a proven track record of making positive changes to Rangatahi in the community. This has a flow-on effects to whanau, school, and the community and wider city.</li><li>They have seen continued growth in people accessing their services.</li></ul></td></tr></table>							<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 47 Hampshire Street, Aranui Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 23/06/1999 Staff – Paid: 4 Volunteers: 20 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3000 Participants: 170 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks:  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To instil hope in young people and their whanau, and to help them develop positive attitudes towards themselves and others in the community. Crossroads Youth with a Future provides ongoing support for at risk youth in Aranui and the surrounding areas of Christchurch. Youth workers accompany young people on their life journey to encourage positive goals, ambition, confidence and resilience by providing a reliable network of hope and trust.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  We will provide three Stay Real groups each week with each up to 8 'at risk' young people, in the Coastal Burwood Linwood Board area. The fourth Stay Real group we hold is in the Papanui Innes Central Board area.  As part of our Stay Real programme, we work through the programme each week, and every second week we take each group on a full day activity to encourage team work, inclusiveness, fun, health and fitness.  We will take the young people we work with from Haeata Community College and our two groups from Chisnallwood Intermediate, and young people who attend our Community Drop-In Centre, on camps to Karitane in Otago throughout 2023, 2024 and 2025.  We will continue to operate our Drop-In Centre every Wednesday night during the school terms, and which is available for all young people in the local community to come to, to play basketball and pool, table tennis, playstation, to meet up with their friends there, and allowing our Youth Workers the opportunity to mentor them and input into their lives.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The success of our project can be borne out by some of the following comments made on our end of year 2022 evaluation sheets completed by Stay Real participants and kept on record -  Why did you do Stay Real - Because of stress; mental health; bad issues with behaviour; emotions; how to understand and help with my problems; I was naughty; To stay out of trouble and focus; Troublemaker; Devious; Mum issues.  What did you learn - To be a good person; I will talk about it; I ask for help; not as stressed because of Stay Real; I understand not to hurt others; I think about what I have done; I am more focussed in class; I know I'm in control and my anger isn't; To walk away; To be more grateful.  These evaluations show a marked change in internal thinking, self-awareness, and changes in how they behave. This has a flow-on effect from themselves to their whanau, their class and school, and the community and city as a whole.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  This request is recommended as a Priority One due to the impact of the project, the long service provision of the project by the organisation and the increased demand for their services from the community. Crossroads are one of the few groups to work closely with youth and families in Aranui belonging to or connected with gangs.  Crossroads Youth with a Future Trust are seeking funding towards staff wages for the delivery of the Youth Development work in the Aranui Area. They have three main strands to their work in the area.  The first is their Stay Real programme which is run in three local schools. This is an intensive year long programme where they work with youth who are considered by their school as being 'at risk'. Running with four small groups of up to 8 young people. They meet weekly as a group, giving them the tools to make real and positive changes in their lives. The changes these young people make during the programme impacts their school, whanau and community life.  The second is the Drop-In Centre, which is in the heart of Aranui. The Centre is open every Wednesday night during term time for the youth in the community. This is a safe drug and alcohol free place where young people come to meet up with their friends. Youth Workers are on site, providing the opportunity to input into their lives. There are a range of activities on offer with pool, table tennis, basketball, play station on offer. They regularly have up to 50 young people come through during the course of the evening. Crossroads staff also have good relationships with youth throughout the community who they follow up with and mentor throughout the year.  The third foundational programme is the Carving Studio, where their resident Carver teaches small groups or individuals to carve in wood or stone, offering opportunity to help them get in touch with their heritage.  In addition to their three main programmes any youth who engage with Crossroads Youth have the opportunity to attend a camp organised by the trust in Karitane, Otago. For the youth participating, Stay Real represents an opportunity to participate in activities they may never have had the opportunity to take part in before as well as build relationships with role models who build into their lives.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>They offer a valuable and well utilised service to the community, especially to vulnerable and at risk Rangatahi.</li><li>They have a proven track record of making positive changes to Rangatahi in the community. This has a flow-on effects to whanau, school, and the community and wider city.</li><li>They have seen continued growth in people accessing their services.</li></ul>
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 47 Hampshire Street, Aranui Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 23/06/1999 Staff – Paid: 4 Volunteers: 20 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3000 Participants: 170 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks:  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To instil hope in young people and their whanau, and to help them develop positive attitudes towards themselves and others in the community. Crossroads Youth with a Future provides ongoing support for at risk youth in Aranui and the surrounding areas of Christchurch. Youth workers accompany young people on their life journey to encourage positive goals, ambition, confidence and resilience by providing a reliable network of hope and trust.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  We will provide three Stay Real groups each week with each up to 8 'at risk' young people, in the Coastal Burwood Linwood Board area. The fourth Stay Real group we hold is in the Papanui Innes Central Board area.  As part of our Stay Real programme, we work through the programme each week, and every second week we take each group on a full day activity to encourage team work, inclusiveness, fun, health and fitness.  We will take the young people we work with from Haeata Community College and our two groups from Chisnallwood Intermediate, and young people who attend our Community Drop-In Centre, on camps to Karitane in Otago throughout 2023, 2024 and 2025.  We will continue to operate our Drop-In Centre every Wednesday night during the school terms, and which is available for all young people in the local community to come to, to play basketball and pool, table tennis, playstation, to meet up with their friends there, and allowing our Youth Workers the opportunity to mentor them and input into their lives.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The success of our project can be borne out by some of the following comments made on our end of year 2022 evaluation sheets completed by Stay Real participants and kept on record -  Why did you do Stay Real - Because of stress; mental health; bad issues with behaviour; emotions; how to understand and help with my problems; I was naughty; To stay out of trouble and focus; Troublemaker; Devious; Mum issues.  What did you learn - To be a good person; I will talk about it; I ask for help; not as stressed because of Stay Real; I understand not to hurt others; I think about what I have done; I am more focussed in class; I know I'm in control and my anger isn't; To walk away; To be more grateful.  These evaluations show a marked change in internal thinking, self-awareness, and changes in how they behave. This has a flow-on effect from themselves to their whanau, their class and school, and the community and city as a whole.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  This request is recommended as a Priority One due to the impact of the project, the long service provision of the project by the organisation and the increased demand for their services from the community. Crossroads are one of the few groups to work closely with youth and families in Aranui belonging to or connected with gangs.  Crossroads Youth with a Future Trust are seeking funding towards staff wages for the delivery of the Youth Development work in the Aranui Area. They have three main strands to their work in the area.  The first is their Stay Real programme which is run in three local schools. This is an intensive year long programme where they work with youth who are considered by their school as being 'at risk'. Running with four small groups of up to 8 young people. They meet weekly as a group, giving them the tools to make real and positive changes in their lives. The changes these young people make during the programme impacts their school, whanau and community life.  The second is the Drop-In Centre, which is in the heart of Aranui. The Centre is open every Wednesday night during term time for the youth in the community. This is a safe drug and alcohol free place where young people come to meet up with their friends. Youth Workers are on site, providing the opportunity to input into their lives. There are a range of activities on offer with pool, table tennis, basketball, play station on offer. They regularly have up to 50 young people come through during the course of the evening. Crossroads staff also have good relationships with youth throughout the community who they follow up with and mentor throughout the year.  The third foundational programme is the Carving Studio, where their resident Carver teaches small groups or individuals to carve in wood or stone, offering opportunity to help them get in touch with their heritage.  In addition to their three main programmes any youth who engage with Crossroads Youth have the opportunity to attend a camp organised by the trust in Karitane, Otago. For the youth participating, Stay Real represents an opportunity to participate in activities they may never have had the opportunity to take part in before as well as build relationships with role models who build into their lives.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>They offer a valuable and well utilised service to the community, especially to vulnerable and at risk Rangatahi.</li><li>They have a proven track record of making positive changes to Rangatahi in the community. This has a flow-on effects to whanau, school, and the community and wider city.</li><li>They have seen continued growth in people accessing their services.</li></ul>							



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065713	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Delta Community Support Trust	<b>Delta's Community Development Services Programmes</b>  Split – CBL 43% / PIC 57%  Delta Community Support Trust (Delta) delivers a range of community development services, including budget advice, community meals empowerment courses, counselling and life skills services, cultural programmes, and a food bank.  Delta is seeking funding for salary and wages for staff that work in their Community Development Services programmes.	2022/23 - \$5,000 (Foodbank incl. free bread programme, Wages) DRF PI 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Foodbank incl. free bread programme, Wages) DRF LCH 2022/23 - \$25,000 (Community Development Services & Operational Costs Yr 3 of 3) SCF Metro 2021/22 - \$3,000 (Community Advocacy) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$3,000 (Community Advocacy) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$25,000 (Community Development Services & Operational Costs Yr 2 of 3) SCF Metro 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Community Advocacy) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Community Advocacy) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$25,000 (Community Development Services & Operational Costs Yr 1 of 3) SCF Metro  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> User fees - \$4,908 Other grants - \$21,461 Donations - \$8,000 Other grants - \$130,000 (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$407,763  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$40,000 <b>10% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$40,000	<b>\$5,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Delta Community Support Trust towards Delta's Community Development Services Programmes	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 101 North Avon Road, Richmond  Legal Status: Charitable Trust  Established: 30/10/1995  Staff – Paid: 32  Volunteers: 60  Annual Volunteer Hours: 8033  Participants: 2,500  Target Groups: Community Development  Networks: Canterbury Westland Baptist Association, RCAN, NZ Budget Advisors, Food Bank Forum, Adult Community Education Aotearoa, SEWN, Volunteering Canterbury, Chch Refugee & Migrant network, CDHB Older Persons Clinical Network,  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Delta Community Support Trust is a grassroots community development and social support organisation based in the lower socio-economic suburb of Richmond, Christchurch. We care for vulnerable people in our community including the elderly, intellectually disabled adults, and those facing personal or financial hardship. We seek to meet people's physical, social, mental, spiritual, and educational needs, so they can thrive, and fully contribute to community life.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community-based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Community Development Programmes include: Foodbank open Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Bread Table Monday through to Friday on tables outside. Budgeting and Advocacy sessions - four staff available up to a combined total of 35 hours per week. Community Café and 2-Course-Meal Mondays and Fridays. Cultural Services which include ESOL classes on Wednesday mornings and an International Playgroup on Friday mornings.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  People from all backgrounds and circumstances, and facing a range of social, mental, physical, and economic disadvantages will feel accepted, included, and be empowered to take an active part in their community, contributing to a strong and thriving Christchurch.  By delivering their programmes, Delta ensures:  People will have access to emergency food when they are struggling to put food on the table for themselves and their whanau.  People will have access to budgeting help and advocacy to improve their financial and living situations.  People will be able to come together to share kai and meet others in their community, forming friendships and easing the pain of social isolation.  Migrants and refugees will have access to education to help them and their children assimilate better/easier into their new lives in Christchurch.  Other organisations will have access to our excess rescued food.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Delta Community Support Trust provides programmes that break down social isolation, promote social inclusion and provide a feeling of ownership, place, and community for all people. The participants using their services are generally renters, social housing tenants, the elderly living alone and those who experience an intellectual and/or mental health diagnosis. Delta is a meeting place for the most vulnerable.  Delta is seeking funding for their Community Development Services Programmes. These programmes provide an extensive range of services including:  Foodbank: Delta provides emergency and ongoing food support to every struggling family and individual within eligibility area of up to one food parcel (supplying enough food for 2-3 days) each per month.  Budgeting and Advocacy: Delta advocates on behalf of those who are vulnerable or disadvantaged in the local community and seek out their help across a range of issues, and particularly for those who need help to be heard when dealing with agencies such as WINZ, Kainga Ora (Housing NZ), or Oranga Tamariki (Ministry for Children) to ensure they receive the full supports they are entitled to. They also offer budgeting advice and assistance to help those in the community with limited financial literacy to gain knowledge and improve their financial circumstance.  Community café and meals: Mondays and Fridays (excluding holidays) they will make available an inviting, non-judgemental space for our Community Café where people can connect and build relationships with others in the community. Participants are warmly welcome to join and who would benefit from a low-cost meal and the opportunity for social interactions to relieve feelings of isolation and loneliness.  Cultural Services? ESOL classes and international playgroup: Delta provides two programmes each week during term time that make it easier for migrants and refugees to connect and take part in society, as well as foster life-long learning.  At the heart of their community initiatives is a relational community development approach encouraging community connectedness, inclusiveness, and resiliency. By showing they care, and walking alongside those experiencing hardship, disadvantage, and isolation, they built trusted relationships and can provide practical help and impart the necessary skills for real-life change.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project aligns to the People and Places pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objectives work with others to reduce loneliness and social isolation and harness the strengths of diverse communities and address issues of social exclusion.</li> <li>Delta Community Trust works with our most diverse communities and addresses issues like social exclusion and social isolation.</li> <li>Deltas Cultural Services aligns with the Councils Multicultural Strategy Objective 4, encourage and support community initiatives aimed at increasing acceptance and participation.</li> </ul> Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation - \$15,000
--	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065617	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Drug-ARM Christchurch	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Art-East</b>  Split CBL 55% / PIC 25%  Established in 2014, Art-East is an award-winning community support project that grew from Drug-ARM Christchurch with the vision of creating a safe place of support for people struggling with addictions, mental health struggles, isolation, and social exclusion. At Art-East, art and creativity are used to process, heal, find a sense of belonging and to connect with community. Over the years this initiative has continued to grow and develop.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$2,500 (Art-East) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Art-East) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Rent for Art-East) DRF CB 2020/21 - \$8,000 (Art-East) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$77,000 Other grants/donations - \$32,412	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$139,412  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$30,000 <b>22% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$22,000 Rent / venue hire - \$8,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$4,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Drug-Arm Christchurch towards Rent/Venue Costs.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>			
<table><tr><td><b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 106 Emmett Street, Shirley Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 30/09/1996 Staff – Paid: 6 Volunteers: 50 Annual Volunteer Hours: 200 Participants: 175 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: DAPAAZ NZCCA  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Drug-ARM's mission is to "bring life, wellness and hope for people struggling as a result of drug and alcohol abuse." Our goal is for people to feel safe and empowered to face their struggles with drugs and alcohol, make changes, and form strong, positive connections with the community.</td><td><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  To continue engaging with a diverse range of vulnerable and marginalised people in our community, struggling with addictions and their mental health while in a safe space of creative connection.  To provide a supportive community for our art group members who are struggling with social exclusion.  To empower our art group members to connect with the community through the arts and develop a stronger sense of identity through creativity.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  We have seen first-hand the numerous benefits of Art-East in supporting people's journeys towards greater wellbeing, healing and growth. Art-East service users (manukura) are able to discover strengths, develop confidence, find meaning, purpose and a sense of identity, and be connected to community.  At Art-East, we take time to consider the needs of our manukura and place them either in a group setting or in one-on-one sessions to provide support that is personalised to their recovery journey. We acknowledge their unique needs and experiences, so we strive to create a safe and positive environment for support, creativity, and connection, facilitated by qualified and experienced staff.</td><td><b>Staff Assessment</b>  Drug-Arm Christchurch are a metropolitan group which aim to help tangata feel safe and empowered to face their struggles with drugs and alcohol. They provide education and support to make safer, more informed decisions and to start thinking about and actioning changes to their lives.  Established in 2014, Art-East is an award-winning community support project, based in Wainoni, that grew from Drug-ARM Christchurch with the vision of creating a safe place of support for people struggling with addictions, mental health struggles, isolation, and social exclusion. It is also unique in its creative-based support for people who are struggling with addictions. They facilitate extra layers of support as needed and provide individual sessions at the studio and in manukuras homes for those who struggle with group situations or who have a disability that prevents them from coming into the studio. Qualified staff which include both artists and social workers facilitate various art sessions, either one-on-one or as group where participants are encouraged to express themselves through art, learn new skills and make connections with others in the community.  The project mixes art and creative based education groups with offsite visits to local artists in their studios, finding ways of using resources in the natural environment for creative projects and experience other local attractions. Art-East, takes time to consider the needs of their manukura and place them either in a group setting or in one-on-one sessions to provide support that is personalised to their recovery journey, acknowledging each individuals' unique needs and experiences. They strive to create a safe and positive environment for support, creativity, and connection. There is no limit to how long participants can engage with the programme which allows the staff to work with some of the most marginalised, disillusioned, and disconnected individuals in the community, who often have few other options.  The group are seeking funding towards the cost of the rent/venue costs to enable them to continue to provide their services, providing significant support to participants from Aranui, Wainoni and Linwood areas. They are also requesting funding for the coordinator wages who oversees the day to day running of the space and manages the outreach services.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project engages with some of the most marginalised and disenfranchised groups in the community.</li><li>In providing a safe space and creative outlet, the project supports tangata who experience significant barriers to engaging in civic society and help them develop a sense of belonging and ownership over their lives.</li><li>Through engaging disenfranchised tangata and supporting them with engaging in positive activity the project is helping to prevent some of the issues of anti-social behaviour, crime, homelessness, enhancing the well-being of those individuals and hapori as a whole.</li></ul>Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation - \$2,000</td></tr></table>							<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 106 Emmett Street, Shirley Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 30/09/1996 Staff – Paid: 6 Volunteers: 50 Annual Volunteer Hours: 200 Participants: 175 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: DAPAAZ NZCCA  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Drug-ARM's mission is to "bring life, wellness and hope for people struggling as a result of drug and alcohol abuse." Our goal is for people to feel safe and empowered to face their struggles with drugs and alcohol, make changes, and form strong, positive connections with the community.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  To continue engaging with a diverse range of vulnerable and marginalised people in our community, struggling with addictions and their mental health while in a safe space of creative connection.  To provide a supportive community for our art group members who are struggling with social exclusion.  To empower our art group members to connect with the community through the arts and develop a stronger sense of identity through creativity.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  We have seen first-hand the numerous benefits of Art-East in supporting people's journeys towards greater wellbeing, healing and growth. Art-East service users (manukura) are able to discover strengths, develop confidence, find meaning, purpose and a sense of identity, and be connected to community.  At Art-East, we take time to consider the needs of our manukura and place them either in a group setting or in one-on-one sessions to provide support that is personalised to their recovery journey. We acknowledge their unique needs and experiences, so we strive to create a safe and positive environment for support, creativity, and connection, facilitated by qualified and experienced staff.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Drug-Arm Christchurch are a metropolitan group which aim to help tangata feel safe and empowered to face their struggles with drugs and alcohol. They provide education and support to make safer, more informed decisions and to start thinking about and actioning changes to their lives.  Established in 2014, Art-East is an award-winning community support project, based in Wainoni, that grew from Drug-ARM Christchurch with the vision of creating a safe place of support for people struggling with addictions, mental health struggles, isolation, and social exclusion. It is also unique in its creative-based support for people who are struggling with addictions. They facilitate extra layers of support as needed and provide individual sessions at the studio and in manukuras homes for those who struggle with group situations or who have a disability that prevents them from coming into the studio. Qualified staff which include both artists and social workers facilitate various art sessions, either one-on-one or as group where participants are encouraged to express themselves through art, learn new skills and make connections with others in the community.  The project mixes art and creative based education groups with offsite visits to local artists in their studios, finding ways of using resources in the natural environment for creative projects and experience other local attractions. Art-East, takes time to consider the needs of their manukura and place them either in a group setting or in one-on-one sessions to provide support that is personalised to their recovery journey, acknowledging each individuals' unique needs and experiences. They strive to create a safe and positive environment for support, creativity, and connection. There is no limit to how long participants can engage with the programme which allows the staff to work with some of the most marginalised, disillusioned, and disconnected individuals in the community, who often have few other options.  The group are seeking funding towards the cost of the rent/venue costs to enable them to continue to provide their services, providing significant support to participants from Aranui, Wainoni and Linwood areas. They are also requesting funding for the coordinator wages who oversees the day to day running of the space and manages the outreach services.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project engages with some of the most marginalised and disenfranchised groups in the community.</li><li>In providing a safe space and creative outlet, the project supports tangata who experience significant barriers to engaging in civic society and help them develop a sense of belonging and ownership over their lives.</li><li>Through engaging disenfranchised tangata and supporting them with engaging in positive activity the project is helping to prevent some of the issues of anti-social behaviour, crime, homelessness, enhancing the well-being of those individuals and hapori as a whole.</li></ul> Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation - \$2,000
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 106 Emmett Street, Shirley Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 30/09/1996 Staff – Paid: 6 Volunteers: 50 Annual Volunteer Hours: 200 Participants: 175 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: DAPAAZ NZCCA  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Drug-ARM's mission is to "bring life, wellness and hope for people struggling as a result of drug and alcohol abuse." Our goal is for people to feel safe and empowered to face their struggles with drugs and alcohol, make changes, and form strong, positive connections with the community.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  To continue engaging with a diverse range of vulnerable and marginalised people in our community, struggling with addictions and their mental health while in a safe space of creative connection.  To provide a supportive community for our art group members who are struggling with social exclusion.  To empower our art group members to connect with the community through the arts and develop a stronger sense of identity through creativity.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  We have seen first-hand the numerous benefits of Art-East in supporting people's journeys towards greater wellbeing, healing and growth. Art-East service users (manukura) are able to discover strengths, develop confidence, find meaning, purpose and a sense of identity, and be connected to community.  At Art-East, we take time to consider the needs of our manukura and place them either in a group setting or in one-on-one sessions to provide support that is personalised to their recovery journey. We acknowledge their unique needs and experiences, so we strive to create a safe and positive environment for support, creativity, and connection, facilitated by qualified and experienced staff.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Drug-Arm Christchurch are a metropolitan group which aim to help tangata feel safe and empowered to face their struggles with drugs and alcohol. They provide education and support to make safer, more informed decisions and to start thinking about and actioning changes to their lives.  Established in 2014, Art-East is an award-winning community support project, based in Wainoni, that grew from Drug-ARM Christchurch with the vision of creating a safe place of support for people struggling with addictions, mental health struggles, isolation, and social exclusion. It is also unique in its creative-based support for people who are struggling with addictions. They facilitate extra layers of support as needed and provide individual sessions at the studio and in manukuras homes for those who struggle with group situations or who have a disability that prevents them from coming into the studio. Qualified staff which include both artists and social workers facilitate various art sessions, either one-on-one or as group where participants are encouraged to express themselves through art, learn new skills and make connections with others in the community.  The project mixes art and creative based education groups with offsite visits to local artists in their studios, finding ways of using resources in the natural environment for creative projects and experience other local attractions. Art-East, takes time to consider the needs of their manukura and place them either in a group setting or in one-on-one sessions to provide support that is personalised to their recovery journey, acknowledging each individuals' unique needs and experiences. They strive to create a safe and positive environment for support, creativity, and connection. There is no limit to how long participants can engage with the programme which allows the staff to work with some of the most marginalised, disillusioned, and disconnected individuals in the community, who often have few other options.  The group are seeking funding towards the cost of the rent/venue costs to enable them to continue to provide their services, providing significant support to participants from Aranui, Wainoni and Linwood areas. They are also requesting funding for the coordinator wages who oversees the day to day running of the space and manages the outreach services.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project engages with some of the most marginalised and disenfranchised groups in the community.</li><li>In providing a safe space and creative outlet, the project supports tangata who experience significant barriers to engaging in civic society and help them develop a sense of belonging and ownership over their lives.</li><li>Through engaging disenfranchised tangata and supporting them with engaging in positive activity the project is helping to prevent some of the issues of anti-social behaviour, crime, homelessness, enhancing the well-being of those individuals and hapori as a whole.</li></ul> Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation - \$2,000							



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065686	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated	<b>Funding for participation activator and electricity for the new Avon Hub in Shirley</b>  Split CBL 50% / PIC 50%  The Avon Hub (Hub) is a community-based sports and recreational centre in Shirley managed Eastern Community Sport and Recreation (ECSR). ECSR are seeking 3 years funding for staff wages and electricity costs to operate the Hub.	2022/23 - \$7,000 (Activators for the new Avon Hub) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Activators for the new Avon Hub) SCF CB 2022/23 - \$25,000 (Community Development, Yr 3 of 3) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$25,000 (Community Development, Yr 2 of 3) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$25,000 (Community Development, Yr 1 of 3) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Facility Income - \$80,873 (Estimate)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$55,147  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$20,000 <b>36% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Power - \$5,000 Salaries & wages - \$15,000	<b>\$4,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant from its Strengthening Communities Fund to Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated for 2023-24 of \$4,000, 2024-25 of \$4,000 and 2025-26 of \$4,000 towards Participation Activator wages and electricity costs for the Avon Hub in Shirley.	2
<div> <div> <b>Organisation Details:</b>                       Service Base: 146 Shaw Avenue, New Brighton                      Legal Status: Charitable Trust                      Established: 19/09/1988                      Staff – Paid: 7                      Volunteers: 10                      Annual Volunteer Hours: 500                      Participants: 3,500                      Target Groups: Sports/Recreation                      Networks: Sport Canterbury                 </div> <div> <b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Multicultural Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>                       To maximise the use of Avon Hub gym, function centre and artificial turf to meet the needs of the local community recreation and sporting needs by community organisations, clubs, schools and individuals.                       To provide a modern clean flexible space for community use.                       The facilities and programmes meet the needs of people with disabilities and culturally and linguistically diverse communities.                       Programmes and activities are co-designed and are accessible for those people on low incomes.                       Partnerships and collaborations with sporting groups and organisations.   <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>                       Support people of all ages, genders and abilities to live full and active lives.                       The Avon Hub programmes have a physical activity component to them.                       Children are engaged in physical activity from an early age.                       A mentally and physically healthy community supports positive educational, training and employment outcomes.                       Many of the skills gained through participation in physical activity contribute to positive outcomes in life, including socialisation, personal responsibility, goal setting, time management, communication, healthy lifestyles, and involvement in community.                 </div> <div> <b>Staff Assessment</b>                       This project takes a community recreation approach targeting grassroots participation to deliver quality recreation experiences for the Shirley/Richmond community via the Avon Hub (Hub) facility. The Hub is situated at 77 North Parade in between Banks Avenue School and Shirley Intermediate and opened on May 22nd, 2022. The site is the previous Shirley Boys High school gymnasium.                       The Hub has a full-sized basketball court, wooden floor gym, and meeting rooms available for bookings. Outdoors there is a 3/4 sized hockey turf which can be played as three futsal/korfbal pitches with LED lights for night use.                       The critical driver of the Hub the objective of 'Activity for All, Activity for Life' - to deliver programmes and activities that are tailored for different ages and abilities and/or impairment.                       The Hub has groups training all year-round including Canterbury Wheelchair Rugby, TIMA (Adapted Sports Programme for neuro diverse and disabled tamariki and rangatahi), and Dead End Roller Derby. The Hub has also hosted the national camp for the NZ Wheel Blacks and the NZ Junior Roller Derby camp.                       Programmes have been developed that enable participation from the local community including Play Hubs run throughout term time in lunchtimes and school holiday activations, basketball drop in for tamariki after school, a low-cost basketball league on Friday nights with players coming from schools in the eastern suburbs and Delta Friendship Group (to empower people with intellectual disability). The Hub has also supported, via subsidised turf hire, a large group of Muslim footballers who play in a weekly league. Muslim women have been supported to train in an exclusive space and to hold a volleyball tournament against other women's teams.                       Basketball NZ launched an inclusive programme in Term two for rangatahi with wheelchairs, a low-cost basketball league for Year four to eight, with players coming from eastern suburb schools to play in both Term four and Term one and Mainland Football are bringing their Adapted Football to Avon Hub for a regular Saturday morning slot.                       Participation rates for the first year of operation are: Play Hubs run at lunchtimes and school holidays (517), Basketball drop in for tamariki after school (181), The low-cost basketball league (640), Delta Friendship Group programs 250, Muslim footballers weekly league (1,560) and Active Muslim Explorers for Muslim women (450).                       The Hub welcomes sports and community groups to meet onsite at zero or low cost to enable their continued work. Local early childhood centres, primary, intermediate, and secondary schools which comprise the Ministry's Otakaro Kahui Ako cluster also access to the facility.   <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>The inclusive nature of the programmes encourages engagement by all sectors of the local community.</li> </ul>                     Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation - \$7,000                 </div> </div>						



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065496	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated	<b>Funding for assistance with ECSR Managers wages</b>  Funding support is requested for three years to employ a Sports Manager based from the Eastern Hub to work with member clubs, the community, schools and community groups to identify and provide sport and recreation opportunities in the greater Brighton community.	2022/23 - \$7,000 (Participation activators for new Avon Hub) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$25,000 (Community Development, Yr 3 of 3) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$25,000 (Community Development, Yr 2 of 3) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$25,000 (Community Development, Yr 1 of 3) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants - \$170,000 (pending) Programme Income - \$130,000 (estimate) Facility Income - \$150,000 (estimate) MSD/Oscar programme income - \$60,000 Fundraising Income - \$7,000	<b>Total Cost</b> \$550,250  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$35,000 <b>6% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Wages - \$35,000 (Manager)	<b>\$25,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$25,000, for 2024-25 of \$25,000 and 2025-26 of \$25,000 towards managers wages.	1

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: Eastern Hub, Rawhiti Domain Canopy, Ascot Hub and Avon Hub.  Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 19/09/1988 Staff – Paid: 7 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 10,000 Participants: 7,500 Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing Networks: Sport Canterbury	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Multicultural Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Provide sport and recreation programmes in the eastern suburbs of Christchurch. Improving the health and wellbeing of the community by addressing barriers to participation.  Programmes engage children and young people in physical activity from an early age, which can lead to lifelong participation in sport or physical activity.  Their strategic objective is 'Activity for All, Activity for Life'. They have a number of programmes and services for free or low cost to address the financial barriers to participation.  Activation and hireage of four sport and recreation/community centres.  Undertake community consultation and collaboration, they work alongside their affiliated member clubs. They work collaboratively with local schools, Local organisations/groups, Government organisations including Ministry of Social Development and WINZ for the OSCAR programme.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  People of all ages, genders, and abilities to live full and active lives.  Programmes participants have recreation or physical activity experiences with a specific focus on tamariki. As tamariki grow, ECSR can work with them to ensure pathways to ongoing recreation and sport opportunities. Being involved in physical activity improves the mental, emotional, and physical health of participants; this can also lead to attitudinal changes, improved relationships, socially connected individuals and families are more resilient.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  This project is recommended as a Priority One and for multi-year funding due to its innovation, significant value for money by attracting a broad range of support. The project continually adopts best practice delivery and has a proven commitment to fostering a collaborative approach to achieving positive outcomes.  Eastern Sports key driver is to deliver programmes and activities in the wider eastern Christchurch area that promote community based sport and recreation. Their initiatives help the organisation stay connected, while their sport and recreation programmes encourage the people of the east to live an active life. Last year's overall participation numbers were 70,000. ECSR is capable to adapt and quickly respond to community needs.  ECSR have an experienced governance board and staff who underpin the success and the development of their community focussed programmes and services. All programmes are reviewed and evaluated upon completion. Programmes are developed as a result of community consultation to understands needs and collaboration opportunities identified to achieve positive outcomes.  ECSR employs a Manager who has built strong relationships with local schools, community groups, ECSR founding clubs, and the wider community. The manager has event, programme and project management experience. The long term Schools Winter Cluster is testament to this and the need to adapt to the changing needs of tamariki to engage them in sport and recreation.  ECSR Manager also oversees the management of four facilities in the east of Christchurch for hire and activation through their locally focused programmes and services. They are: the Eastern Canopy at Rawhiti Domain, the Eastern Hub, the Ascot Hub on QEII Park, and the Avon Hub.  The Sports Manager oversees 7 paid staff through the delivery of a huge range of sport and recreation programmes in schools, at Rawhiti Domain or in the four ECSR venues including Basketball, Futsal, touch rugby, volleyball, netball, social sizes – cricket league, pop up activations for community events including Kidsfest, The Walking Festival, Biketober, New Brighton and Richmond events and part of the planning group for the bigger I Love Brighton event.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy.</li> <li>The Community Recreation Advisor at Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood recommends the project for multi-year funding.</li> <li>The innovative delivery and partnership model improves participation and contributes to the development of social capital within the community.</li> </ul>
---	---	--

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065918	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust	<b>The Epic Sports Project Get Active Initiative</b>  Split HHR 80% / CBL 20%  Get Active Initiative -instructors, coaches and coordinators wages	2022/23 - \$2,500 (Get Active Sports & Get Active Hip-Hop) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Get Active Sports & Get Active Hip-Hop) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Get Active Sports ChCh Corrections) DRF Metro 2021/22 - \$2,500 (Get Active & Career Pathways) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$2,500 (Get Active & Career Pathways) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Total of other grants - \$101,000 Fees for Service & Partnerships - \$55,000 Donations - \$7,500 Rata Foundation - Pending Sport Canterbury - Tu Manawa - (pending) Lottery Community Fund - (pending) COGS - (pending) Creative NZ - (pending) NZCT - (pending) Wilberforce Foundation - (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$189,576  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$10,000 <b>5% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$5,000 Coaching wages - \$5,000	<b>\$1,500</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust for Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop Community Sessions.	<b>2</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 25 Kaniere Avenue, Hei Hei</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 5/11/2021</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 9</p> <p>Volunteers: 6</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 260</p> <p>Participants: 18,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Children/Youth</p> <p>Networks: Upstream</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>At Epic, we're on a mission to change lives. By facilitating engagement and connection among tamariki and rangatahi and helping them to develop a sense of value, belonging and self-worth, we inspire hope for a better future. We saw an opportunity to achieve this through the vehicle of sport and dance.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Toi Otautahi - Arts and Creativity Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <p>Increasing community participation in sports and activity, and therefore positively influencing wellbeing of young people.</p> <p>Provide opportunities for increased social contact, thus promoting social engagement and inclusion</p> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <p>The benefits of play/exercise on overall health are well understood, with physical activity recognised as a key contributor to wellbeing &amp; quality of life. Rangatahi who are physically active live longer, healthier lives, an outcome of increased functional &amp; cognitive capacity, reduced anxiety &amp; depression, the prevention of obesity &amp; the reduced likelihood of developing chronic diseases.</p> <p>Other benefits include improved opportunities for social contact &amp; the promotion of social inclusion &amp; cohesion. It allows youth to develop critical life skills such as communication, fair play, dedication, collaboration, leadership &amp; courage.</p> <p>Epic coaches are also a source of encouragement, and help rangatahi develop a sense of value, belonging &amp; self-worth. With this comes self-belief. With self-belief comes hope. With hope comes determination for change. Epic believe that with this hope &amp; determination, youth will be less likely to be drawn towards antisocial behaviour, drugs &amp; gang involvement</p>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>Epic is a Charitable Trust established in 2021, aiming to change the lives of tamariki and rangatahi by fostering value, belonging, and self-worth through sport and dance. Their Get Active Initiative consists of two programs: Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop in partnership with Bromley Community Centre. Epic seeks funding for a coordinator who will provide leadership, oversee governance and operations, and manage programmes and initiatives.</p> <p>They run 21 Get Active sessions each week in Riccarton, Hornby, Broomfield and Bromley and within the Christchurch Men's Prison Youth Unit. 11 of these sessions are after school and during school lunchtimes. The programmes reach on average 440 youth in high deprivation communities a week - an impact of over 18,000 a year.</p> <p>The Get Active Sports programme operates from Bromley Community Centre from 3.30pm to 4.30pm on Thursday during term times, for children aged 5 years and up to try a variety of sports and activities; touch rugby, soccer, invasion games, basketball and more. Hip Hop dance is held at Bromley Community Centre on a Tuesday from 3.30-4.30pm during school term for 12-18 year olds. Epic have relationships with Whitau and Bromley Schools in the Linwood ward.</p> <p>Epic recognises the positive impact of sports and dance on community connections and the development of life skills such as communication, fair play, dedication, collaboration, leadership, and courage. Epic invest in youth development, providing positive role models to instil hope for a better future.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy.</li> <li>This project supports a community organisation working in predominantly lower socioeconomic areas, reducing barriers for young people to participate in sport and recreation through its free community sessions.</li> <li>The organisation is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.</li> </ul> <p>Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - \$6,000</p>
--	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065677	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Graeme Dingle Foundation Canterbury (previously K2 Youth Development Trust)	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>He Ara Ākonga</b>  The Graeme Dingle Foundations He Ara Ākonga is an intensive specialised 8-month out of school programme that uses experiential learning (learning through doing) and focuses on re-engaging at-risk young people. The programme offers at risk Rangatahi the chance of an increased level of engagement in their learning and aspiration for their future; Improved social competence, self-efficacy, resilience and wellbeing and Greater connectedness to whānau and community.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$18,000 (Project K & Mentor training programmes) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$3,000 (Kiwi Can at Te Komanawa Rowley School) DRF SC 2021/22 - \$10,000 (He Ara Ākonga Programme) DRF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants (pending)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$89,472  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$40,000 <b>45% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Mentor activities & support - \$2,200 Travel - \$2,000 Community challenge - \$1,000 Graduation - \$900	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$14,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$14,000 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Graeme Dingle Foundation Canterbury towards Salaries and Wages, Mentor Training, Mentor Support and Community Challenge.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 383 Colombo Street, Sydenham Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 17/06/2007 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 14 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1450 Participants: 30 Target Groups: Children/Youth  Networks: Graeme Dingle Foundation (National Support Office) - Graeme Dingle Foundation Canterbury hold a licence agreement to deliver Graeme Dingle Foundation programmes.		<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Up to 30 local rangatahi at risk of disengagement will take part in a wilderness adventure outdoor excursion that will get them to step outside their comfort zones, participate in group activities and learn valuable leadership and teamwork skills.  Up to 30 local rangatahi at risk of disengagement will take part in mentoring regularly for 6 months which will help them build confidence and set and achieve goals.  Up to 30 local rangatahi at risk of disengagement will take part in experiential workshops that support them to obtain occupational and work-ready skills valued by employers.  Up to 30 local rangatahi at risk of disengagement will plan and deliver a community project that benefits and gives back to the community in some way.		<b>Staff Assessment</b>  As society evolves, young people are faced with growing environmental and social challenges, testing their resilience and ability to overcome obstacles. One of the most pressing needs is ensuring our most at-risk rangatahi engage with their education and/or communities so that they can reach their full potential, becoming thriving members of their communities. He Ara Ākonga builds self-efficacy by providing experiential learning challenges that enable students to experience success through effort and perseverance. Elements of the programme have been adapted from the Career Navigator Programme and Project K which are both tried and tested Youth Development Programmes that have been delivered in communities across New Zealand for the last 28 Years. Through He Ara Ākonga, there is consistent engagement and collaboration between schools such as Shirley Boys, Avonside Girls, Chisnallwood Intermediate and Haeata Community Campus, local authorities, and outdoor education providers.  There are four components to the programme that work together to enable rangatahi to realise their potential. First is a multi-day wilderness adventure where rangatahi are challenged physically and mentally to overcome obstacles. Over 7 days rangatahi are exposed to the elements and are required to take part in a range of activities such as tramping, kayaking, abseiling, and camping which provide personal challenges to develop goal setting, teamwork, perseverance, resilience, and leadership. Second is a 6-month mentoring partnership with specially trained mentors, being paired up and meeting regularly to help them identify and achieve their goals. Mentors are local community members, usually working professionals from various industries. Third component is a job skills workshop which showcases career pathways and preparation, job opportunities, and employment relations. This one-day event allows students to attend up to seven workshops alongside their mentors to have practical first-hand conversations and gain insight into what skills they need to set them down their desired career pathway. Finally, there is a community project which encourages direct engagement with the local community. During this rangatahi will have a chance to plan and run a community project to give something back to others. It is designed to help rangatahi understand more about their community while building self-efficacy and a sense of belonging.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This provides life changing opportunities and experiences so some of the most at this rangatahi in the community offering them the chance to gain invaluable life skills that may otherwise not be available.</li><li>The programme not only has benefit for those who participate but also for their local communities through the mentor component and also the community project.</li><li>The programme is based on the Positive Youth Development model using a mentoring system to develop both mentors and the younger students.</li></ul>		
<b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b>  This year Graeme Dingle Foundation Canterbury are celebrating 21 years of running our youth development programmes across our communities. Over the years we have continued to deliver positive outcomes for our tamariki and rangatahi that work towards our ultimate goal of helping young people to overcome life obstacles, creating a stronger youth population and better future for Aotearoa.						



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065816	<b>Organisation Name</b> HCC Barbell Club Trust	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Whakapakari Oranga Whānau</b> Split CBL 50% / PIC 50% HCC Barbell Club Trust want to provide a number of activities that will assist their communities and current club members/ whānau, these include: Whakapakari Tinana – 1: Weightlifting fundamentals workshops 2: Weightlifting Events 3: Educational workshops - Digital Hauora journal and goal setting - Healthy Nutrition on a budget and kai preparation - Resetting our central nervous system breathwork, foam rolling and gentle stretching	<b>Funding History</b> No funding history  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Tu Manawa - Sports Canterbury - \$9,200 Rata Foundation - (pending) Funds on Hand - \$25,848 User Fees for Club Competition - \$900	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$50,784 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$44,610 <b>88% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$10,000 Volunteer recognition - \$2,000 Administration - \$6,240 Rent / venue hire - \$3,622	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$0</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from HCC Barbell Club Trust towards their Whakapakari Oranga Whānau Project.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>3</b>
----------	--	--	---	--	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b> Service Base: 27 Osborne Street, Waltham Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 19/06/2021 Staff – Paid: 2 Volunteers: 2 Annual Volunteer Hours: 168 Participants: 100 Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing Networks:  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> HCC Barbell Club Trust utilise holistic frameworks of wellbeing to engage with a wide variety of people in the pursuit of physical, mental, spiritual, whānau and community wellbeing.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Hold two free 60min weightlifting sessions which include rangatahi and pakeke. With a minimum of 80 sessions within a 12 month period Hold three free, five week Introduction to weightlifting fundamentals on a Sunday for 60 minutes Every other month i.e April, August, December which are open to tamariki, rangatahi, pakeke and kaumatua. Participants will report improved strength, fitness, improved self-esteem and confidence Participants report increased knowledge around making healthier nutritional choices for themselves and their whānau  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> * Intergenerational, Mana Tuku Iho Te Taha whānau will always be the center of the kaupapa. The programmes that are delivered bring whānau together * Parents and baby - Wrap around support removing the barrier of childcare * Lack of support is why people give up or feel lonely and isolated. Being a person that someone needs in a time of need matters to us * Gathering together for weightlifting fundamentals workshops, weightlifting specific events and classes, kai initiatives, learning Te Reo me ?na tikanga and for wānanga mātauranga * Non-Profit - All finances are fed back into the growth and wellbeing of the community * Individual evaluations which will ascertain the impact on the Hauora of participants	<b>Staff Assessment</b> HCC Barbell Club Trust (Club) was established in 2020 and was incorporated in September 2022. The purpose of the Trust is to utilise holistic frameworks of wellbeing to engage with a wide variety of people in the pursuit of physical, mental, spiritual, whānau and community wellbeing. Existing membership is approximately 30 rangatahi and 30 pakeke plus extended family.  The Club is located at Hale Compound Conditioning a commercial gym where they have had use of the facilities and access to qualified trainers/coaches for the past two years. Several members of the Club have completed the multiple administrative and hauora functions, the Club acknowledge the sustainability of the Club to continue without contributing to the actual costs for the venue and coach/trainers. Funding is sought to expand upon the existing programmes and services as well as pay the existing coaches and cover the venue hire costs.  The unique features of this community fitness group are that they provide easy access to trainers, coaches, programmes, and facilities for people who experience barriers to improving their Hauora while actively supporting a wide range of cultural, spiritual, gender, age, ability, and identity expressions. The Club also promotes Te Reo and Tikanga Māori as part of holistic wellbeing for participants. More experienced, confident participants are paired up with those just starting out on their Hauora journey through kaupapa Māori centred programmes.  Whānau are encouraged and supported with participating in their kaupapa. The Club hold regular events where whānau can participate together through delivery of Hauora workshops, fitness sessions, strength sessions, community gatherings and other activities. Intergenerational ties are strengthened by taking care of kaumatua and kuia, by bringing them to classes. In summary the Club is building a community around the delivery of programmes, from a kaupapa Māori world view which helps to create a sense of belonging and purpose.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to funding constraints this project was not considered a priority for funding.</li> </ul> Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation - \$3,000
--	---	---

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065638	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	La Vida Youth Trust	<p><b>La Vida Youth Trust Programmes (24/7 Youth Workers, Community Youth Drop-in Centre)</b></p> <p>La Vida Youth Trust are seeking funding towards the costs of running the Friday night youth drop-in centre at QEII and towards the salary for the 24/7 Youth Worker delivering at Parkview Pārua School.</p>	<p>2022/23 - \$34,000 (La Vida Youth Programme, After School Programme Red Frogs 24-7 Youth Work, Community Connector, Future Initiatives) SCF HHR</p> <p>2021/22 - \$5,000 (Youth Drop-in Centre QE II) DRF CB</p> <p>2021/22 - \$34,000 (La Vida Youth Trust Programmes) SCF HHR</p> <p>2020/21 - \$34,000 (La Vida Programmes, After School Programme, 24/7 Youth Workers, Red Frogs) SCF HHR</p> <p><b>Other Sources of Funding</b></p> <p>School contribution - \$6,473</p> <p>Church contribution - \$4,500</p> <p>Funds on hand - \$1,500</p>	<p><b>Total Cost</b></p> <p>\$26,307</p> <p><b>Requested Amount</b></p> <p>\$13,500</p> <p><b>51% percentage requested</b></p> <p><b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b></p> <p>Salaries &amp; wages (24/7 Youth Worker) - \$4,000</p> <p>Salaries &amp; wages (Drop-in Centre) - \$2,000</p> <p>Programme cost - \$7,500</p>	<p><b>\$5,000</b></p> <p>That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$5,000 from the 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Strengthening Communities Fund to La Vida Youth Trust towards 25% of the 24/7 Youth Worker wages and the costs of running the drop-in centre.</p>	2

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 34A Hansons Lane, Upper Riccarton</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 6/10/2004</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 16</p> <p>Volunteers: 100</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 840</p> <p>Participants: 500</p> <p>Target Groups: Children/Youth</p> <p>Networks: 24-7 Youth Working Network; Canterbury Youth Works Collective</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>La Vida Youth Trust aims to empower and develop young people and their whānau for the future of our community. We endeavour to; help young people make positive connections in the community, foster a sense of belonging, challenge anti-social behaviour, advocate for the rights and needs of young people and promote greater connection between youth, their families, schools and the community. This is done largely through positive role modelling on a consistent basis by our staff and volunteers.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide a 24-7 Youth worker on Parkview Pārua for 10 hours a week</li> <li>Continue to operate our Friday night Drop-in Centre at Life Churches QE2 Campus, providing a safe place for young people to belong</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rangatahi will benefit from having a safe and fun opportunities providing a place to connect with other young people and grow old and new friendships.</li> <li>Vulnerable rangatahi can access relational support through mentoring, encouragement and advice from the Youth Workers.</li> <li>Participants have positive role models in the youth workers which provide an alternative to often negative role models that young people see in the media or may interact with in their whānau.</li> <li>Young people are connected with other community groups and services such as sports and interest clubs, counsellors, health and specialist support agencies.</li> <li>Connecting with parents and providing support to them through other initiatives such as seminars, playgroups, courses and pastoral care.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>La Vida Youth Trust (LVYT) is a charitable trust which advocates for rangatahi from primary school through to adulthood in Ōtautahi. Their ethos is to empower young people and their whānau to reach their mental, emotional, physical and spiritual potential. Originally established in the Riccarton area LVYT have now established a hub in the East at Atlantis Street off Travis Road.</p> <p>LVYT employ 24/7 Youth Workers who are based in Riccarton High School, Te Kāpehu Riccarton, Springston and Parkview Pārua Schools. The 24-7 model is based on consistent relationship building with rangatahi, listening to them, encouraging them and being there for them over time. It is also about supporting young people to positively influence the communities they are part of. Kaimahi Rangatahi (youth workers) help students to connect with their peers, teachers and outside services such as counsellors when needed. They work with both at-risk youth and students in leadership roles. LVYT have an agreement in place with Parkview Pārua School to provide a Kaimahi Rangatahi (Youth Worker) for ten hours a week.</p> <p>LVYT's Youth Drop-in sessions run every Friday from 4-7pm at their QEII Hub. They offer free basketball and pizzas for anyone who comes along. To make the sessions accessible to as many individuals as possible, it is run at no cost to participants.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LVYT QEII Hub is the are the only youth drop-in centre in the QEII vicinity and servicing the Avonside Girls and Shirley Boys Schools.</li> <li>LVYT are the only provider of a 24/7 Youth Worker for Parkview Pārua School located in the Parklands area where concerns about anti-social behaviour associated with rangatahi are regularly reported.</li> <li>It is widely recognised that having positive role models to walk alongside young people supporting every aspect of their well-being helps them succeed in life. Through providing a Kaimahi Rangatahi at Parkview Pārua School LVYT are helping to engage and walk alongside marginalised and at-risk rangatahi to mitigate disenfranchisement of youth which contributes to the causes of anti-social behaviour and crime.</li> <li>The 24/7 Youth Workers is funded through a partnership with Parkview Pārua School and Life Church each contributing 25% of the total towards their salary. The remaining 50% is sourced from community grants and funders by LVYT. The amount recommended in this assessment allows for the Waitai-Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to also contribute 25% towards this partnership and also offer some funding towards the costs of delivering the youth drop-in hub at QEII.</li> </ul>
--	--	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065649	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust	<b>Community Activities</b> The Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust provides activities and support services to all ages in a safe and welcoming environment at low or no cost to participants.  To facilitate this service the Trust, require experienced staff, volunteer helpers and suitably qualified instructors to lead the physical activities. Their support services include - food Bank / referrals to other agencies / podiatrist / help and advocacy with general family matters.  Their Activities include - Gentle Exercise / Tai Chi / Music and Movement / Friendship Club / Craft groups / Community Lunch / Girls Group / Drop-In.	2022/23 - \$5,000 (Community activities) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$13,000 (Community activities) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$13,000 (Community activities) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$38,400 User fees - \$8,000 (estimate) Sponsorship - \$2,340 (estimate) Other grants - \$42,000 (pending) Donations - \$7,100 (estimate)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$122,040  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$22,800 <b>19% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$12,800 Administration - \$2,000 Volunteer expenses - \$1,000 Activity costs - \$7,000	<b>\$10,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust towards Staff Wages and Activity Costs.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 378 Linwood Avenue, Linwood Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 1/10/1998 Staff – Paid: 4 Volunteers: 40 Annual Volunteer Hours: 135 Participants: 920 Target Groups: Social Services Networks: Volunteering Canterbury / Canterbury Youth Workers Collective  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To benefit the community through the provision of activities, programmes and services suitable for all ages in a supportive and caring environment in line with the stated objectives of the Trust. To work alongside other organisations in the local area to avoid duplication, thereby giving local people an excellent choice. To provide a warm, inviting and welcoming space where people can feel comfortable.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community-based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  We will open from 9 to 12 Monday to Friday to provide a range of healthy activities suitable for all ages at low cost.  We will aid families in our local area through our emergency food parcels. Our Community Coordinator will refer people on to other local agencies for more appropriate help.  We will continue to encourage more people to take part in our fitness programmes to improve the general health of the community and we will keep costs down to a minimum.  We will promote our activities through community newsletters, websites, and other electronic means.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Our people have increased physical and mental health through our programmes.  Isolation and loneliness is reduced with the building of friendships and companionship they find here.  Immediate, urgent needs are met through the provision of food, bedding, clothing and sanitary items, relieving stress that often increases the rate of family harm in our community.  Children learn how to be active members of their community and thrive in a safe and welcoming space that allows them to build new and stronger friendships.  People develop new skills through crafts and enjoy socialising each week.  Exercises with a qualified instructor are very beneficial, especially to older people, and improve both the physical and mental health of participants.  Our regular diners can socialise with friends over a hot meal each week.  Young girls have their own special place to learn new skills and have fun whilst interacting with others, including adults.  Volunteers really enjoy sharing their skills.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust operates from the Union Church complex on the corner of Linwood Avenue and Tilford Street. It is a highly valued, well established, cost-effective local organisation that provides a range of emergency assistance, support services and community activities to benefit all ages in Linwood, Bromley and Woolston areas.  The support services co-ordinated by staff include a food bank, a curtain bank, advocacy services, referrals to other agencies, a podiatrist, girls group and help with all general family matters. Activities include gentle exercises, tai chi, a walking group, music and movement, a friendship club, a craft group, community lunch, drop in, children's activities.  Experienced staff including a community family and children's worker, an office administrator, plus volunteer helpers and suitably qualified/experienced instructors to lead the physical activities in facilitated programmes and services. Over the past year the Community Family Worker has established a Girls group that meet weekly. The group has up to 30 attendees ranging from 6 years to 13 years of age.  Funding is sought towards staff salaries, volunteer recognition and overhead expenses associated with costs of providing programmes and services to suit all ages within a safe and welcoming environment and at reasonable cost to participants.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Trusts work provides regular connection opportunities to vulnerable groups within the local community.</li> <li>The Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust partner with various groups within the community to support and collaborate on projects.</li> <li>The Trust has identified a gap in service to vulnerable young women in the area and have created a programme to help meet this need.</li> </ul>
---	--	---



2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065850	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Linwood Rugby League Football Club Inc	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Operating expenses</b>  Linwood Rugby League Football Club based in Linwood with grounds at Linwood Park seek funding for Club operating expenses for the 2024 season.	<b>Funding History</b>  2020/21 - \$3,000 (Linwood Rugby League Football Club Inc) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on Hand - \$5,899 Trillion Trust - \$31,000 Other Grants - \$20,000 (Pending) Registration Fees - \$14,000, Fundraising - \$3,000	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$80,650  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$21,050 <b>26% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Power costs for Park Lighting - \$3,000 Insurances - \$1,050 Account & auditing fees - \$3,000 Regular community connection events for junior grades incl. whanau day - \$6,000 Medical, physio & materials - \$3,000 Playing & training gear - \$3,000 Balls, cones, ropes - \$2,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$3,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Linwood Rugby League Football Club towards operating expenses (junior equipment, power, whanau days, and insurance)	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	--	--	--	--	---	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 260 Linwood Avenue, Linwood Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 6/08/1946 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 80 Annual Volunteer Hours: 600 Participants: 600 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Canterbury Rugby League  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To administer, promote, foster, develop and encourage Rugby League within the greater Linwood Community.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Increase community engagement</li><li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Operate a supportive and connected club environment by celebrating club day and regular team gatherings  Provide a sense of whanaungatanga and celebrate identity as a club and community through participation in rugby league  Offer support and encouragement for volunteers, coaches, trainers and managers to upskill through CRL courses or mentorship through the club members.  Provide opportunity for active recreation to junior and senior players by entering a number of grades into the CRL competition, including 3 youth girls grades.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The Club provides sporting opportunities but is also a focal point for the community to connect, feel safe, and creates a sense of belonging and pride. The project provides physical recreation, positive and supportive relationships, cultural identity, community connection, and the opportunity to develop, grow and be mentored in a number of volunteer opportunities through the club. The Club are aware that the biggest barriers to participation is cost and transport for young people, with this in mind they ensure fees are as affordable as possible to reduce the barrier. Training is held at Linwood Park to ensure training is accessible and through strong Club connections, where needed Club volunteers (coaches, managers, whanau) will work alongside whanau to reduce the barrier of transportation for games.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Linwood Rugby League Football Club Inc provides children, youth and adults with the opportunity to train, play, coach, administer, and support rugby league in greater Linwood. It has been operating for over 100 years and has a proud history and is the largest league Club in Canterbury. The season runs from April to September with teams training twice a week and games on Saturday.  It provides a positive influence within the low-income suburbs of greater Linwood and is a significant and very successful community sport provider encouraging positive use of Linwood Park for all ages/grades, supporters and the public.  The Club is governed by the Board of Directors consisting of seven members, as well as Junior and Senior Football Committees and a dedicated team of coaching staff made up of senior players and parent/caregivers. They operate their provision based on five core values - brotherhood/sisterhood, integrity, passion, pride and family.  Linwood Kea's membership ranges from between 450 playing members, of which 250 are junior players. They are striving to maintain and grow this player membership with a high emphasis on whanau well-being and hauora, the Club helps to bring the community together, builds a strong sense of belonging, develops skills, keeps people active, gives people opportunities to volunteer, and meets expressed interests and needs within a low-income community with 89% of their membership Maori and Pacifica.  The Club provide a number of activities to the community including Rugby League games, training and development, volunteer management, workshops and education, community events and fundraisers, family social gatherings, travel opportunities, and pathway for representative rugby league. Linwood Park becomes a key activity hub on weekday afternoons and evenings for training and weekends for home games and 4 whanau days. As the Club do not have Clubrooms currently the whanau day events help to provide this opportunity for the whole club and community to come together.  The Club helps to reduce and overcome barriers to participation through having affordable membership and free community events which allows for greater accessibility from a low-income community. Linwood Keas are seeking funding towards the costs of equipment, operating costs including power, insurance and audit fees, physio and cleaning fees for seniors. The senior club players physio and jersey cleaning is not seen as a priority for this fund.  The Club have approx 150 volunteers each season, this voluntary contribution is essential for the club to be successful at meeting needs of players and the club.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy.</li><li>The grant will directly impact the provision of accessible local community sport, activating Linwood Park for training and games.</li></ul>
--	---	---

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065397	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Mindfulness in Schools Ōtautahi Trust	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Mindfuli - Mindfulness in Schools</b>  Split 70% CBL / 30% FWH  Mindfuli is run by Mindfulness in Schools Ōtautahi (MSŌ) - a charity providing wellness services to schools across Christchurch. Mindfuli works in partnership with school communities to implement wellbeing practices throughout the school including staff, children and whānau.  Professionally trained and supervised mindfulness experts teach children and teachers directly, delivering on-going classes that support individual wellbeing, community building, and creating life skills that empower each person to fulfil their potential.	<b>Funding History</b>  Nil  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> User fees (schools) - \$17,600 Registration fees (workshops) - \$6,000 Other grants - \$25,000 Sponsorship - \$12,000	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$67,590  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 7,500 <b>11% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$7,500	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$0</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from Mindfulness in Schools Ōtautahi Trust towards their Mindfuli - Mindfulness in Schools Project.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>3</b>
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: Schools across Christchurch Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 26/01/2023 Staff – Paid: 2 Volunteers: 0 Annual Volunteer Hours: 0 Participants: 1,600 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: n/a  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> We work in partnership with schools in the Canterbury region to implement regular mindfulness practices throughout the school community, to advance the mental health, and mental health education, of children and their communities.			<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Teach 20 mindfulness lessons to three schools (1,400 children). Provide mindfulness resources for teachers to practice mindfulness with their students. Teachers will report children knowing and utilising some of their mindfulness practices. Teachers will have access to stress reduction practices through workshops and resources.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> Mindfulness in schools is a unique way of addressing stress in a way that empowers the whole school community with practical wellbeing tools. It is inclusive of all tamariki, staff and whānau. Mindfulness practices not only help us cope with day to day stresses but prepare us for the tough times that we face through-out our lives. By teaching mindfulness in schools, we are equipping and resourcing children to learn. Children learn how their brain works, how to recognise and manage their emotions and experiment with different mindfulness techniques to apply in school and at home. The results are numerous: Children coming to class ready to learn, Students and teachers connecting positively, Better sleep resulting in better concentration and energy levels, Compassion and kindness, Calm classrooms, Resilience in the wider community, Children from all backgrounds finding commonality in their humanness, Higher levels of trust in adults, leading to social issues being addressed			
			<b>Staff Assessment</b> Mindfulness in Schools Ōtautahi (MSŌ) was founded in response to a need for wellbeing tools for our tamariki. Initially started following the 2012 earthquakes as Mindful Mover. The programme now called Mindfuli is run by MSŌ, registered charity, providing wellness services to schools across Christchurch. Mindfuli works in partnership with school communities to implement wellbeing practices throughout the school including staff, children and whānau. MSŌ currently runs in three schools across the east these being Belfast School, Rāwhiti School, and Te Kura o Matarangi - Northcote School. Their Professionally trained and supervised mindfulness experts teach children and teachers directly, delivering on-going classes that support individual wellbeing, community building, and creating life skills that empower each person to fulfil their potential. The classes are run during school time in order support a wide population and to provide a prime example of a healthy and caring community.  Mindfulness in schools is a unique way of addressing stress in a way that empowers the whole school community with practical wellbeing tools. It is inclusive of all tamariki, staff and whānau. Mindfulness practices not only help people cope with day-to-day stresses but prepare us for the tough times that the community face through-out our lives. By teaching mindfulness in schools, MSŌ are equipping and resourcing children to learn. Children learn how their brain works, how to recognise and manage their emotions and experiment with different mindfulness techniques to apply in school and at home. MSŌ differ from the few other mindfulness providers for schools who current operate in that they teach the children directly and regularly. They build mindfulness from the ground up, are a constant reminder and help teachers to keep inspired and to practice. They also are unique compared to other mindfulness resources that only emphasise individual regulation - they work on a wider definition of stress which is inclusive of the communities their clients live in as well as their own mental wellbeing. Mindfuli fosters acceptance and kindness.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The Ministry of Education is a more appropriate source of funding for this programme due to the delivery model during class time.</li><li>The programme charges to be in schools and there are no volunteers or voluntary hours attached.</li></ul> Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - decline			



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065643	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Mo Tagata Incorporated (Le Maota)	<b>Le Maota - Pacifica Hub</b>  Mo Tangata Incorporated are seeking funding towards the following projects:  1. Operating costs of running La Maota  2. Event cost for a Pacific Carnival	2022/23 - \$10,000 (La Moata) DRF CBL  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> User fees - \$1,000 Event work - \$20,000	<b>Total Cost</b> \$89,405  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$68,405 <b>77% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Telephone & internet - \$1,080 Rent / venue hire - \$65,825 Event - \$1,500	<b>\$12,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$12,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Mo Tangata towards operating costs for Le Maota.	<b>2</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 77 Brighton Mall, New Brighton</p> <p>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</p> <p>Established: February 2023</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 0</p> <p>Volunteers: 18</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,600</p> <p>Participants: 2,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Pacifica and Māori in the local community</p> <p>Networks: Ministry for Pacific Peoples; All Hearts NZ</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>To bring restorative solutions Mo Tagata (for the people) within our community. Utilizing the tools now available to (Mo Tagata) our people/our community.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Multicultural Strategy</li></ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li><li>Foster collaborative responses</li></ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Run Friday Youth Night event week</li><li>Run a Talanoa + Action Night twice a month</li><li>Run a Pasifika Market</li><li>Plan and deliver a Pasifika Carnival</li></ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Rangatahi benefit from having a welcoming and safe place where they can embrace their own culture and identity and feel a sense of belonging.</li><li>Participants to the Talanoa + Action nights benefit from hearing from and learning about the services and agencies who can support them to enhance their own well-being helping to increase resilience in the community.</li><li>A Pasific Carnival will be a unique event for Coastal Brighton adding to the calendar of events and providing an opportunity for Pasifika people to celebrate and share their cultures with the wider community.</li><li>Le Maota translates to 'The Palace.' It is a place where Pasifika people can come and feel like they belong, that they matter and are valued.</li><li>The Cuppa and Testimony nights provide opportunity for Pacific and Māori communities to share their stories, connect with others who have similar experiences and strengthen their network to provide on-going support and encouragement to one another.</li></ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>Mo Tangata have established a new community hub for Pacific and Māori people. Based at 77 Brighton Mall, Le Maota opened its doors on 17<sup>th</sup> February after a revamp inside and out. Le Maota translates to 'The Palace' representing a place where those who come through the doors feel welcomed, valued and important (treated like royalty). Their vision is to raise up people, enhance their mana by providing a welcoming place where Pacifica from lot of different nations can learn about, share and restore their identity, culture and language.</p> <p>Le Maota run youth drop-in sessions every Fridays from 6pm to 8pm where they have around 30 rangatahi attending regularly. They also have space to accommodate tamariki so they can play separately from the youth group so that being a mātua (parent) is not a barrier to participation.</p> <p>Le Maota also organise and host regular information and networking evenings. Their Talanoa + Action sessions are held once a month with guest speakers from various agencies and organisations. These evenings are aimed at sharing information on what services and support is available and how Pacifica people can access it. The Talanoa + Action nights so far have hosted the Stats NZ Census Team, Pacific Energy Talanoa, the Pacific Business Collective and a Vanuatu Group. Their Cuppa and Testimony nights are an opportunity for Pacific and Māori to get together and share their stories with others who may have had similar experience in life.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Le Maota are the only Pasifika hub in the East of Ōtautahi and whilst there are opportunities for Pacifica and rangatahi within the Coastal Brighton area, there is no one place dedicated to celebrating and sharing Pacifica culture.</li><li>New Brighton has been identified as an area where safety is a concern for local residents and businesses who are experiencing a regular occurrence of crime and anti-social behaviour. By activating and enhancing the look of the previously empty commercial space they are renting, an area that is frequently vandalised, La Maota have seen a decline in the anti-social behaviour on the street on the evenings they are using the premises.</li><li>Mo Tangata have established Le Maota from scratch, using their connections and networks to develop the space in a very short space of time with little financial resourcing. The group have made several improvements to the facility using their own funds, fixing and renovating the floor, and giving the outside walls a makeover. This has made the building more attractive and assessable for potential hirers and generating an income. Other fundraising streams include an agreement with Event Hire, providing regular event support and a contract with All Hearts NZ selling upcycled office furniture. Rather than relying only on funders for support, Mo Tangata are pro-active in striving to become financially sustainable.</li></ul>
---	--	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065984	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Administrators' salary</b> Split - 50% CBL / 50% SCH  Mount Pleasant Pottery Group was established in 1960. Following the earthquakes, they lost their purpose-built space at the Mount Pleasant Community Centre. The group have changed location numerous times following the earthquakes but now have a lease of the former Redcliffs School site since 2021. Despite all the disruption and moving from place to place the group have maintained their membership.	<b>Funding History</b>  2023/24 - \$400 (Operational Costs Yr 3 of 3) SCH 2022/23 - \$600 (Operational Costs Yr 2 of 3) LCH 2021/22 - \$800 (Operational Costs Yr 1 of 3) LCH 2021/22 - \$3,500 (Heat pump) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$5,000 (Building repairs) DRF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Commission from sale of pottery at exhibitions - \$500	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$ 6,760  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 6,000 <b>89% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$6,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$0</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Incorporated towards contributions to their Administrators salary.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>3</b>
----------	--	---	---	---	---	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 140 Main Road, Redcliffs Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 23/05/1977 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 6 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1000 Participants: 200 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Ceramics Association of New Zealand  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> The Mt Pleasant Pottery Group was founded in 1960, operating from a hut on the other side of the road from the present Mount Pleasant Community Centre location.  The February 2011 earthquake rendered our clubrooms unsafe so for a number of years the club was without rooms until we relocated to a small club room in Phillipstown in 2016. We offer pottery tuition, workshops and exhibitions to our wider community in East Christchurch. We are moving the club back to Redcliffs in December 2020.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity.</li> <li>Community participation and awareness.</li> <li>Provide community-based programmes.</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  General administration of club operations, including membership, classes, and facilities Increase frequency of pottery events offered to members and to the wider community, e.g. exhibitions, workshops, classes Facilitate more opportunities to share facilities with local community group/s, e.g. after school programmes, special workshops for the elderly, art exhibitions, etc. Facilitate community and member engagement via promotion and celebration of club activities via website, social media, local news, emails.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The club will have a greater chance of meeting strategic goals because the volunteer committee will have more time to progress the club goals rather than dealing with administrative tasks.  Members will have more opportunities to connect with others and to grow their skills. Community will have opportunities to access facilities, expertise and make connections.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Mount Pleasant Pottery Group currently have a membership base of 120 members, running 5 evening classes, day and evening sessions, a weekend class and frequent weekend workshops and exhibitions. There is a high interest in learning pottery and community requests for classes, workshops, after school/holiday programmes and exhibitions. Membership is a requisite to attend classes, workshops and club days, membership numbers have seen steady growth year on year.  Since moving to the Redcliffs School site the group have invested around \$18,000 in retrofitting what remained of the school to become a permanent space with all the installations, tools and equipment required to participate in the craft. They also established a gallery space and a separate room for after school and holiday pottery classes.  It is a busy facility with day, evening, and weekend activities. It is a purpose built ceramic and pottery workspace, which includes three kilns. There is an extensive amount of work involved managing the facilities, activities, classes, and membership. Currently all tasks are done by a small volunteer committee and the demand on their time is very high. As the club continues to expand the level of volunteer input is no longer sustainable.  The club are requesting funding to pay a person to do some of the key administration jobs, that require substantial voluntary time to complete. This would include, membership, kiln rosters, ordering of materials, managing the financial work required around payments for kiln firing and materials, managing all social media streams, emails, website, newsletter and other forms of communications about activities and classes. This would then free up time for the committee to invest in progressing the goals of the club and to meet the needs of the local community. People are leaving the committee as the amount of voluntary time required is substantial and not sustainable for them.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to funding constraints this project was not considered a priority for funding.</li> </ul> Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote staff recommendation - \$3,000
---	--	---

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065797	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	New Brighton Pier and Foreshore Promotion Society Incorporated	<b>Duke Festival of Surfing</b> Funding is sought towards three elements of the 2023 Duke Festival of Surfing: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>surfing lessons for 100 school aged children,</li> <li>a skate competition and</li> <li>volunteer recognition/koha for graphic designer and rock concert organisers</li> </ol>	2022/23 - \$2,000 (Duke Festival of Surfing) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$3,500 (Duke Festival of Surfing) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$7,000 (Duke Festival of Surfing) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Total Cost</b> \$ 6,750  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 6,750 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Free surf lessons for local kids - \$3,500 Free skate competition - \$1,250 Volunteer recognition - \$2,000	<b>\$1,500</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the New Brighton Pier and Foreshore Promotion Society Incorporated towards surfing lessons, skate event and volunteer koha.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 36 Hood Street, New Brighton Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 10/04/1964 Staff – Paid: 5 Volunteers: 40 Annual Volunteer Hours: 520 Participants: 500 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks:  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To promote and enhance the foreshore of the wider New Brighton community. The first Duke Festival of surfing was held in 2016. The Pier and foreshore Society are committed to continuing to hold the iconic festival to celebrate the introduction of surfing in New Brighton in 1915.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Toi Otautahi – Arts and Creativity Strategy</li> <li>Community Events Implementation Plan</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  To provide the local community with a feast of events that celebrate surfing and the ocean.  To provide the local community with opportunities to experience some really good surfing and skating - at no cost.  To provide local kids with an opportunity to have free surf lessons - at no cost  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The Festival builds on the comradery that already exists in the community and between surfers from over Te Waipounamu. One of the best things about competitive surfing isn't the competition, but the people you meet along the way. The Pier creates a unique backdrop to watch the surfing - unlike anywhere else in New Zealand - maybe the world! Connecting and building relationships around experiences with local surfers, meeting the folk who serve and nourish the surfing community with experience, coaching, mentoring, equipment and advice for those who are keen to try surfing or those who are new to surfing.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The New Brighton Pier and Foreshore Promotion Society Incorporated have a history of supporting projects which promote New Brighton. In 2016 they launched the Duke Festival of Surfing whose purpose is to celebrate the Duke, and promote surfing and the beach lifestyle enjoyed by New Brighton residents. There are multiple events in the eight day festival designed to ensure community participation including an opening event, free surf lessons, an art exhibition, a three day surfing competition, a skate competition, opening and closing ceremony.  The Festival's surfing competition is a NZ and South Island sanctioned competition, which attracts high numbers locally and nationally. It has become one of the largest surfing competitions in New Zealand. The competition entry fees range from \$30 to \$60 per person. The organisers hire some specialist groups to assist with some activities i.e. judging the surf competition however the majority of the work is done by 40+ volunteers.  The total budget for the Festival is approximately \$30,000 most of what is raised through grant funding, sponsorship and user fees.  They are seeking financial support for the following components of the Festival:  1) Tamariki Surfing Lessons - the free lessons are offered to 100 children aged 10-12 years at New Brighton Catholic, South New Brighton, Rawhiti Schools and St James in Aranui. This is a collaborative effort with two Christchurch surf schools who provide the lessons at a reduced rate. The schools will select children who may not have the means or opportunities to access this experience normally.  2) Skate Competition – this was a new event trialled at the 2021 Festival which proved extremely popular. It was held again in 2023 with strong support. This free event is held on the basketball court at New Brighton with mobile ramps and skate coaches to help young people as well as the competition element.  3) Volunteer recognition/koha for graphic designer and rock concert organisers to manage the key aspects of the festival including festival promotion.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy.</li> <li>The grant will directly impact the provision of accessible local community sport/recreation opportunity to children to experience surfing.</li> <li>The events impact on New Brighton as destination for surfers and the local history of the Duke.</li> </ul>
---	--	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065706	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	New Brighton Project Incorporated	<b>New Brighton Project</b> New Brighton Project Incorporated are seeking funding towards salaries for their two Coordinator roles, operational costs and towards events costs for their annual New Brighton Christmas Santa Parade.	2022/23 - \$2,392 (Blanket Bank Rent) DRF CBL 2022/23 - \$25,000 (New Brighton Project) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$25,000 (New Brighton Project) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$7,233 (New Brighton Seaside Christmas Parade) DRF CB 2020/21 - \$1,887 (New Brighton Spring Gala 2020) DRF CB 2020/21 - \$24,000 (New Brighton Project) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funding will be similar with slight increase from market profit. New Brighton Project are looking for a separate source of funding for Seaside Sounds Community Radio Station. They are applying to other small funders for events, equipment etc.	<b>Total Cost</b> \$138,970  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$45,650 <b>33% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$25,000 Christmas Parade 2023 - \$10,650 Operational expenses - \$10,000	<b>\$26,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to New Brighton Project Incorporated from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$26,000, 2024-25 of \$26,000 and 2025-26 of \$26,000 towards salaries for the two Coordinator roles and operating costs.	<b>1</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 105 Brighton Mall, New Brighton</p> <p>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</p> <p>Established: 24/06/1994</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 2</p> <p>Volunteers: 10</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 5300</p> <p>Participants: 25,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Local Community</p> <p>Networks: Volcan; CanCERN; Community Energy Action</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>New Brighton Project was incorporated in 1994.</p> <p>We are a non-profit organisation working at a grassroots level to provide relevant and positive connection opportunities for our hāpori.</p> <p>Along with our main initiatives New Brighton Project work in collaboration with numerous other local groups and individuals to support bringing projects and activities to life.</p> <p><b>MISSION STATEMENT:</b></p> <p>To support New Brighton's growth as a diverse and inclusive community through celebration and engagement.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two Coordinators will run the New Brighton Project office at 105 Brighton Mall</li> <li>Organise and manage the Seaside Market, the New Brighton Christmas Parade and Pirates and Fairies event Days.</li> <li>Produce a monthly newsletter <i>The Wave</i> online and print copies.</li> <li>Develop and manage <i>Seaside Sounds</i> Community Radio station.</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employing the coordinator provides a valuable channel for grass roots community engagement and collaboration, providing an important link to and voice for local hāpori.</li> <li>Hāpori benefit from having a community hub open for drop-ins where tangata can receive one-on-one support, feel connected and heard and get access to local services.</li> <li>By delivering community events such as the <i>New Brighton Christmas Parade</i>, <i>Seaside Spring Gala</i> and special feature markets, hāpori are provided with opportunities for connection and celebration, developing a stronger sense of belonging and community.</li> <li>The community market provides a platform for connection and celebration for locals. It fosters and supports young people by giving them opportunities to volunteer as well as providing opportunities for engagement and consultation.</li> <li>Hāpori benefit from having a consistent source of information, news and updates on what's going on in their local area through <i>The Wave</i> newsletter and <i>Seaside Sounds</i> Community Radio.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth, impact on the community and proven track record of the project.</p> <p>The New Brighton Project Incorporated (NBP) are based at 105 Brighton Mall where the two Coordinators run a community hub. They are open between 10am and 2pm Monday to Friday. Their kaupapa is to support New Brighton's growth as a diverse and unique community through celebration and engagement.</p> <p>To achieve this goal, NBP project deliver several on-going projects for the hāpori. The Seaside Market is held 49 times a year, every Saturday and has 50 to 55 stalls. It attracts large visitor numbers to the mall, which in turn benefits the local business community and raising the profile of New Brighton in general, showcasing what it has to offer.</p> <p>Community information is circulated via fortnightly e-newsletter and the monthly 'Wave' newsletter which is also available online. Businesses are charged \$20 to advertise and a donation/koha is requested to advertise activities where there is a cost to participate. There is no charge to community groups. Last year The Project also re-launched their Seaside Sounds radio station which promotes local musicians, businesses and community groups, providing a diverse representation of the hāpori and coastal area. This forum will be used to also broadcast Civil Defence and emergency management messaging and information.</p> <p>The Project's office serves as a drop-in centre connect with local people. They offer referrals to other services and agencies for vulnerable tangata as well as being advocates for New Brighton Businesses. From their office, NBP staff support help local groups to realise their potential by assisting them with their social media presence and processes.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NBP work closely with a range of organisations (business and community groups) who operate in the Coastal Brighton area, providing an integral point of connection and facilitating information sharing, collaboration and networking.</li> <li>New Brighton has been identified as an area where safety is of considerable concern to residents and businesses, many of whom turn to the staff at NBP for support when incidents occur.</li> <li>Although their mahi is focused on delivery of their on-going projects, NBP continues to receive visitors on a daily basis who need one-on-one attention. This daily interaction with more vulnerable residents in the community has helped them to establish relationships, gaining trust and respect of the tangata often marginalised in society. When situations occur where residents or local business owners feel unsafe, NBP is able to use these relationships to de-escalate many situations and mitigate potential negative outcomes.</li> <li>Their grassroots knowledge and trusted profile in the community means that NBP are a go-to for groups and organisations for support. They are instrumental in trying to address the safety concerns in New Brighton and are working with the local safety partnership group to re-establish the Brighton Guardians, offering to facilitate the management of this project.</li> </ul>
---	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065886	<b>Organisation Name</b>  New Brighton Surf Life Saving CLub	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Junior Lifeguard Development Boards</b>  The New Brighton Surf Life Saving Club is seeking a grant for 5 new sonic boards	<b>Funding History</b>  None in the past 3 years.  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on Hand (Club contribution) - \$2,000	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$11,235 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 9,235 <b>82% percentage requested</b> <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Equipment / materials - \$9,235	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$0</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from New Brighton Surf Life Saving Club towards contributions for Junior Lifeguard Development Boards.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>3</b>
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 186 Marine Parade, New Brighton  Legal Status: Incorporated Society  Established: 1/08/1910  Staff – Paid: 0  Volunteers: 90  Annual Volunteer Hours: 3500  Participants: 150  Target Groups: Community Development  Networks: Surf Lifesaving New Zealand  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> The New Brighton SLSC is a Surf Lifesaving club with a goal to provide a safe and professional lifeguard service to people who visit the beach over the extend summer period. We are also a sport and education base for hundreds of young Kiwis ie club members and beach education programmes.		<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  More members joining the rookie lifeguard programme.  More members put through the Surf Lifesaving New Zealand board rescue module.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Younger members will have better equipment that will hopefully allow them to grow their lifeguard skills making the beaches safer for all.		<b>Staff Assessment</b>  New Brighton Surf Life Saving Club have been operating from New Brighton Beach since 1910 making it the oldest Club in New Zealand . The Club opened their new Clubrooms in March 2022 which has been a major focus on their Committee's time to raise funds for the new clubrooms. The Club worked with Surf Life Saving New Zealand to host the Surf Life Saving Nationals at New Brighton Beach in March 2023 which saw 1,200 Surf Club competitors from across New Zealand competing over 4 days.  The Club are requesting funding support to purchase 5 new sonic rescue boards to be used for their growing junior and rookie lifeguard programme. Their current stock of boards need to be replaced and the numbers are not to support the growth the Club has experience of junior members in the last two years.  These new boards will be a key asset in developing our young lifeguards skills in the surf environment. They teach lifeguards how to use a rescue board appropriately, how to navigate themselves in surf, and strengthen and educate them appropriately to local surf conditions.  Volunteer lifeguards ensures communities safety over the summer months. Volunteers provide their time and energy into keeping local beaches safe, this grant will allow them to have better and reliable resources. Many of the boards that are young guards are using are at the end of their operational lives, every year costing the Club to keep up with their repairs. New equipment will also help the Club to handle the membership growth that they have experienced over the last two season putting further pressure on existing equipment.  New boards will allow members to spend time developing their skills and keep them actively engaged during training sessions as currently they are needing to share boards between the members.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Due to funding constraints this project was not considered a priority for funding.</li></ul>		

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065639	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated	<b>Contribution to the OHRN's core operating &amp; project costs</b> Split 70% SCH / 30% CBL The group is seeking funding towards the following projects: 1. Salary and wages for a part time administration role 2. Volunteer expenses and recognition 3. Training and upskilling of staff 4. Organizing and hosting of community hui	2022/23 - \$4,000 (Operating & project costs) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$12,000 (Operating & project costs) SCF SC 2021/22 - \$5,800 (Opawaho Heathcote River Network) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$10,200 (Opawaho Heathcote River Network) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$2,384 (Matariki Event, Completion of Strategic Plan, Communication & Project Management) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$4,932 (Matariki Event, Completion of Strategic Plan, Communication & Project Management) DRF SC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Rata Foundation - \$40,000 (pending) Sponsorship - \$5,000 (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$41,462  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$22,300 <b>54% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$12,000 Volunteer expenses - \$800 Volunteer recognition - \$1,500 Governance training - \$2,000 Hui, conferences, meetings - \$5,000 Meeting expenses, hire costs - \$1,000	<b>\$1,750</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,750 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network towards Secretary, Communications and Administrator salary, volunteer expenses and recognition.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b> Service Base: 118 St Martins Road, St Martins Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 12/11/2017 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 12 Annual Volunteer Hours: 7,453 Participants: 2,000 Target Groups: Local river side communities Networks:  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> We are a voice for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>advocating on its behalf</li> <li>promoting the regeneration of the health &amp; mauri of the river and</li> <li>connecting &amp; supporting community within the catchment</li> </ul>	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Biodiversity Strategy</li> <li>Waterways and Wetlands Natural Asset Management</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Continue to contract a part-time Secretary, Communications and Operations (SCO) role. Provide support, materials, information and training to up to 25 community groups working in the catchment. Raise local awareness about river issues across all communities associated with the three Community Boards in the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River catchment. Promote and facilitate community participation in environmental restoration activities in the catchment through community events, messaging and collaboration to help residents participate in community decision-making. Identify spaces within the river catchment which are appropriate for revegetation and/or restoration by new groups of local residents; and motivating/assisting/supporting new groups to form. Advocate for the awa by making submissions on behalf of the river community groups to two Long-Term Plans and at least one Resource Consent. <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SCO role will take operational pressure off the OHRN Committee who are volunteers so that they will be able to provide a consistent and efficient point of contact for the Network allowing the Committee to maintain a functional capacity as it continues to expand its mahi.</li> <li>Active stakeholders will be better informed and will provide better capacity to contribute to a common vision of improving the health of the Ōpāwaho.</li> <li>Local volunteer groups will be expanded, experiences extended, connections maintained, and people are motivated to continue their contribution to improving the health of the awa.</li> <li>The function of assembling and supporting community volunteers who enjoy working with others and connect socially means the network contributes significantly to community building and neighbourhood well-being.</li> </ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated (OHRN) was incorporated in 2017, formalising a network created to enable cohesion between stakeholders who care for, learn about, and enjoy the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. The primary focus for the network is to improve the ecological health of the awa and its catchment, educating community on the issues contributing to the issues and how they can get involved and help to address these. The Ōpāwaho has a section which runs through the Linwood Ward starting at the junction of Clarendon and Richardson Terrace with Brougham Street and flows back out through to the Heathcote Ward just South of the Ferry and Tunnel Road roundabout. This section of the awa also includes the Woolston Cut, a flood bypass canal which runs parallel with Ferry Road. OHRN work in collaboration with the agencies responsible for management of the river catchment and other stakeholder groups. They support over 20 riverside groups, three of whom work on the Linwood ward section of the awa at Laura Kent Reserve, Steam Wharf Stream Reserve and Roimata Food Commons. Working with these local groups means that the OHRN can act as a regular channel for the voice of local residents when meeting with and advocating to wider stakeholder groups, and decision-makers. After developing a ten-year strategic plan to guide and monitor achievements, the group is now delivering the plan and its ongoing evaluation. The committee meets monthly on a voluntary basis and is supported by one part-time paid position, the Secretary, Communications and Administrator (SCO). The SCO maintains an informative website, a key communication and recruitment tool which is kept up to date with information, plan progress, and participation opportunities which attracts new members and gives operational support to well-established collaborative events such as the <i>Mother of All Clean Ups</i> , Matariki celebrations, and World Rivers Day. The secretarial remit of the SCO's role is as a volunteer, but some additional hours are also contracted on a casual basis for expertise in areas such as research mapping, narrative development, and river science of interest to the whole network. <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OHRN facilitates and supports an otherwise unfunded operational effort which provides a cohesive and collaborative approach to enhancing the health of the Ōpāwaho and inciting the social and environmental change and interventions needed to address the global biodiversity crisis.</li> <li>Te Ihutai and its catchment is of significant cultural and spiritual importance and is recognized as a Wetland of International Significance by the East-Asian Australasian Flyway Network. The mahi done to enhance the health of the Ōpāwaho through the many groups that OHRN supports will help to enhance the overall ecological health of the Ihutai and its many important species.</li> <li>The recommended amount is a proportional contribution towards the mahi carried out within the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board area.</li> </ul> Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote staff recommendation - \$13,500
--	--	---



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065648	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Ōtautahi Sports Association Limited	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Kindred Club and Hauora Co-ordinator</b>  Split - 70% CBL / 20% HHR  Funding is sought towards the wages for the Kindred Club and Hauora co-ordinator (a part time role), sports equipment, volunteer recognition, training, events, junior subscription subsidy and tournament expenses.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$2,000 (Kindred Club & Hauora Coordinator) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$6,000 (Kindred Club & Hauora Coordinator) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Kindred Club & Hauora Coordinator) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$2,500 (Kindred Club Coordinator) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$6,000 (Kindred Club Coordinator) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$2,500 (Kindred Club Coordinator) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Te Putahitanga (Hauora programme costs) - (pending)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$58,355  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$35,500 <b>61% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$26,000 Volunteer expenses / training & upskilling - \$4,500 Volunteer recognition - \$500 Gear bag incl. first aid kits, ice packs, drink bottles - \$2,500 Subsidies for registrations - \$2,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$12,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to the Ōtautahi Sports Association from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$12,000, for 2024-25 of \$12,000 and 2025-26 of \$12,000 towards the Kindred Club and Hauora Coordinator wages.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>1</b>			
<table><tr><td><b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 485 Tuam Street, Phillipstown Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/04/1988 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 125 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1040 Participants: 700 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Canterbury Touch; Canterbury Netball; Canterbury Softball; Canterbury Rugby; Sports Canterbury; Te Waipounamu Rugby; Rehua Marae  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To manage, serve and promote all sports codes at any levels of play under its umbrella: to assist member teams and participants in their various forms of participation and to encourage and facilitate the involvement of as many people as possible in sports and recreational activities in the Canterbury District.</td><td><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li><li>Multi-Cultural Strategy</li><li>Toi Ōtautahi - Arts and Creativity Strategy</li></ul><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li><li>Foster collaborative responses</li></ul><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b><p>Provide a variety of sports opportunities to whānau and sports community all year around. OSA sports, activities and events are inclusive for all whānau from Pepi (Babies) to Pakeke (adults). They may include coaching/training programmes, drills for the improvement of fitness/preventing injuries and team whanaungatanga. OSA whānau are very loyal and often have many generations involved in the club.</p><p>Provide affordable subs for amateur sport to ensure sport is accessible to everyone including access to uniforms to maintain a sense of inclusion/belonging and ensure members wear their tohu with pride</p><p>Make a positive impact within the hapori for the Health and Wellbeing (hauora) for Club members and the wider community. OT have implemented a whānau ora programme and will facilitate a series of events and activities to bring people together, kotahitanga, whakawhaungatanga, belonging and hauora. Tamariki learn from their elders and OSA are creating the foundation for preserving culture and empowering club members</p><p>Retain memberships to Kindred Club Sports. Encourage whānau want to keep fit, connect, belong and grow. Given this, it is so important for us to make sports as accessible as possible for whānau and without the support of Volunteers, Coaches, Managers and Kaimahi OT would not be able to provide these sports. Provide Kindred Clubs with volunteer recognition ensures a sustainable future for our sports and the club.</p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b><p>Access to a Club which provides experiences for increased sense of community connections. Improved physical health and mental health for whanau. Sport, events and activities provide a very inclusive range of ways to be connected to the club. Upskilling coaches and managers promotes volunteerism and personal development. Volunteers are valued, which in turn makes them more likely to continue to volunteer their time. The Club provides a safe space on and off the field, and whānau can connect thru activities, healthy kai initiatives, fitness and events.</p></td><td><b>Staff Assessment</b><p>This application is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth and impact on the community.</p><p>Ōtautahi Sports Association (OSA) was established in 1988. Initially a rugby club, OSA now provide a wide variety of sports year round; Netball, Softball, Hockey, Basketball, Volleyball, Touch Rugby, golden Oldies Rugby, Hunting and Fishing. OSA have 700+ members who participate in sport as well as the whānau, with whakawhānaungatanga activities and events to include extended whānau and the wider community year round. OSA have a MOU with He Waka Tapu, and work closely with Te Pā Rākaihau school, to connect and engage with vulnerable whānau. OSA provides Christchurch's lowest subscriptions for amateur sport to a range of ages from tamariki to pakeke (elderly) OSA is seeking funding to support whānau hauora services as they continue to grow their membership and reach.</p><p>The Kindred Club and Hauora Coordinator is a part-time role currently 15 paid hours per week with additional hours volunteered. The Club would like to expand this role to 20 paid hour per week. The purpose of the role is to support the Kindred Clubs with all aspects of running their sports including funding, administration, continuous improvement and development of systems, procedures and services, uniform and equipment needs, membership and volunteer development/retention.</p><p>OSA have found that the fees are often a barrier to participation would therefore provide a junior members affiliation subsidy of \$10 per tamariki. OSA has a large volunteer base of coaches, managers and committee members (125 approx). They would like to provide a volunteer recognition gift to each volunteer and provide training opportunities for all coaches and management committee members in order to grow the capability within the Club.</p><p>The Club have accumulated funds of approx \$250,000 to contribute towards a Clubroom upgrade to the kitchen facilities which has been priced at circa \$500k and is expended to be completed in late 2023.</p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy, Goal 1, 2 and the Community Board outcomes.</li><li>The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential services and the facilities needed to participate in the programmes, sports, and events.</li><li>The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.</li><li>This project helps to address barriers to participation by making membership more accessible, as well as retaining members and their whānau.</li><li>OSA has a strong Whanau Hauora (well-being) focus, reaches target populations, and breaks down barriers to participation.</li></ul><p>Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - \$3,000</p></td></tr></table>							<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 485 Tuam Street, Phillipstown Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/04/1988 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 125 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1040 Participants: 700 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Canterbury Touch; Canterbury Netball; Canterbury Softball; Canterbury Rugby; Sports Canterbury; Te Waipounamu Rugby; Rehua Marae  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To manage, serve and promote all sports codes at any levels of play under its umbrella: to assist member teams and participants in their various forms of participation and to encourage and facilitate the involvement of as many people as possible in sports and recreational activities in the Canterbury District.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li><li>Multi-Cultural Strategy</li><li>Toi Ōtautahi - Arts and Creativity Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li><li>Foster collaborative responses</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <p>Provide a variety of sports opportunities to whānau and sports community all year around. OSA sports, activities and events are inclusive for all whānau from Pepi (Babies) to Pakeke (adults). They may include coaching/training programmes, drills for the improvement of fitness/preventing injuries and team whanaungatanga. OSA whānau are very loyal and often have many generations involved in the club.</p> <p>Provide affordable subs for amateur sport to ensure sport is accessible to everyone including access to uniforms to maintain a sense of inclusion/belonging and ensure members wear their tohu with pride</p> <p>Make a positive impact within the hapori for the Health and Wellbeing (hauora) for Club members and the wider community. OT have implemented a whānau ora programme and will facilitate a series of events and activities to bring people together, kotahitanga, whakawhaungatanga, belonging and hauora. Tamariki learn from their elders and OSA are creating the foundation for preserving culture and empowering club members</p> <p>Retain memberships to Kindred Club Sports. Encourage whānau want to keep fit, connect, belong and grow. Given this, it is so important for us to make sports as accessible as possible for whānau and without the support of Volunteers, Coaches, Managers and Kaimahi OT would not be able to provide these sports. Provide Kindred Clubs with volunteer recognition ensures a sustainable future for our sports and the club.</p> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <p>Access to a Club which provides experiences for increased sense of community connections. Improved physical health and mental health for whanau. Sport, events and activities provide a very inclusive range of ways to be connected to the club. Upskilling coaches and managers promotes volunteerism and personal development. Volunteers are valued, which in turn makes them more likely to continue to volunteer their time. The Club provides a safe space on and off the field, and whānau can connect thru activities, healthy kai initiatives, fitness and events.</p>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> <p>This application is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth and impact on the community.</p> <p>Ōtautahi Sports Association (OSA) was established in 1988. Initially a rugby club, OSA now provide a wide variety of sports year round; Netball, Softball, Hockey, Basketball, Volleyball, Touch Rugby, golden Oldies Rugby, Hunting and Fishing. OSA have 700+ members who participate in sport as well as the whānau, with whakawhānaungatanga activities and events to include extended whānau and the wider community year round. OSA have a MOU with He Waka Tapu, and work closely with Te Pā Rākaihau school, to connect and engage with vulnerable whānau. OSA provides Christchurch's lowest subscriptions for amateur sport to a range of ages from tamariki to pakeke (elderly) OSA is seeking funding to support whānau hauora services as they continue to grow their membership and reach.</p> <p>The Kindred Club and Hauora Coordinator is a part-time role currently 15 paid hours per week with additional hours volunteered. The Club would like to expand this role to 20 paid hour per week. The purpose of the role is to support the Kindred Clubs with all aspects of running their sports including funding, administration, continuous improvement and development of systems, procedures and services, uniform and equipment needs, membership and volunteer development/retention.</p> <p>OSA have found that the fees are often a barrier to participation would therefore provide a junior members affiliation subsidy of \$10 per tamariki. OSA has a large volunteer base of coaches, managers and committee members (125 approx). They would like to provide a volunteer recognition gift to each volunteer and provide training opportunities for all coaches and management committee members in order to grow the capability within the Club.</p> <p>The Club have accumulated funds of approx \$250,000 to contribute towards a Clubroom upgrade to the kitchen facilities which has been priced at circa \$500k and is expended to be completed in late 2023.</p> <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy, Goal 1, 2 and the Community Board outcomes.</li><li>The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential services and the facilities needed to participate in the programmes, sports, and events.</li><li>The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.</li><li>This project helps to address barriers to participation by making membership more accessible, as well as retaining members and their whānau.</li><li>OSA has a strong Whanau Hauora (well-being) focus, reaches target populations, and breaks down barriers to participation.</li></ul> <p>Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - \$3,000</p>
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 485 Tuam Street, Phillipstown Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/04/1988 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 125 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1040 Participants: 700 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Canterbury Touch; Canterbury Netball; Canterbury Softball; Canterbury Rugby; Sports Canterbury; Te Waipounamu Rugby; Rehua Marae  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To manage, serve and promote all sports codes at any levels of play under its umbrella: to assist member teams and participants in their various forms of participation and to encourage and facilitate the involvement of as many people as possible in sports and recreational activities in the Canterbury District.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li><li>Multi-Cultural Strategy</li><li>Toi Ōtautahi - Arts and Creativity Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li><li>Foster collaborative responses</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <p>Provide a variety of sports opportunities to whānau and sports community all year around. OSA sports, activities and events are inclusive for all whānau from Pepi (Babies) to Pakeke (adults). They may include coaching/training programmes, drills for the improvement of fitness/preventing injuries and team whanaungatanga. OSA whānau are very loyal and often have many generations involved in the club.</p> <p>Provide affordable subs for amateur sport to ensure sport is accessible to everyone including access to uniforms to maintain a sense of inclusion/belonging and ensure members wear their tohu with pride</p> <p>Make a positive impact within the hapori for the Health and Wellbeing (hauora) for Club members and the wider community. OT have implemented a whānau ora programme and will facilitate a series of events and activities to bring people together, kotahitanga, whakawhaungatanga, belonging and hauora. Tamariki learn from their elders and OSA are creating the foundation for preserving culture and empowering club members</p> <p>Retain memberships to Kindred Club Sports. Encourage whānau want to keep fit, connect, belong and grow. Given this, it is so important for us to make sports as accessible as possible for whānau and without the support of Volunteers, Coaches, Managers and Kaimahi OT would not be able to provide these sports. Provide Kindred Clubs with volunteer recognition ensures a sustainable future for our sports and the club.</p> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <p>Access to a Club which provides experiences for increased sense of community connections. Improved physical health and mental health for whanau. Sport, events and activities provide a very inclusive range of ways to be connected to the club. Upskilling coaches and managers promotes volunteerism and personal development. Volunteers are valued, which in turn makes them more likely to continue to volunteer their time. The Club provides a safe space on and off the field, and whānau can connect thru activities, healthy kai initiatives, fitness and events.</p>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> <p>This application is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth and impact on the community.</p> <p>Ōtautahi Sports Association (OSA) was established in 1988. Initially a rugby club, OSA now provide a wide variety of sports year round; Netball, Softball, Hockey, Basketball, Volleyball, Touch Rugby, golden Oldies Rugby, Hunting and Fishing. OSA have 700+ members who participate in sport as well as the whānau, with whakawhānaungatanga activities and events to include extended whānau and the wider community year round. OSA have a MOU with He Waka Tapu, and work closely with Te Pā Rākaihau school, to connect and engage with vulnerable whānau. OSA provides Christchurch's lowest subscriptions for amateur sport to a range of ages from tamariki to pakeke (elderly) OSA is seeking funding to support whānau hauora services as they continue to grow their membership and reach.</p> <p>The Kindred Club and Hauora Coordinator is a part-time role currently 15 paid hours per week with additional hours volunteered. The Club would like to expand this role to 20 paid hour per week. The purpose of the role is to support the Kindred Clubs with all aspects of running their sports including funding, administration, continuous improvement and development of systems, procedures and services, uniform and equipment needs, membership and volunteer development/retention.</p> <p>OSA have found that the fees are often a barrier to participation would therefore provide a junior members affiliation subsidy of \$10 per tamariki. OSA has a large volunteer base of coaches, managers and committee members (125 approx). They would like to provide a volunteer recognition gift to each volunteer and provide training opportunities for all coaches and management committee members in order to grow the capability within the Club.</p> <p>The Club have accumulated funds of approx \$250,000 to contribute towards a Clubroom upgrade to the kitchen facilities which has been priced at circa \$500k and is expended to be completed in late 2023.</p> <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy, Goal 1, 2 and the Community Board outcomes.</li><li>The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential services and the facilities needed to participate in the programmes, sports, and events.</li><li>The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.</li><li>This project helps to address barriers to participation by making membership more accessible, as well as retaining members and their whānau.</li><li>OSA has a strong Whanau Hauora (well-being) focus, reaches target populations, and breaks down barriers to participation.</li></ul> <p>Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - \$3,000</p>							



2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065568	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Parklands Toy Library Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Annual Running Costs of Toy Library</b>  The Parklands Toy Library serves the community of northeast Christchurch and has a steady active membership of around 100 families, generating a significant positive influence on the local whanau. Toy libraries support our local communities by providing toys and learning opportunities that may otherwise be unaffordable to many. The library have a paid librarian who runs the library with support from the committee which allows us to open the library for three sessions every week.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$1,500 (Annual running of the Toy Library) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$12,587	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$32,084 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 6,000 <b>19% percentage requested</b> <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$6,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$1,500</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Parklands Toy Library Incorporated towards their librarian salary.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	--	--	---	---	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 75 Queenspark Drive, Parklands  Legal Status: Incorporated Society  Established: 23/04/1991  Staff – Paid: 1  Volunteers: 6  Annual Volunteer Hours: 296  Participants: 150  Target Groups: Children/Youth  Networks: Toy Library Federation of New Zealand  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Parklands Toy Library offers affordable access to good quality educational and age-appropriate toys and equipment to families in the North East of Christchurch. We have a wide variety of toys to choose from giving the children the opportunity to encounter new experiences and develop new skills in their home environment.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Participating in Parklands at play in February and holding two toy sales late last year.  Sustain opening three sessions a week for the convenience of their members. Wednesday morning, Thursday evening and Saturday mornings.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Membership is open to all within our community and member families benefit by having access to a wide variety of toys for hire, with a toy stock that is regularly maintained and updated. Young children learn through play and access to different toys allows for varying experiences and a variety of learning opportunities as well the broader use of their imaginations.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Parklands Toy Library Incorporated serves the community of north-east Christchurch, located at Parklands Recreation Centre on Queenspark Drive.  The library has seen a steady increase to its member base over the last 12 months owing in part to the rise in the cost of living with an active membership of over 100 families, generating a positive influence on local whanau. The library is open Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday. It provides a large selection of toys which families can loan at an affordable price for a period of two weeks. This gives parents an opportunity to provide a large range of stimulating, fun and educational toys for their children to play with at home at a lesser cost to themselves. It is also a place where parents new to the area can meet other families and form friendships.  The toy library employ a paid librarian to oversee the day to day running of the library. This ensures that new and existing members have a contact person who knows how the library works, what toys are suitable and available and can assist when needed. They also provide a familiar face to those using the service and ensure continuity and delivery of service to the local community. The librarian is paid for the time when the library is open plus an additional two hours per week to make sure the library and its toys are in good order and additional duties such as banking are done.  Successful grant applications to CCC and COGS that cover the majority of their operational costs (including Librarian's wages, rent, insurance, TLFNZ subscription, audit fees, and consumables) allows the group to put income from subscriptions and toy hire fees towards the purchase of new toys, which is critical for maintaining high quality and up-to-date toy stock for our children to play with and learn from.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Many volunteer hours are put into the toy library by committee and duty members however it could not function effectively without the paid Librarian role.</li><li>The funding has been integral to allowing the Toy Library to continue employing a librarian who is a consistent connection point for members.</li><li>Staff have applied consistency in their recommendations for applications from Toy Libraries across the Community Board area.</li></ul>
---	---	--

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065715	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	People Empowerment & Environmental Enhancement Programme Trust (PEEEP Trust)	<b>GSL Contract Team</b> People Empowerment & Environmental Enhancement Programme Trust (PEEEP) currently operates a job placement programme in partnership with Grounds and Services Limited (GSL) for the past three years.  They provide contractor teams to support GSL contract work which includes vegetation management for NZTA (roadside mowing and maintenance). PEEEP works with MSD to place long-term unemployed people into these roles, with the intention that the workers will upskill over their time with PEEEP and move into permanent employment with GSL.	2022/23 - \$9,000 (Full time work crew for new contract for service w GSL) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$10,000 (PEEEP Trust contribution to salaries & operating costs) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$3,600 (Social media site development) DRF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Total Cost</b> \$10,610  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$10,610 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> 2x Line trimmers - \$310 5x brush cutters - \$7,350 Safety gear - \$2,850 First aid kit - \$60 Fire extinguisher - \$40	<b>\$7,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$7,000 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the People Empowerment & Environmental Enhancement Programme Trust towards programme equipment and Materials.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 21 Strathfield Avenue, Dallington Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 7/04/1994 Staff – Paid: 4 Volunteers: 24 Annual Volunteer Hours: 0 Participants: 10 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: None  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> We are a community initiative, empowering people and enhancing the environment since 1993.  PEEEP's mission is to be recognised and respected as a leading Social Enterprise not-for-profit contractor in the Christchurch region, by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- providing training opportunities for long term unemployed, especially those marginalised by social or psychological and/or other difficulties</li> <li>- becoming financially self-sufficient</li> <li>- maintaining a commitment to environmental awareness</li> </ul>	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>• Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li> <li>• Provide community-based programmes</li> <li>• Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Establish GSL contract team of 5. Provide training and support for 4 trainees and 1 supervisor. Provide an employment pathway for the 4 trainees.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> This programme provides skills and training for long-term unemployed people, giving them an opportunity to move into permanent employment with GSL or with other similar contractor services.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> People Empowerment and Environmental Enhancement Programme (PEEEP) works to upskill, support, and encourage the volunteers participating in their Job Placement programme by involving them in community, horticultural and other environmental projects. To create a sense of individual self-sufficiency through education, training understanding and acceptance. These programmes are recognised as unique in the Christchurch area. Since the programme was started there has been a constant demand for places on their training schemes receiving referrals from MSD and other supported employment agencies  The core work of PEEEP is repairs and maintenance, through contracted work. Two contracts have been held for number of years. A graffiti removal contract which they have had with Council for 15 years and a beach ladder maintenance and dune stabilisation contract with Coast Care which they have had for 16 years.  Last year PEEEP began a new contract with GSL that would take people off unemployment benefit and onto a work ready short term fulltime contract providing them with on-the-job training that would set them up for ongoing work with GSL. The training demonstrates the challenges that can occur and how to work around them. Supervisors work alongside the supported trainee and monitor progress and always offer encouragement. By understanding that each trainee has different skills, varying endurance, and commitment levels the volunteers are given the best opportunity to succeed. The work undertaken as part of the training not only supports the individual but also benefits the local community. The teams work on roadsides and verges keeping them trimmed and weed free, ensuring better visibility and safety use for road users. The programme provides a structure and environment similar to a work situation, where they are taught basic life skills and responsibilities while receiving a full-time wage.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This project offers significant benefit and opportunity to a vulnerable part of our community.</li> <li>• The funding will enable the trust to continue to service the programme demand, supporting further growth and enabling the trust to continue to deliver a high-quality experience and service.</li> </ul>
---	---	---



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065883	<b>Organisation Name</b>  PIPS Pregnancy Infancy Parenting Support Trust	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Operation of PIPS' Drop-In Centre</b> Pregnancy Infancy Parenting Support (PIPS) provides free practical and emotional support during the first 1,000 days of a baby's life.  Their open-door policy supports all people who are pregnant and/or parenting, to access free services that are independent of church or government, and support people to make the decisions that are right for them and their whānau.  By redistributing maternity and baby clothes, equipment, and goods, they support under-resourced whānau in the early years. Since 2020, they have gifted over 130,000 maternity and essential baby items to vulnerable families. They make sure whānau have what they need for baby to grow, develop, and thrive.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$5,000 (Operation of PIPS drop-in centre) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$4,000 (Bumps & Bubs Group & volunteer support) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$4,000 (Bumps & Bubs Group & volunteer support) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants - \$154,236 (some pending) Donations - \$7,000 (estimate)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$161,328  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$21,100 <b>13% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Rent / venue hire - \$6,000 Salaries & wages - \$12,000 Volunteer recognition - \$500 Telephone & internet - \$900 Volunteer expenses - \$500 Power - \$1,200	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$10,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to PIPS Pregnancy Infancy Parenting Support Trust towards Salaries, operating costs, and volunteer recognition.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	--	--	---	--	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 56A Shortland Street, Wainoni Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/10/1976 Staff – Paid: 2 Volunteers: 25 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1000 Participants: 3,000 Target Groups: Social Services Networks: VolCan  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> PIPS provides free, non-judgmental, whānau-centred practical and emotional support during pregnancy and early parenting.  By recycling gently used baby gear, they share the joy of parenthood with under-resourced whānau and save our earths precious resources.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community-based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Support over 800 new whānau through the PIPS drop-in centre in 2023-24. Deliver over 30 free breastfeeding support clinics. Host 10 free First Aid Infant and Child CPR & Choking courses. Gift and rehome over 40,000 maternity and essential baby items in 2023-24.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> Will aim to make a positive difference within the community by providing a safe and inviting place where pregnant women, new parents and their whānau can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Receive timely and specific information and support to help them parent more effectively.</li> <li>Improve their overall well-being by reducing some financial and emotional stress and pressure; and</li> <li>Help them stay connected and engaged with their community, and other appropriate agencies.</li> </ul> Ultimately improve child health outcomes and the perinatal wellbeing of mothers and whānau members.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> PIPS provides free, non-judgmental practical and emotional support during pregnancy and early parenting. They operate a no-appointment, non-affiliated drop-in centre model which is unique in Christchurch as many other services require appointments or are church or government affiliated. PIPS look to collaborate with well-child provider and other agencies with a more specific focus to provide a wrap-around care model and reduce the number of families falling through the gaps.  As a non-church or government-based organisation, PIPS have trained staff and volunteers available to assist people with their individual needs. Clients engage with the service for a variety of reasons, needing baby items, needing friends or connections postpartum, for information and more. Each contact is an opportunity to check how things are going at home, identify any challenges they may be facing and find out which groups they are engaged with and where support may be needed.  Through 2023-24 PIPS are on track to support over 800 new whānau through their drop-in centre and will be able to connect them with the other services they provide as well as looking to connect them with other locally based services should they require. PIPS also offers breastfeeding support clinics, First Aid Infant and Child CPR/choking courses as well as gifting over 40,000 maternity and essential baby items. All these services are completely free of charge to community. The majority of PIPS clients are from east Christchurch, there is a growing need for their service with increase demand expected from new families as a result of the cost-of-living increases.  The Staff have seen first-hand that many parents connect with them during the postpartum period as there is insufficient capacity in Postpartum Mental Health support for all but the highest needs. It's clear from the demand of their services that they are a lifeline to many families on the margin to build a sense of community and belonging in the early parenting years. The requested funding is for operational costs, staff wages and volunteer recognition. In the last twelve months over a third of total service delivery hours have been undertaken by volunteers. This funding will help the group to continue to offer a safe space for community members to discuss complex emotional needs resulting from unplanned pregnancy, birth trauma, family harm, and other stress factors resulting from low socioeconomic factors.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities together Strategy.</li> <li>Funding the staff salaries and operational costs will demonstrate the council's ongoing commitment to providing accessibility and support to an organisation which positively contributes to the safety and wellbeing of young people, their families and communities.</li> <li>They offer a valuable and well utilised service to the community, especially encouraging positive parenting and wellbeing.</li> </ul>
--	--	---



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065297	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Positive Directions Trust	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Korero Mai...We're Listening – Rangatahi Hauora Coping Skills Project Strategy</b>  Split 60% CBL / 40% HHR  He Tohutohu Pai Ki Ōtautahi Positive Directions Trust (PDT) are seeking funding for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Salary and wages for their 3 Whanau Ora Navigator/Youth Kaimahi</li> <li>Rent</li> <li>Telephone and internet expenses</li> </ul>	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$2,000 (Kōrero Mai) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Kōrero Mai) SCF CB 2022/23 - \$3,000 (Youth worker wages for Korero Mai Project) DRF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$43,660 Other grants - \$20,000	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$77,060  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$13,400 <b>17% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$10,000 Rent/Venue Hire - \$1,000 Telephone and Internet - \$2,400	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$0</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from He Tohutohu Pai Ki Ōtautahi Positive Directions Trust towards their Kōrero Mai Rangatahi Hauora Coping Skills Project.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>3</b>
----------	---	--	--	---	---	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 18 Collingwood Street, New Brighton Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 10/03/1996 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 7 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2500 Participants: 400 Target Groups: Tamariki and rangatahi Networks: Te Pūtahitanga o Te Waipounamu  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> CREATE To create initiatives in conjunction with our community to enhance personal and whānau/family social and economic outcomes. PROVIDE To provide and facilitate these initiatives to enhance social and economic development in Ōtautahi/Christchurch, Waitaha/Canterbury and beyond, which above all improves the life outcomes of the individuals, whānau and communities we work with. IMPROVE To help improve the current social and personal outcomes of those of us in need, in the target areas.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue to employ 3 x staff to deliver the Kōrero Mai Rangatahi Hauora Program delivered in Haeata Community Campus and Hornby High School.</li> <li>Support up 500 rangatahi through the service and programs PDT deliver.</li> <li>Provide a series/program of 10 wānanga, hui and events (during out of school hours) to build self-esteem, well-being and learn life coping skills for rangatahi through the inclusion of mentoring, hauora, tikanga Māori principles and the use of Te Reo Māori and kaupapa Māori restorative connections where necessary.</li> <li>Provides safe, visible, easy and culturally appropriate mental health information to Māori, Pacifica and communities who need it the most.</li> </ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Kōrero Mai Rangatahi Hauora program provides rangatahi with consistent contact with experienced mentors and kaiako. This contact allows for the introduction of cultural interventions and activities that improve their well-being, confidence, social skills and social status.</li> <li>Participants will receive up-to-date mental health/suicide prevention information strategies, referral details, links to mental health professionals.</li> <li>Promotes open dialogue of hauora/mental health issues will lead to community having a greater awareness and understanding of mental health issues through having readily available information on mental health services and help.</li> </ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> He Tohutohu Pai Ki Ōtautahi Positive Directions Trust (PDT) are based out of 118 Union Street, New Brighton which they rent as an office and base for their staff for training and hui.  The Trust provide a wholistic mental health initiative predominantly focused on Māori and Pacifica communities mostly funded by Te Pūtahitanga o Te Waipounamu to provide services that enhance personal and whānau social and economic well-being using an inter-personal 'on-the-spot kanohi ki te kanohi' methodology. They have five key initiatives they deliver: Active Rangatahi, Whānau Kai Support, Whānau ora support, Kōrero Mai Rangatahi Hauora and Rangatahi Music Therapy.  PDT has a Rangatahi Hauora Coping Skills Mobile Community Unit which they use as an outreach tool, parking up at schools and events to offer interactive depression prevention and mental health resources. They also employ three Whanau Ora/Youth Kaimahi who work in Haeata Community Campus, Avonside Girls and Hornby High School. Their role is to facilitate an introduction to cultural interventions and activities which include basketball, Ki-o-Rahi, touch, mau rākau, waiata, Te Reo pakiwaitara (Māori stories and legends) tikanga, marae visits and other activities. By providing a consistent positive presence and building relationships, the Youth Kaimahi work with rangatahi who are identified as disengaged at school. Through building trust and using the activities to promote wellbeing, self-care, positive life habits and kōrero mai (speaking up about their troubles or life challenges) they support at-risk youth, guiding those individuals to the appropriate health services and agencies to enhance mental health before it gets to the point of suicide.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This project aims to address the significant issue of youth suicide (New Zealand has one of the highest rates of suicide in OEDC).</li> <li>The project targets disadvantaged and disfranchised community groups.</li> <li>PDT have a Māori and Pacifica focus, providing an introduction to cultural interventions which bridges a gap in current services.</li> <li>Whilst the value of the mahi that PDT deliver is significant, the Trust has a considerable amount of funding available which could be allocated towards this project.</li> </ul> Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - \$0
--	--	---

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065556	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	QE II Swim Club Incorporated	<b>QEII Swim Club</b> QEII Swim Club are requesting funding assistance towards rent/lane hire at Taiora/QEII. The Club cater for nine years up to senior squads competing at a national level.	2021/22 - \$2,000 (Growth of Swimming in Eastern Christchurch) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$2,000 (Growth of Swimming in Eastern Christchurch) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Lions Foundation - \$15,000.00 Other Grant funding - pending	<b>Total Cost</b> \$83,861 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 5,000 <b>6% percentage requested</b> <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Rent/Venue Hire - \$5,000	<b>\$0</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from QE II Swim Club Incorporated towards their QE II Swim Club Project.	<b>3</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: Taiora QEII Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 23/02/1966 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 20 Annual Volunteer Hours: 100 Participants: 66 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Swim Canterbury West Coast; Swim New Zealand  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To promote and develop all disciplines of swimming and to enable members to attain their maximum potential in water sports.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Children and Youth Policies</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Pillar 1: People: To promote swimming within a wide variety of ages and cultures (the members) in order to develop the necessary skills to be able compete in a local, regional and national swimming events (i.e. surf life saving, school sports, Swim Canterbury West Coast swim meets, triathlons, DIV Championships, National Age Group Swimming, New Zealand Short Course Champs, Surf Life Saving).  Pillar 2: Place: To increase members water confidence in the immediate community surroundings (confidence in water at beach, for example) by nurturing and developing previously learned swimming techniques in a fun, social and inclusive environment.  Pillars 3 and 4: Participation and preparedness: Initiate health and wellbeing strategies among a wide variety of ages and cultures by promoting swimming sports in a fun environment encouraging wider whanau to be involved and contribute within club nights, swim meets, fundraising events etc.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  By increasing confidence and skill of swimming of each member, this has a follow-on effect to participation in all other areas of life whether this be in the pool, at the beach, socially at the river, at school or at work - not just in their chosen watersport activity and encouraging collaboration with wider local activities.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  QEII Swim Club Incorporated (the club) originated at the previous QEII Sport and Recreation Centre. They have a membership of 66 swimmers with at least half of this number swim training to compete for their Surf Life Saving Club.  The Club objectives are to promote the sport of swimming and provide swim coaching services to Club members. The age demographic for the Club's swimmers is 9-25.  The squad programme provides not only a pathway for competitive swimmers but also builds swimming skills for fitness and also for swimmers taking part in water polo, surf lifesaving and triathlon.  The Club numbers have dropped in the last year from 80 to 66, this has been due to 'cost of living' impacts on families and an increased in the cost to participate. In October 2022 Club members had to pay for pool entry as well as Club and squad fees.  COVID requirement late 2022 and into early 2023 for swimmers aged 12 years, 3 months to be vaccinated to access Council facilities impacted a number of Club members, with some not returning to the pool after this requirement was lifted. The Club also lost a number of their sports squad (a mix of fitness, tri and surf swimmers) when Wharenui Pool in conjunction with TRI Canterbury started a training squad at Wharenui pool.  The Club hold regular Club nights to provide opportunities for potential new members (recent graduates of the Learn to Swim programmes) to connect and try competitive swimming.  The Club needs to grow their membership and has capacity to cater for a squad of 100 swimmers as well as the surf/tri squad.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to funding constraints this project was not considered a priority for funding.</li> </ul>
--	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065599	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Queenspark Community Trust	<b>QCT ACTIVITIES</b> Queenspark Community Trust are seeking funding towards projects which seek to support and encourage social connection, strengthening whanau and equip people to live a full life.	2022/23 - \$10,000 (Parklands Youth Project) DRF CBL 2022/23 - \$4,000 (24/7 Youthwork & children/families/seniors) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$3,000 (24/7 Youth work) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$5,000 (Children's & family coordinator) SCF CB <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Aotearoa Gaming Trust - \$20,000 (pending) Christchurch Casino - \$12,000 (pending) Tindall Foundation - \$10,000 (pending) Rata Foundation - \$20,000 (pending) Parklands Baptist Church - (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$188,609 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$136,400 <b>72% percentage requested</b> <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$91,400 (3 staff) Administration - \$20,000 Rent / venue hire - \$20,000 Equipment / materials - \$5,000	<b>\$15,000</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Queenspark Community Trust towards the Children and Family Coordinator and the Community Youth Development worker.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b> Service Base: 180 Queenspark Drive, Parklands Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 9/08/1994 Staff – Paid: 5 Volunteers: 35 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2500 Participants: 300 Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing Networks: ICONZ	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Toi Otautahi - Arts and Creativity Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Provide fun activities for pre-school children during term time (Move & Groove programme) Provide a monthly movie night for whanau to attend Provide a Mums n Bubs weekly programme Provide a friendly safe place for seniors to gather to do craft activities, coffee group and foot clinic Provide the Parklands youth drop in centre 2 times per week during school term Provide "In School" support for teachers and youth <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> By providing a space and opportunity for people to meet and enjoy activities QCT give people an improved sense of personal and community well-being. With the isolation Covid created, getting people to gather together is even more important. Gathering lifts the spirits of those involved - participants and volunteers. This makes people feel valued, feel safer and more willing to participate. For the young parents who bring their children to Move & Groove it gives them a sense of belonging, of being part of something bigger. It also gives their children an opportunity to develop their social skills in a safe, caring environment. For the seniors who have their nails cut or who come to craft group it gives them an opportunity for social contact outside their homes. Their health is improved by laughing & mixing with others. Mums n Bubs gives parents new or improved skills to deal with the day to day challenges of raising children. This makes them better prepared and more responsible.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> Queenspark Community Trust (QCT) was established in 1994 with the main purpose to create connected lives that thrive. They achieve this goal by offering a wide variety of programmes and services to cater to the diverse range of needs found in the local community. These include weekly Move and Groove & Mums n Bubs coffee group, monthly Movie nights, a foot clinic, twice a week youth drop in Centre, a weekly craft group and coffee group and they a key contributor to the Parklands @ Play annual event. These programmes are all scheduled and organised by the Trust's Children and Family Coordinator and Youth Worker who provides leadership for the programmes and volunteers who facilitate or support the programmes, as well as connecting and liaising with families in the hapori and identifying needs and opportunities for development in the area. The Trust also employs and manages two 24/7 Youth workers who are based at Shirley Boy's High School and Queenspark Primary School. The 24-7 Youth Work kaupapa is 'Being Local; Staying Committed'. This means working with all young people in their local community and building their local leadership. Being committed is about 24-7 youth workers building strong relationships and investing long term in young people and their community. The 24-7 Youth Work model works in partnership with the schools to be available to pupils during non-curricular times on school grounds, and also stimulates school team and out of school sport and recreation participation. It is based on five outcomes that have been researched and refined: supporting students, building relationships, developing leadership, cultivating school spirit and integrating into out of school activities. The QCT support this project by actively partnering with Shirley Boy's High school to provide both youth workers and funding to ensure this is achievable. QCT aim in supporting the youth workers is to provide positive role models, mentoring the rangatahi to help them be more resilient individuals who are prepared to tackle life head on and show active leadership roles in the community. <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Children and Family Coordinator is a key role in providing community development opportunities in the hapori.</li> <li>The Community Youth Development worker who manages the Youth Drop in Centre in Parklands is a key role in providing youth support in the hapori.</li> <li>The programmes and services offered by QCT significantly enhance social capital, capability and well-being of the residents and hapori in the Parklands area.</li> <li>Families in the Parklands area will continue to be able to access affordable activities in their community and through participation and connection enhance their well-being.</li> <li>The Trust has a high capacity to deliver the programmes and services and has demonstrated through many years an understanding of the needs of the community it serves.</li> </ul>
---	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065535	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Renew Brighton	<b>Renew Brighton operational costs - Emergency response, Information centre and connection hui</b>  ReNew Brighton are seeking funding for the following projects: 1. Community Connection Hui 2. New Brighton emergency Response Project 3. New Brighton Information Centre	2022/23 - \$5,000 (Renew Brighton) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$8,000 (Connection meetings & A Shore Thing events calendar) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$9,000 (Renew Brighton) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Total Cost</b> \$14,420  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$14,420 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$7,400 Volunteer expenses - \$800 Hui, conferences, meetings - \$2,200 Social media promotion - \$1,000 Printing - \$1,300 Administration (design) - \$1,720	<b>\$4,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to towards wages for the Information Hub Coordinator and refreshments for the Connection hui.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 46 Hawk Street, New Brighton Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 10/05/2012 Staff – Paid: 3 Volunteers: 0 Annual Volunteer Hours: 760 Participants: 15,000 Target Groups: Local community Networks: Volunteering Canterbury; Tamarack; CanCERN; Food Forest Collective; Eastern Visions; Stronger Canterbury; New Brighton Safety Partnership; New Brighton Master Plan Steering Group; New Brighton Community Network Forum.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hold 6 x Connection Hui annually</li> <li>Employ an Information Hub Coordinator for 10 hours a week</li> <li>Information centre opened 6 days a week from 10 am to 2 pm</li> <li>15,000 residents are reached and updated on Greater New Brighton Emergency response resources</li> </ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Connection Hui helps build connections, fosters collaboration through information sharing and kōreroero. It also helps groups showcase and promote their facilities as the hui move round locations to different hosts.</li> <li>Hāpori benefit from having an Information hub open for drop-ins where tangata can receive one-on-one support, feel connected and heard and get access to local services.</li> </ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> ReNew Brighton operates in the New Brighton area for the purpose of facilitating community-led development and revitalisation of the community. The group deliver a range of projects which include the Connection meetings, New Brighton Online, A Shore Thing, the newly established Information Hub at Te Waka Aroha and the Greater Brighton Emergency Response Plan.  This funding application is only for three of their projects; New Brighton Connection Hui, Brighton Emergency Response Project and the New Brighton Information Centre. In addition, there are related operational costs for enabling and supporting the delivery of these projects.  The Information Centre is operated via collaboration of agencies and local residents. It aims to grow the community's access to social services, essential information about housing and food and mental health. It also aims to serves as a visitor centre providing information on local events, activities, clubs and upcoming events. ReNew employ a Coordinator for 10 hours a week to staff the Info hub, supervise the volunteers and coordinate a schedule of bookings for social services to be available at the hub for residents to access.  ReNew have been facilitating the development of a Greater Brighton Emergency Response Plan, holding series of hui to engage with stakeholders, residents and organisations in the Coastal Brighton area to consult on what the plan should include. With support from the CCC's Community Resilience Coordinator, the developed plan is now at the stage where it can be published and promoted out to the community. ReNew are seeking funding towards the costs of design, printing and distribution of collateral promoting the response plan, as well as wages for staff to coordinate this.  The Connection Hui provides a forum for the many groups and organisations who are operating across the Coastal Brighton area to connect and share news and information. It is attended by 35-55 people each time and held at different organisations locations. This forum allows for external agencies and opportunity to present to the groups in Coastal Brighton all together so they can provide updates on services and upcoming dates of interest. Renew are seeking funding to cover the costs of the catering for the six hui and to cover staff wages for 5 hours per hui.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Connection Hui are very well attended by local groups, indicating the importance and value they place on this forum as a tool for connection and helping to facilitate collaboration between the groups and agencies in the Coastal Brighton area.</li> <li>The need for a drop-in support hub for residents has been identified by local stakeholders who have seen an increase in vulnerable tangata requiring assistance in the local area.</li> <li>The Community Fridge and Pantry receive around 100 people a day queuing and waiting for food. The Information Hub is ideally located at the same site so that vulnerable tangata can drop by and get support and guidance on the other services available to them.</li> </ul>
--	---	---



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065651	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Roimata Commons Trust	<b>Roimata Food Commons</b> Roimata Commons Trust is seeing funding towards the following projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Salary for the Kaitiaki role</li> <li>Community events</li> <li>Garden specific related equipment and supplies</li> </ul>	2022/23 - \$14,000 (Roimata Food Commons & Toha Kai) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$2,500 (Matariki @ Roimata) DRF LCH 2021/22 - \$14,000 (Roimata Food Commons & Toha Kai) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Matariki Community Event) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$500 (Roimata x Rekindle) Light Bulb Moments Fund LCH 2020/21 - \$20,000 (Toha Kai Food Sharing Service) Sustainability Fund Round 1 2020/21 - \$500 (Community BBQ for Xmas) Light Bulb Moments Fund LCH 2020/21 - \$10,000 (Communal Tunnel houses to feed the East) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$12,000 (Toha Kai) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$500 (Toha Kai) Light Bulb Moments Fund LCH 2020/21 - \$9,000 (Roimata Commons Trust) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> MSD Food Secure Communities Fund (pending) Sponsorship - \$5,000 Fundraising (peastraw and compost) - \$3,500	<b>Total Cost</b> \$73,091  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$30,000 <b>41% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$20,000 Hui, conferences, meetings - \$5,000 Equipment / materials - \$5,000	<b>\$14,000</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$14,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Roimata Commons Trust towards salary for the Kaitiaki Role.	2

<b>Organisation Details:</b> Service Base: Radley Park Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 13/10/2017 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2,500 Participants: 5,000 Target Groups: Woolston and Linwood community Networks: Food Resilience Network  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To support a higher level of wellbeing in our community through food sovereignty	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Taumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy</li> <li>Multicultural Strategy</li> <li>Biodiversity Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Continue to employ the Kaitiaki, responsible for the operational management, planning, maintenance and oversight of the māra site and volunteers for the program. Deliver workshops on related topics throughout the year. Host seasonal community feasts to encourage connection within the community and with the whenua. Continue to support the growth of Toha Kai as a social enterprise.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community is able to forage for and pick their own vegetables and fruit from the Commons any time of any day.</li> <li>Small-scale farmers and local food producers are supported through the promotion, marketing and distribution channels through the Toha Kai initiative. This helps to create a more diverse and resilient food system that is less reliant on industrial agriculture.</li> <li>Participants have access to healthier and more sustainable options for kai. Access to fresh, healthy, and sustainably produced food that may not be readily available in other parts of the mainstream food system. This can lead to better health outcomes and a greater sense of well-being.</li> <li>Workshop participants can increase their knowledge and skills related to kai and sustainability. Through the workshops and events, participants have opportunities to learn about sustainable agriculture and practices, the benefits of local sustainable food systems and other skills related to food and sustainability. This can empower them to make more informed decisions about their own food choices.</li> <li>Working bees and other events provide opportunities to tangata to connect with other members of the community who share their values around kai and sustainability. This can help to foster a greater sense of connection and belonging, as well as provide opportunities for collaboration and mutual support helping to build community resilience.</li> </ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> Roimata Food Commons is a community-led initiative based in Radley Park in Woolston established in 2017 to create a working model of a food resilience system. It aims to support a thriving community through a localised food system with organic, self-grown produce using permaculture to encourage and support community resilience and environmental sustainability. The Commons now has over 100 heritage trees, over 1,000 native plants, herbs, berries, vegetables, flowers and perennial plants across 4 parcels of land the Trust has available to them.  The group deliver a series of educational and community-building activities related to kai, health and sustainability, such as workshops, events, and volunteer opportunities. The Co-ordinator oversees the working bees, equipment, volunteer enquiries and training and event organising and delivery.  The Commons are working towards a vision for a network of local food hubs where people can buy fresh, healthy, and affordable food directly from the producers. They hope to create a food system that is more equitable and sustainable, where people have greater control over what they eat and where it comes from. To do this, the Trust have established Toha Kai, an initiative based on the collection of unused organic vegetables from market sellers and packages them into boxes that are delivered to paying customers.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Food security is a significant challenge facing communities in the East where access to healthy, local and organic kai is limited. Roimata Commons is one of the few māra kai in the East of Ōtautahi that has no fences so that community can take as much produce as they need freely.</li> <li>According to Manatū Hauora Ministry of Health, ischaemia heart disease is the leading cause of death for males in Aotearoa and the second biggest for females. Heart disease is most commonly caused by the build-up of plaque from fatty materials in the arteries. With over half the food outlets in Woolston selling fast food, the types of food that are creating these statistics are prevalent in the local area making it challenging for whānau to make healthy meal choices.</li> <li>The Trust provides a way for people in the community to access fresh, healthy kai that may not be as readily available in other parts of the mainstream food system. This helps to address issues of food insecurity and diet-related health problems that disproportionately affect low-income and marginalised communities.</li> <li>In the face of a biodiversity and climate crisis, the Commons promotes sustainable agricultural practices and local suppliers that prioritise soil health, biodiversity, and ecosystem resilience, which can have positive impacts on local ecosystems and help mitigate climate change.</li> </ul>
--	---	---

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065915	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Shirley Toy Library Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Shirley Toy Library</b>  Shirley Toy Library Incorporated is a not-for-profit registered charity which offers the local community a large variety of toys, games, puzzles and ride-ons to hire and is one of New Zealand's largest Toy Libraries.  The library opens a whole new world of learning, provides opportunities for families to interact and have fun together and brings communities together. Toy libraries support our local communities by providing toys and learning opportunities that may otherwise be unaffordable to many.  The library has two paid librarians that run the library with support from the committee which allows them to open the library for two sessions every week.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$1,500 (Shirley Toy Library) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$1,800 (Shirley Toy Library) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$1,800 (Shirley Toy Library) DRF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Nothing applied for currently but will later in the financial year. Potential for some fundraising, but not budgeted for currently.	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$29,408  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 5,000 <b>17% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$5,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$1,500</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Shirley Toy Library Incorporated towards Salaries and Wages.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	--	--	--	---	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 12 Amos Place, Shirley Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 14/09/2009 Staff – Paid: 5 Volunteers: 8 Annual Volunteer Hours: 800 Participants: 260 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: Toy Library Federation New Zealand  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Shirley Toy Library is a not-for-profit registered charity which offers our local community a large variety of toys, games, puzzles and ride-ons to hire. A toy library can open up a whole new world of learning, provide opportunities for families to interact, have fun and bring communities together.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community-based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  We will be able to continue to open for two sessions per week consistently because of having paid librarians.  We will be able to use fundraising money for new toys instead of wages.  Tamariki and their whanau will be able to access a wide range of toys at low hire costs.  Ensure administration costs are met to keep the library open and bills, subs paid.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The Participants will be able to access the toy library. The toy library attracts families for many reasons: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Access to a wide range of toys that they may not be able to afford.</li> <li>Being able to swap toys regularly (children can lose interest in bought toys in a few weeks).</li> <li>Better for the environment as less toys will be bought and then disposed to landfill.</li> <li>Space - Some larger toys take up a lot of room so being able to take them back is wonderful!</li> <li>Having access to outdoor toys that children can 'try' first to see if they are interested before potentially purchasing (e.g., scooters, bikes, trampolines etc).</li> </ol>	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Shirley Toy Library is a not-for-profit registered charity which offers the local community a large variety of toys, games, puzzles and ride-ons to hire. The toy library opens a whole new world of learning for tamariki, providing opportunities for families to interact and have fun together.  Shirley Toy Library is a member of the Toy Library Federation NZ and strongly support their message that the chance to play should be available to all and that play will assist in the development of healthy children and strong families. The Toy library supports the local community by providing toys and learning opportunities that may otherwise be unaffordable to many. Given the current cost of living situation the library will play an important role to ensure Toys are affordable and accessible to community. The toy library has toys suitable for a range of ages, activities and stimulation, both for indoor play and outdoor play. With the influence of screens on children's lives growing in today's world, the toy library performs a vital role to help children play by themselves and with others.  They also play a part in creating a healthy environment for future generations by reducing waste to landfills by discarded toys. It is their objective to offer a large range of toys that are good quality, safe, educational, in a good clean condition at a cost which is affordable to our members.  Shirley Toy Library is open Wednesday 3:15-5:45pm and on Saturday 9.00am to 1.00pm. The library is staffed by paid Librarians. The Librarians provide an important service by welcoming families to the library, providing advice regarding the toys, games and sport equipment available for hire, and carrying out the majority of the administration required to keep the Library running. Without the Librarians, the Toy Library would not be able to function.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Many volunteer hours are put into the toy library by committee and duty members however it could not function effectively without the paid Librarian role.</li> <li>The funding has been integral to allowing the Toy Library to continue employing a librarian who is a consistent connection point for members.</li> <li>Staff have applied consistency in their recommendations for applications from Toy Libraries across the Community Board area.</li> </ul>
--	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065688	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Smith Street Community Farm Trust	<b>Smith Street Community Gardens manager wages/salaries</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smith Street Community Gardens are seeking funding towards the following projects:</li> <li>Salary for the Smith Street Community Gardens Manager</li> <li>Administration costs</li> <li>Volunteer recognition and expenses</li> <li>Truck maintenance, WoF and licensing</li> <li>Garden supplies, seeds, tools, fertiliser</li> </ul>	First time applicant, no funding history.  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants - \$50,000 (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$77,500  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$25,000 <b>32% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$16,000 Administration - \$3,000 Volunteer recognition & expenses - \$3,000 Truck maintenance, WoF, licencing, fuel - \$2,000 Garden supplies, seeds, tools, fertiliser - \$1,000	<b>\$4,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Smith Street Community Farm Trust towards the salary for their Community Gardens Manager role.	2

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 180 Smith Street, Woolston Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 13/01/2023 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 100 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2500 Participants: 1,000 Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing Networks: Canterbury Community Gardens Association  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Smith Street Community Farm Trust is the new legal structure for Smith Street Community Gardens which has been operating since early 2000.  Vision: A giant green fridge for local Linwood people.  Mission: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To integrate food security into the environment, edible crops are available in a public space.</li> <li>To showcase sustainable and culturally diverse ways of managing land, bringing culture into the landscape.</li> <li>To enhance local food and nutritional resilience, getting good food to local people.</li> </ul>	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Taumako Te Whitingia</li> <li>Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy</li> <li>Multicultural Strategy</li> <li>Biodiversity Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue to employ the Community Gardens Manager to oversee the day-to-day operations of the gardens.</li> <li>Continue to support food resilience initiatives to key stakeholders and groups who are plot holders at the gardens.</li> <li>Provide work experience through volunteering or through taking part in community service through the Department of Corrections</li> </ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local people and charitable organisations benefit from being able to hire plots where they can grow kai enhancing their own food security, or contributing to kai parcel to distribute to those in the community who are struggling to feed their whānau.</li> <li>Local hāpori are able to purchase seasonal produce at a fraction of the price which they would find in shops.</li> <li>Around 45 tangata on Community Work Sentences are supported to work at SSCG. Through this scheme they can learn about horticulture and food production and develop new skills, developing a sense of pride in what they have achieved, enhancing their self-esteem and employability and the likelihood that they continue to contribute positively to society.</li> <li>Participants benefit from social connection and learning new skills through volunteering, building friendships and giving back to their community through volunteering or as a vegetable share buyer.</li> <li>Linwood/Woolston people have opportunities to forage in the publicly accessible section of the gardens.</li> <li>Ethnic communities will feel included and supported to meet their own needs through having the opportunities to grow food on a larger scale than is possible at home for their community's specific needs.</li> </ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> Smith Street Garden is the largest māra kai (food garden) in Ōtautahi, operating on one hectare of Council land adjacent to the Linwood offices at 180 Smith Street since its inception in 2002. Until recently the lease and kaitiaki of the gardens has been held by the Inner City East based charity Te Whare Roimata.  Smith Street Community Farm Trust (SSCFT) is the new legal entity established in January this year to ensure that the Smith Street Community Gardens continue with solid governance and operational support whilst the lease changed hands. In the interim period whilst the Trust was registering as a Charity, Woolston Development Project stepped up to oversee the manager's salary and acted as a fund holder until the new entity was fully established.  The Trust offers low-cost produce as part of their community supported agriculture programme, with support from Corrections and volunteers who harvest and maintain this part of the gardens. Another third of the gardens is dedicated to individual and group plot holding, including part of the grounds dedicated to Māra Kai for traditional Māori gardening practices and a section used by the Afghani community to grow certain food that is not available in the supermarket. Organisations such as the Christchurch City Mission and Skillwise have also run gardening projects in this section of the site. The other part of the gardens is a publicly accessible foraging space designed to allow local community members to visit and harvest kai as they need it.  Facilitated by the Community Gardens Manager, the gardeners have worked collectively to revision and redefine the purpose and shape of the māra kai. Members of the surrounding neighbourhood have shown increased interest in the gardens since the changes have started to take place.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Food security is a significant challenge facing communities in the East. SSCFT is directly addressing this issue by supporting over 60 whānau each week, providing seasonal produce at an affordable price to those who are already vulnerable and struggling to make ends meet.</li> <li>The Community Garden Manager role has been instrumental in developing the site from a fragmented assortment of disparate gardens into a collaborative, intensive productive market garden and fledgling nursery. The Manager role facilitated engagement with local community to enable this transition and develop the gardens into the place it is today.</li> <li>SSCG is well connected, working collaboratively with a range of organisations including CCC, the Department of Corrections, Woolston Development Project, Te Whare Taonga O Ngā Iwi Katoa, local business and a network of community gardens across the city.</li> <li>SSCFT provide as a place where ethnic communities and Māori can use traditional and cultural practices to grow their own vegetables. They are the only gardens in the East offer this provision facilitating on-going engagement and kōrero with marginalised communities.</li> </ul>
--	---	---



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

<b>00065415</b>	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Community Development Workers in Linwood</b>  The Community Development Workers help break down social isolation and build participation and peoples sense of belonging in Linwood. They aim to create a network of information, resource sharing and daily support through a variety of means. By using a community development model of practice, the community decide what needs, aspirations, and goals they want to meet, are involved in decision making and at every stage and are part of the work and the process. The result is that the community grows and develops in a way that has been chosen by the community itself.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$70,000 (Community Development Workers Linwood & Sydenham) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$100,000 (Emergency Accommodation, Men's & Women's and Family Units, Year 3 of 3) Major Organisation Fund 2022/23 - \$28,000 (Community Development Worker Wages, Year 3 of 3) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$61,000 (Addington Community Development Worker & Mothers in Community Program, Year 3 of 3) SCF SC 2021/22 - \$61,000 (Addington Community Development Worker & Mothers in Community Program, Year 2 of 3) SCF SC 2021/22 - \$28,000 (Community Development Worker Wages, Year 2 of 3) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$100,000 (Emergency Accommodation, Mens & Women's and Family Units, Year 2 of 3) Major Organisation Fund 2021/22 - \$70,000 (Community Development Workers Linwood & Sydenham) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants - \$40,000 (pending)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$113,217  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$73,217 <b>65% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & Wages - \$73,217	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$70,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood Community Board approves a grant of \$70,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch towards Community Development Workers in Linwood's Salaries and Wages.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>1</b>
-----------------	---	--	---	---	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 276 Hereford St, Christchurch Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 3/10/1952 Staff – Paid: 69 Volunteers: 180 Annual Volunteer Hours: 5200 Participants: 500 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Kore HiakaiChristchurch Foodbank Network, Christchurch Financial Mentor Network, Innercity Collaborative, Housing First, Transitional Housing Forum, Exult, SEWN, Anglican Care Network, SSPA, Volunteering Canterbury, Mayors Welfare Forum and more.  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> We are a social service agency promoting justice and equal opportunity for all in our community. Within this, more specifically the City Mission seeks to support, care and advocate for those who are marginalized through social and economic factors and are at risk through unemployment, inadequate housing, family breakdown, addiction, financial difficulties or mismanagement, abuse, or other difficulty. The Mission works in both crisis and preventative ways to improve the quality of people's lives.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Increase community engagement</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li><li>Foster collaborative responses</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Linwood Resource Centre will be open 5 days a week with an average attendance of 10-20 people.  At least four community events will be held such as Matariki, and Neighbourhood week.  The Community Shed will operate at least 3 men's and 2 community workshop sessions per week.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Workers will help break down social isolation and build participation and peoples sense of belonging. People have gained life skills, confidence, craft skills, communication skills and more. Linwood Community continue to benefit from the getting together of key stakeholders in their community and the opportunities to get together to have their say about their community. The Linwood CDWs helps provide the infrastructure for activities/programs/action within the area. Eg drop in daily, talking textiles, Linwood Collective and the Kai Stand is well utilised each day.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  This request is recommended as a Priority One due to its depth, reach, collaboration and value for money, and its close alignment with both Council and Community Board priorities.  The Linwood Resource Centre (LRC) have an ongoing close working relationship with the Community Board and Community Governance Team. Their staff members also have a focus on connecting and collaborating with other agencies in the area to strengthen the capacity of fellow organisations. LRC assists marginalised and vulnerable sectors in the Linwood Community, to provide a welcoming, stimulating, and safe environment for local people to build an inclusive community where creativity can be explored, and skills and resources shared.  The LRC is unique asset for community development with the two staff members, community shed, and garden facility all based out of the Centre on Linwood Ave offering a total environment base for the community. The centre provides the platform for people to come together, where they can gain skills, support, knowledge, and information. It also offers a meeting space for local groups or individuals to hire at very low cost.  The Trust employs the Community Garden Overseer to run the garden and is responsible for facilitating community involvement in the garden through providing practical assistance, education, and training, and promoting sales of plants at the gate stall. The gardens offer the opportunity to grow fruit, vegetables, herbs, and the production of honey from their new beehives. Produce grown in the garden is used for community food parcels which are distributed locally, and any leftover produce is put into the Free Kai Stand on Linwood Avenue which is well utilised daily.  The community shed based on site offers woodwork-based sessions, enabling the sharing and learning of new skills, and build self-confidence as people create & bond over the activities. Practical group-based opportunities for individuals to develop existing or latent skills within a supportive environment that promotes pro-social and respectful ways of relating to self and others. Recognising a gap in provided services a Mens Worker was employed using the Community Shed as a tool to meet the need of men aged 25+ who are socially isolated. This project works to increase their sense of self-efficacy through skill development and relational competence enabling them to communicate in more respectful ways.  In response to recent demand, staff are now helping the community with understanding & using technology (sessions on using cellphones, zoom) and environmental sustainability (repair cafes, using recycled materials beehives).  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The funding will provide opportunity for regular connection to some of our most vulnerable community.</li><li>The project aligns with several CCC strategies and policies, in particular the Community Board Plan Strategic priority of Enabling active and connected communities to own their future.</li><li>This a low risk, high return project, due to value for money and broad community reach.</li></ul>
--	---	---

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065732	<b>Organisation Name</b>  South Brighton Surf Life Saving Club Inc	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Purchase of second hand rescue boat</b>  Project is to purchase a second hand inflatable rescue boat and engine from parent body Surf Life Saving New Zealand.	<b>Funding History</b>  2020/21 - \$1,000 (Funding Life Guarding Equipment) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$7,235 (Chairs, Storage racks & TV screens) DRF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on Hand - Club contribution - \$1,000	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$ 6,086  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 5,000 <b>82% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Equipment / materials - \$5,000 (second hand inflatable rescue boat and engine)	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$0</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from South Brighton Life Saving Club Incorporated towards contributions for purchase of a second-hand rescue boat.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>3</b>
----------	--	--	---	--	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 269 Marine Parade, South Brighton Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 1/05/1929 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 200 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2450 Participants: 100 Target Groups: Safety Networks: Member of Surf Life Saving New Zealand  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Prevention of drowning in the South Brighton beach and surrounding area by community life guard patrols, provision of water safety programs and facilitation of education and sports programs	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  The Club have more equipment to practice and train with The Club have greater capacity for search and rescue and recovery operations The Club can provide more members with opportunities to upskill, train and engage in club and local community Lifeguards will be better equipped, meaning more capacity for patrolling and providing services to local community.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The Club are currently running at capacity for inflatable boats in terms of training and operations. Having another hull and engine will allow more members to train at the same time, increasing member engagement in the club, increasing retention of members, making sure members are better prepared in case of emergency and allowing the Club to increase capacity for services to the community in the case of disaster or emergency.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  South Brighton Surf Club was formed in 1929 for the purpose of life guarding the busy South Brighton beach. They are one of Canterbury’s top sporting/community organisations boasting more than 300 national titles. The Club have one of the largest nipper programmes in the district with 160 juniors and 50 lifeguards in their senior programme, with a membership of 300. During the last season they have 5 lives rescued from the water, and over 350 preventative actions and 950 patrol hours logged.  The Clubs mission is to provide the community with a lifeguarding service by supporting Club members with the required equipment and coaching programmes to be the best lifeguards they can be.  The Clubs priority is to invest in life guarding equipment to ensure effective and efficient life guarding service to the community. The cost of a new inflatable rescue boat and engine would be approximately \$20,000 therefore purchasing a second hand rescue boat from Surf Life Saving New Zealand is a strong financially viable option to support the Club to better equip their club for patrolling as well as search and rescue and recovery operations.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Due to funding constraints this project was not considered a priority for funding.</li></ul>
---	--	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065700	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	South City Youth Trust	<p><b>Princess Palace</b></p> <p>The Princess Palace based in Aranui, works with Tamariki/Rangatahi aged 5-13 years old who have been identified from the local schools or social workers in the community as needing additional support.</p> <p>The Palace has been running in the same premise since 2008 and has been run by the South City Youth Trust since 2015.</p> <p>The trust run 4 programs throughout the year with different youth attending each term focusing on Tamariki/Rangatahi with social challenges. Using a range of group work and one to one mentoring the project aims to break down barriers for those who attend.</p> <p>The Palace is run by part time workers and volunteers and is to provide a safe place for children to come and keeping them off the streets.</p>	<p>2022/23 - \$6,000 (Princess Palace) SCF CB</p> <p>2021/22 - \$5,000 (Princess Palace) SCF CB</p> <p>2020/21 - \$5,000 (The Palace) SCF CB</p> <p><b>Other Sources of Funding</b></p> <p>Donations/grants (pending)</p>	<p><b>Total Cost</b></p> <p>\$24,800</p> <p><b>Requested Amount</b></p> <p>\$14,000</p> <p><b>56% percentage requested</b></p> <p><b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b></p> <p>Salaries &amp; wages - \$14,000</p>	<p><b>\$6,000</b></p> <p>That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to The South City Youth Trust towards Staff Wages for the Princess Palace</p>	<b>1</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 29 Crosby Street, Mairehau</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 15/08/2007</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 4</p> <p>Volunteers: 10</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 300</p> <p>Participants: 30</p> <p>Target Groups: Children/Youth</p> <p>Networks: Canterbury Youth Workers Collective 24/7, Canterbury Youth Services (CYS)</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>To assist in the advancement and education of young people in the Christchurch area.</p> <p>To develop and resource initiatives that promote healthy inter-personal relationships and personal growth.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community-based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <p>Deliver one quality programme per week for a term and 4 programmes a year.</p> <p>These programmes run on a rotating basis with different age groups and genders being targeted at different times.</p> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <p>The Princess Palace assists children at an early age before problem patterns become entrenched and continue into adulthood.</p> <p>It encourages the current generation we are working with to value education and stay in the school system. Alongside we teach life skills that are needed life skills that are needed to successfully live in a home.</p> <p>These skills eventually help them get into the workforce. We encourage them to think outside the hood and dream big.</p>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>This application is being recommended as a Priority One due to the close alignment with Council policies and the impact and reach of the project within the Aranui community.</p> <p>The Palace provides a safe place for Tamariki aged 5-13 to show the value of education and staying in the school system. The aim is to assist in the advancement and education of young people in the Aranui Area. The programme also engages with the parents and works alongside local organisations to help families increase their life skills and family stability by helping them get into the workforce and breaking the benefit cycle.</p> <p>The programme is run by the South City Youth Trust. The Trust employs two part time youth workers who run four programmes per year. Two programmes are run for a five-week block and then rotated with the other two programmes for the next five weeks. Programmes are based on age and gender e.g., five- to seven-year-old girls meet on a Friday from 3.30pm-6pm for five weeks and then the boys aged five to seven years will meet on a Friday from 3.30pm-6pm for the next five weeks. The youth workers are paid for the programme hours and work extra voluntary hours.</p> <p>The programmes teach life skills such as baking, shopping, gardening, sewing, scrap booking, music, sport activities and encourage social skills and friendships with special events, camps, and school holiday programs. The children are involved in "making" a meal which they share together as part of the programme. Children are encouraged to think and dream big to see beyond what they know, to see the benefit of continuing education and empower them to use their skills, talents, and passion to get on in the world.</p> <p>The youth workers interact with over thirty young people each week in the programme. They also have some one-on-one contact in the community maintaining the relationships with the children and their families outside of the programmes. This is the only programme of this type and for this age group operating in the Aranui area. Due to the structure of the programme, which is based on community identified need, it is not eligible to receive funding as an out of school care provider.</p> <p>The trust believes that through supporting tamariki in their early years, they can support and enhance positive development of those that they work with, growing their ability to contribute positively to their community, whanau, and their own lives as they mature.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Palace continues to provide a safe a space for tamariki especially those at risk.</li> <li>The work of the trust extends beyond the support of tamariki and works with the families supporting them into paid work breaking the benefit cycle.</li> <li>This funding will support them to continue to provide this valuable support to our community.</li> </ul>
---	---	--

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065818	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	South Island Tau Tag Football Incorporated	<b>Tau Tag Module / Skills &amp; Drills / One Day Tournament</b>  Funding is sought towards costs for project costs for a Skills & Drills have a go day, Tau Tag 6 week Module and a One Day Tournament.	2021/22 - \$500 (Skills and Drills Clinic) Light Bulb Moments LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Tournament Fees - \$1,600 Module Fees - \$2,000	<b>Total Cost</b> \$12,602  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$12,510 <b>99% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Sport equipment - \$2,900 Hui, conferences, meetings - \$400 Banner - \$930 Health & safety equipment - \$350 Event programming - \$330 Refreshments - \$500 Volunteer recognition (Apparel) - \$2,000 Sports uniform - \$4,500 Prizes - \$600	<b>\$2,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the South Island Tau Tag Football Incorporated towards Tau Tag balls and Health & safety equipment.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 4 Hersham Place, Bromley Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 17/06/2022 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 25 Annual Volunteer Hours: 700 Participants: 150 Target Groups: Heritage Networks:  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Our purpose is to help grow Tag Football in Christchurch while providing a range of competitive and non-competitive levels to gauge both experienced and non-experienced players. Our organisation also provides an opportunity to connect with other Samoan Tag associations across New Zealand and overseas to encourage sport involvement as a practice of our traditional Samoan values.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Multicultural Strategy Our Future Together</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Participants will be asked to complete a short survey at the end of the tournament to assess their experiences. This survey will cover topics such as well-being, improvements and overall experiences.  Short videos captured of players being interviewed about what they have learned, witnessed and/or demonstrated about Pasifika culture and values, and the importance of health and well-being.  To have a minimum of 120 participants ranging from youth to adults participating in these projects.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  This project will help enhance the overall well-being of participants through physical activity, a wider community sense of belonging and interaction, and a deeper understanding and connection to traditional Samoan values. Participants will be able to witness, experiment and share their Pasifika experiences in a safe space where tag football is being used as a vehicle to do so.  The aim is for tamariki and rangatahi to become more wealthy in their upbringing and for elders to become more transparent and rich with their teachings and story telling. The people of Christchurch deserve to learn traditional values that have been handed down by older generations to keep the fundamentals of growth going. This way, participants can have fun, keep active and enhance their well-being while doing so.  Core values of the Club are to honour the importance of culture (Fa'aaloalo (Respect), Tautua (Service), Faatua (Faith), Alofa (Love) and Aiga (Family) and the positive impact it has for players and the wider community when the heritage of Pasifika people is experienced and celebrated. Making Pasifika connections while playing a sport and improving other aspects of participants' well-being.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  South Island Tau Tag Football was incorporated in in 2022, however they have been operating informally in Christchurch for 4 years. The module is based at Bromley Park on 4 fields and the tournament is held at Linfield Park as this park has 7 fields.  The purpose of the South Island Tau Tag Football Incorporated is to help grow Tag Football in Christchurch while providing a range of competitive and non-competitive levels to gauge both experienced and non-experienced players. Tau Tag is a running non-contact game with mixed teams, try's scored by females are awarded two point.  Tau Tag Module is a local Football Tag competition that will run for 6 weeks during the end of the winter season. There are 3 different youth grades to target younger school participants at intermediate and secondary school level (age range is 11 to 18 years). They have recently established an open grade, which welcomes anyone from just finishing school to those who are willing to give Tag Football a go. The Football Tag tournament is run over the course of a day which is open to youth and adults within the Christchurch community. The skills clinic is run before the module to give rangatahi the chance to try Tau Tag and learn some skills before they commit to the 6 week module.  These three projects are all used as a platform to bring the community together and promote well-being while learning, demonstrating and sharing Pasifika values and experiences through sport. This will help strengthen connections between families, communities and Pasifika cultures, and may lead to opportunities to play this sport in a global setting. Many of the Tau Tag players also play in the Pacific Series Tournament which is held over Canterbury Anniversary weekend with 100 teams from across NZ competing in 2022.  90% of the Tau Tag participants are Maori or Pacific heritage.  The pillars of South Island Tau Tag help connect Pasifika people in Christchurch to a sport that has large numbers of participants in Auckland and Wellington. The Club strive to do the same for the Christchurch population of Pasifika people and provide opportunities to represent their country in overseas tournaments.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This project strongly aligns to the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and Multicultural Strategy - Our Future Together</li> <li>This project uses the sport of Tau Tag Football to grow and strengthens Pasifika heritage and foundations as the culturally enriched community</li> <li>This project addresses barriers to participation – cost and location are key factors to ensure the sport is accessible</li> <li>The project aligns to strengthening community/membership's hauora by keeping people active, connected and enhancing mental well-being.</li> </ul>
---	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065748	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	South New Brighton Tennis Club Incorporated	<b>Funding to continue our monthly Friday Night Youth Night</b>  South Brighton Tennis Club are seeking funding for a Night Youth Night social tennis programme which began in 2022 with the purpose of encouraging players to get involved in tennis, and connect more with their peers through a shared meal during the session.	2022/23 - \$1,500 (Funding for monthly Friday Night Youth Night for young players) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$1,500 (Funding for equipment - more tennis balls required) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Equipment for Junior Tennis) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Rata Foundation - (pending) Other Grants - (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$ 8,232  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 8,232 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Tennis equipment for Friday Night Youth Group - \$5,612 Food, drink, advertising - \$2,620	<b>\$0</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from South New Brighton Tennis Club Incorporated towards contributions for funding to continue their monthly Friday Night Youth Night Programme.	<b>3</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 59 Halsey Street, South New Brighton Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 29/01/1934 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 16 Annual Volunteer Hours: 16,000 Participants: 150 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Tennis Canterbury Region Incorporated; Tennis New Zealand Incorporated  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> The South New Brighton Tennis Club (SNBT) is a family friendly tennis club located within the South Brighton domain. Established in 1929, the club has expanded to encompass 5 tennis courts, a volley court and modern clubroom facilities. We promote wellbeing through being active, participation in sport helps our young players to develop attitudes through sport can lead to improved relationships, increased community awareness, and the development of a physically and mentally healthier community.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  SBT is committed to providing young people with the opportunity to participate in tennis; encouraging new players to give it a go and support existing players to continue to play tennis, whether socially or competitively.  SBT offers a range of opportunities for tennis - from coaching for toddlers to seniors with group sessions. SBT operates 7 days a week with coaching to suit before school, lunchtimes and after school and weekends.  To remove barriers to participation, SBT club provide equipment to support and develop participation in tennis. Membership fees are low so everyone who wants to can participate, the whole family can come and access the courts and have fun together.  SBT collaborate with other groups and organisations, including other tennis clubs, Tennis Canterbury and Tennis NZ, for the benefit of tennis locally and nationally. SBT is a member club of ECSR - their facilities offer additional tennis courts for interclub play as well as the newly built courts open on Saturday afternoons for members. Junior players take part in the Tennis NZ Hotshots program, helping them to learn through play and using modified equipment (lighter rackets and low compression balls). Children aged 3 to 12 years learn at a pace that suits them. SBT also takes part in Love Tennis - a national free open day for tennis clubs and venues.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  SBT are committed to growing junior player numbers by providing young people with opportunities to participate in tennis and removing barriers to participation with low membership costs and providing opportunities to play tennis in the local community, equipment, and coaches.  The monthly youth night encourages young people to continue with the sport and helps form social connections and a sense of belonging and camaraderie for young players.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The South New Brighton Tennis Club Incorporated is a family friendly tennis club located within the South Brighton domain. Established in 1929, the club has expanded to encompass 5 tennis courts, a volley court and modern clubroom facilities.  The club caters for all ages and abilities and an active membership ensures that the club does well in both the junior and senior competitions. The Club can also offer weekly events that focus on the social side of playing.  Junior members participate in the national Tennis NZ Hotshots and the Club employs a coach to run the programme. Junior membership costs \$160 for 5-18 years of age, this cost includes group coaching during term 1 and 4.  The Club are seeking to continue to run their monthly Friday Night Youth Night from 5.30 pm -8.00pm. The format will be relatively social - exercises to warm up, some arranged tennis in doubles, background music playing to keep it fun and then some shared food in the clubrooms to finish off. Parents can come along as spectators as well. The intention is to provide the programme for free with no charges for coaching, equipment or food.  SBTC want to encourage young people to develop a lifelong interest in tennis and reap the benefits for their health and wellbeing.  The programme was developed as the Club has seen a drop in the existing youth membership from Saturday competition as many youth have weekend jobs or other interests. With a more informal/social format it is hoped that existing members will invite friends along or that new members will come along as the less competitive environment will appeal to them. The Club have run a few individual Friday night youth events with good feedback from both club members and visitors, so this programme is an opportunity to run for a regular timeframe (October to March) and if there is enough interest to increase the frequency. The five courts can accommodate up to 20 players at a time. The equipment needs is to provide a loan racquet for youth to use.  Marketing for the programme will be through local networks, Facebook and local high schools.  The programme will be jointly managed by SBTC Committee members and the Club's coaching team.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to funding constraints this project was not considered a priority for funding.</li> </ul>
--	--	---



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065447	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Spencer Park Surf Lifesaving Club Incorporated	<b>Training Junior Members to be Volunteer Lifeguards</b>  Contribution is sought towards the employment of a swim coach, rescue equipment and pool hire for swim training sessions to train Club members.	2022/23 - \$1,000 (Lifeguard & Training Development Coaches x2 and a Swim Coach x 1) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$2,000 (Lifeguard Training and Development Coaches 2021/22) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$2,000 (Lifeguard Training and Development Coaches 2021/22) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Lifeguard Coach - Training and Development) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$2,000 ((Lifeguard Coach - Training and Development) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> User fees - \$1,000	<b>Total Cost</b> \$ 6,000  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 6,000 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Training and Upskilling (Swim and Lifeguard Coach) - \$4,000 Rescue Tubes for trainings - \$1,000 Swim Pool Hire - \$1,000	<b>\$1,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Spencer Park Surf Lifesaving Club Incorporated towards Lifeguard training and development wages.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 150 Heyders Road, Spencerville  Legal Status: Incorporated Society  Established: 31/12/1969  Staff – Paid: 2  Volunteers: 14  Annual Volunteer Hours: 1400  Participants: 50  Target Groups: Children/Youth  Networks: Surf Life Saving New Zealand  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Volunteer Life Guarding.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Strengthening Communities Together strategy</li> <li>Children and Youth Policy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  We can provide these training activities for a larger group of younger members More kids will have access to swimming lessons and will be safe around water More juniors will progress onto the Rookie Lifeguard programme, which trains them to become volunteer lifeguards  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  They will be confident in and around water, which in turn can help other people/their families should they ever get in trouble in the water.  It's also a sport, so they will keep fit and active and they will feel valued as in the future they provide a valuable service of lifeguarding to the whole community	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Spencer Park Surf Lifesaving Club Incorporated (Club) is continuing to see a growth in club membership. The Club believes this success has been due to the Club Development programme. This programme focuses on managing the membership growth to ensure the new and existing members get the training and development they require.  This project is taking a community recreation approach targeting grass roots participation, increasing the capacity of the Club to deliver quality training and development for members.  The key focus is to increase the number and skill of new members and up-skill existing lifeguards to become patrol captains, Inflatable Rescue Boat crew and Inflatable Rescue Boat drivers. This will include individualised programmes to meet developmental needs of club members, particularly those who are seeking to attain higher lifeguard qualifications. Sessions will include both the physical and theory aspects of lifeguard training.  The Club has found it increasingly difficult to get experienced lifeguard volunteers who have the required knowledge and skills to run their development programmes. The Lifeguard Development and Training Coordinator will ensure lifeguards are trained to carry out effective rescues and have an on-going programme of development. The Co-ordinator will also enable the Club's more competent lifeguards to compete on an equal platform at local, regional and national competitions. These competitions are centred on the quick response and rescue of patients, and allow the lifeguards to transfer skills learned during competition to live rescues. This application is considered by staff to present low risks for delivery and financial management.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>The grant will directly impact the provision of essential skills needed to run the voluntary patrols and participate in the sport.</li> <li>The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.</li> </ul>
--	---	---

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065610	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Stitch-O-Mat Charitable Trust	<b>New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat</b> Stitch-O-Mat Charitable Trust are seeking funding towards wages for their Facility Activator and rent.	2022/23 - \$4,000 (New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$4,000 (New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$1,190 (New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat) DRF CB 2020/21 - \$5,250 (New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$1,907 Other grants - \$23,500 User fees - \$10,500	<b>Total Cost</b> \$40,907  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 5,000 <b>12% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$5,000	<b>\$4,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$4,000 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Strengthening Communities Fund to Stitch-O-Mat Charitable Trust towards their Facility Activator salary.	<b>2</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 68 Hawke Street, New Brighton</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 17/09/2018</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 2</p> <p>Volunteers: 4</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 2000</p> <p>Participants: 2,500</p> <p>Target Groups: Local community</p> <p>Networks: Sustain South Brighton; New Brighton Connection Hui; The Bridge South Brighton Trust</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>The New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat is in its seventh year of operation. What began out of a small project to create reusable shopping bags for our local Fruit and Vegetable Co-op has grown exponentially over this time. Sessions are often attended by up to fourteen individuals at any one time and we are inundated by requests from the organisations, businesses, and education providers to assist them in their efforts to work sustainably.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Toi O Tautahi - Arts and Creativity Strategy</li> <li>Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide a community facility with a range of opening hours to best suit as many people as possible within the community.</li> <li>Support waste reduction and minimization in Ōtautahi via the diversion of textiles from waste streams.</li> <li>Collaborate with a minimum of 10 other organisations within the wider community to deliver their services alongside our own.</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project helps bring together and support volunteers via our community projects, sewing projects for other groups within the hāpori.</li> <li>Participants have opportunity to help themselves as they learn new skills and are able to repair items they already own rather than having to purchase new.</li> <li>The project helps promote community wellbeing by providing an affordable and accessible community space for people to learn and connect.</li> <li>The facility and mahi help promote community or cultural identity of self-sufficiency and caring for one another.</li> <li>Vulnerable tangata, particularly those with disabilities are supported in a safe and welcoming space.</li> <li>Participants develop a sense of belonging and confidence that they can contribute within their communities through these projects.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>Stitch-O-Mat Charitable Trust (Stitch-O-Mat) is a community facility based who run weekly sewing classes and drop-in sessions based out of their rented space in Surfside Mall, New Brighton.</p> <p>Now in its seventh year of operating, the project provides an inclusive, accessible space that attracts a diverse range of people offering a resource for upskilling sewing skills and a hands-on way to recycle fabric and develop capacity in the local hāpori. Equipment, sewing machines and materials are available to use for tangata to develop their own projects or create items for community projects.</p> <p>Open 10am to 2pm on Monday, Wednesday and Fridays, 7pm-9pm on Tuesdays and 1pm-4pm on Sunday for drop-in sessions, Stitch-O-Mat also offer a <i>Learn-to-Sew</i> class and regular Sustainability workshops. Participants can come along to any of the sessions and bring their own project or pick one of the many community projects Stitch-O-Mat are already working on.</p> <p>Sessions are often attended by up to fourteen individuals at any one time and the group have been inundated by requests from the organisations, businesses, and education providers to assist them in their efforts to work sustainably. They pride themselves on their name and reputation as a welcoming and accessible place for people within the greater Brighton and wider community within Ōtautahi which continues to grow. Groups that Stitch-O-Mat have worked with include, but are not limited to St Faiths Vegetable Cooperative, Christchurch Hospital Children's Ward, Lion Breweries, Kilmarnock Enterprises, Birth Right, South New Brighton School, New Brighton Catholic School, New Brighton Community Pre-School, Rekindle, Grace Vineyard Church, New Brighton Project and Sustain South Brighton.</p> <p>The group are seeking funding towards their Facility Activator who facilitates the sessions, oversees the volunteers and maintain the website. They are also requesting pūtea towards rent for their space in Surfside Mall.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stitch-O-Mat provides a place where participants feel welcomed, safe and are able to relax and connect with others, helping to promote community wellbeing by providing an affordable and accessible community space for people to learn and connect.</li> <li>The project helps support vulnerable and isolated tangata, particularly those with disabilities as a safe and welcoming space addressing a key social development issue of social isolation.</li> <li>Through recycling, the group diverted 734kg of textile waste from landfill which is the equivalent of 5% of Ōtutahi's annual textile waste.</li> <li>Teaching tangata how to fix items of clothing and educating on the environmental impact of the textile industry the project is supporting Council's targets for lowering emissions and sustainability.</li> </ul>
--	--	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065486	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust	<b>Trust Manager &amp; Youth worker Salaries, Resilience Group costs</b>  Split - 75% CBL / 25% SCH  Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust trading as Kāwai Rangatahi currently have five Youth Development Workers at Te Aratai College, one Youth Worker at Opāwa School and one Youth Development worker working in the Linwood community through the Linwood Youth Development Project, running a wide range of groups and activities. The Trust are working with various community partners to support the reduction of youth crime, enhance safety and connection to the local community.	2022/23 - \$36,000 (Salaries, Staff support, Resilience programmes, leadership development, Community Youth development worker) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$8,000 (Salaries, Staff support, Resilience programmes, leadership development, Community Youth development worker) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$40,000 (Salaries, staff support, scope & leadership) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$49,000 (Salaries, Program costs / Mentoring, Staff support) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> All other funds on hand are tagged for specific projects. Other grants (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$107,739  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$77,700 <b>72% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Managers salary - \$30,000 Youth development worker salary - \$30,000 24/7 Hui - \$6,000 Program costs, resilience, mentoring, lunch activities, breakfast club - \$5,000 Office rent - \$2,700 Youth work certificate training - \$4,000	<b>\$40,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$40,000 2024-25 of \$40,000 and 2025-26 of \$40,000 towards Staff salaries, programme costs and office rent.	<b>1</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 150 Ferry Road, Phillipstown Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 23/04/2014 Staff – Paid: 6 Volunteers: 17 Annual Volunteer Hours: 300 Participants: 1,500 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: 24-7 Youth Work New Zealand  Rerenga Awa - Canterbury Youth Workers Collective	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Increase community engagement</li><li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community-based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Sustained employment for Trust Manager and 2 Youth development workers Continued programme development and better resourcing for our mahi Collaboration with community groups, Eastgate mall & Police to enhance safety and connection in the community Increase capacity for youth work at Opawa School - 10hrs per week to 15hrs per week	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  This request is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong alignment to Council outcomes and priorities, and the reach, depth, and impact of the project. Kāwai Rangatahi, previously Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust (SLYT), aims to see rangatahi living healthy in all aspects of their lives with a strong sense of purpose and belonging in their community and whānau.  Kāwai Rangatahi currently have six youth development staff working in Te Aratai College & Opawa Primary. They run a wide range of groups, 1:1 mentoring, lunchtime activities, after school sport at these two schools. The trust continues to invest into community-based Youth Development through their community focused youth worker and having recently purchased a Bus to convert into a mobile youth space. The trust run several community focused projects such as Taha Tinana, a Sports based after school project and their new Kāwai Club running out of the Linwood Library, looking to reduce the Anti-Social behaviour around Eastgate mall on Wednesday afternoons.  The Trust uses a presence-based approach to their youth development mahi with a focus on quality relationships. They value every individual and work with rangatahi to strengthen their own connection with whanau, community, culture, potential, taha tinana (physical wellbeing), taha wairua (spiritual wellbeing), and the practical understanding of Te Tiriti o Waitangi.  Kāwai Rangatahi continue to collaborate with various organisations and always look to grow new connections with other organisations and agencies. Since 2021 they have been the cornerstone of the Linwood Youth Development Project and have been engaging in with Council, youth agencies, schools and other community groups advocating for better support for rangatahi in the Linwood community. There are many organisations who work with rangatahi in the area, but most of these organisations are based outside of Linwood, only providing certain services. Kāwai Rangatahi are dedicated to working in the Linwood and surrounding communities, and to be physically based in the community they work in providing directed support meeting both the immediate and long-term needs of whanau in need of their services.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project aligns very strongly across all four pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, in particular the People and Place Pillars</li><li>Funding the staff salaries and wages will demonstrate the council's ongoing commitment to the Youth Sector ensuring rangatahi have positive role models to support every aspect of their well-being, helping them succeed in life. These relationships are key to keeping rangatahi engaged and preventing disenfranchisement of youth which contributes to the causes of anti-social behaviour and crime.</li><li>They offer a valuable and well utilised service to the community, especially to vulnerable and at risk Rangatahi.</li></ul> Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote staff recommendation - \$5,000
<b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b>  Kaupapa / Mission - Taiohi are connected and supported to develop in all areas of their lives to be able to strengthen their own communities.  Moemoea / Vision - To see Taiohi living healthy in all aspects of their lives with a strong sense of purpose and belonging in their community and whanau.	<b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The aim is to support local taiohi through their teenage years. Believing in them, building resilience and a sense of belonging to their Whanau/community/school. The Trust values are Connect, Support and Develop - all the mahi we do aims to connect young people to other young people, their whanau, community, and other support networks. They support young people in all areas of their lives and we help young people to develop life skills, communication skills and most of all resilience. They believe that the rangatahi they work with are better off because of the positive impact we have seen through their mahi throughout the last 15 years.  Feedback from the schools they work with is positive and both Opawa School and Te Aratai College have identified the increased need for support of their students following the disruptions caused by Covid-19 and now the wider impact that the economic crisis we are facing is having on rangatahi and their whānau.	



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065914	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Styx Living Laboratory Trust	<b>Styx Living Laboratory Trust Work Programme Support</b>  Split FWH 40% / PI 40% / CB 20%  The Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust are seeking funding towards the following projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wages for the Pūharakekenui Education Officer</li> <li>Kā Pūtahi Rangatahi Mātauranga Education programme events</li> <li>Equipment and materials for planting and water testing (5,000 combiguards and 6 eDNA kits).</li> </ul>	2022/23 - \$5,000 (Pūharakekenui Project) SCF FWH 2022/23 - \$8,000 (Pūharakekenui Project) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Pūharakekenui Project) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Pūharakekenui Sustainability Project) SF Round 1 2020/21 - \$5,800 (Programme/Talking Circle) DRF FWH 2020/21 - \$8,698 (Programme/Talking Circle) DRF PI 2020/21 - \$2,000 (STYXLL Programme) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$6,500 (STYXLL Programme) SCF PI  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on Hand - \$39,934	<b>Total Cost</b> \$74,769  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$34,835 <b>47% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> FibreGuard kit & Mulch mat - \$14,950 Salaries & wages - \$15,840 Hui, conferences, meetings - \$3,000 Wilderlab kits, basic freshwater eDNA package - \$1,045	<b>\$2,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to The Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust towards wages for the Pūharakekenui Education Officer and the costs of running Kā Pūtahi Rangatahi Mātauranga Education programme events.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 75 Lower Styx Road, Bottle Lake Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 6/05/2002 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 60 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3,000 Participants: 1,500 Target Groups: Community Networks: Established Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) with Environment Canterbury, Christchurch City Council, Maanaki Whenua - Landcare Research, NIWA, Lincoln University and Willowbank Wildlife Trust.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Biodiversity Strategy</li> <li>Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy</li> <li>Waterways and Wetlands Natural Asset Management</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employ an education officer and run five Kā Pūtahi Rangatahi Mātauranga Education programme days with schools.</li> <li>An eDNA research project is conducted and six sites are sampled and the results published on the Styx website.</li> <li>9439 trees planted by the community and volunteers.</li> </ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This project will encourage community participation and help to support community members to get out into nature through the education programmes, planting activities, bat monitoring, field volunteer programme and citizen science activities such as the eDNA project.</li> <li>Participants to the events will have opportunity to learn about tikanga, Rongoā (medicine) Ngahere and the whenua whilst planting, weeding or mulching before splitting into other rotating sessions such as water quality monitoring, bird monitoring and learning about Rongoā Māori and mental wellbeing. At these events students spend time around two 'talking circles' this is the perfect place for students to come together and focus on their well-being.</li> <li>Planting in the Styx River Reserve Living Laboratory, Styx Loop and Styx River Esplanade Reserve and will help improve water quality, create ecological corridors for wildlife and enhance the natural beauty of those area for people to enjoy.</li> </ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Pūharakekenui Styx Living laboratory Trust (SLLT) is a local river care group focussing on establishing a living laboratory for research and learning. SLLT undertakes forest and riparian planting, weed, willow and pest control, environmental monitoring, research projects, advocacy and education to increase environmental consciousness in the hāpori, raise awareness of the Pūharakekenui and foster a desire to protect the awa and catchment.  This year SLLT is anticipating that they will plant 42,809 trees donated from MPI, Eco Action Nursery and Garage Project Treehugger. Around 17,500 of these trees will be planted by community, kura and volunteers. The majority of these trees will come with combiguards, which are needed to ensure plant survival. SLLT anticipate that around 5,000 of the trees will not and so SLLT are applying for funding for 5,000 combiguards so that all of the 42,809 trees can be issued with a guard to ensure the best chance of survival.  SLLT are also requesting funding to purchase six eDNA kits to undertake further eDNA research along the awa. eDNA is environmental DNA and you can take a water sample and get a list of all of species whose DNA was found in the awa. This data helps inform management practises in the catchment by learning about locations of birds, invertebrates, fish, algae, bats and much more. Last year SLLT conducted eDNA research at six sites along the Styx River and Kā Pūtahi Creek. They found the eDNA of the pekapeka-tou-roa (long-tailed bat) which hasn't been known to have been in Ōtautahi since 1885. Pekapeka-tou-roa's conservation status is 'nationally critical.' Willows in the Pūharakekenui could provide the perfect habitat for pekapeka-tou-roa and so discovering DNA has informed the SLLT's willow control practises and initiated further research into their locations and nesting behaviour.  The education officer will support the delivery of the Kā Pūtahi Rangatahi Mātauranga Education programme next year, working with the Kahukura Rongoā Māori Trust to run five of these events that take place at the Rongoā site (567 Marshlands Road). Their role also involves maintaining relationships with local kura and to assist the Community Coordinator to facilitate community participation and delivery of educational programs and activities.  Rationale for staff recommendation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Trust's work actively contributes to the Christchurch City Council's 'Vision 2000-2040' and the protection of the Pūharakekenui river catchment and its environments.</li> <li>Their mahi is strongly aligned with Council's climate change objectives, in particular 'Carbon removal and natural restoration', 'Understanding the local effects of climate change' and 'Proactive climate planning with communities'.</li> <li>The amount is a proportional contribution towards the Pūharakekenui Education Officer's salary based on the approximate number of hours focused on activity within the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood ward area.</li> </ul> Papanui-Innes-Central Staff Recommendation - \$8,000 Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$7,000
--	---	---



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065439	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Tamai Sports Incorporated	<b>Tamai Sports</b> Tamai Sports are seeking funding to assist with operating the Tamai Sports Club which caters for approximately 400 children. They are seeking funds for the following: 1. Programme Coordinator salary 2. Transport costs	2021/22 - \$2,500 (Tamai Sports) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Rata Foundation - \$25,000 Te Putahitanga - \$30,000 (pending) Health NZ Youth Wellbeing - \$30,000 (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$79,220  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$13,691 <b>17% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$6,971 Travel (buses) - \$2,880	<b>\$3,000</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund of to the Tamai Sports Incorporated towards wages.	2
<div> <div> <b>Organisation Details:</b>                      Service Base: East Christchurch                      Legal Status: Incorporated Society                      Established: 2/10/2020                      Staff – Paid: 1                      Volunteers: 20                      Annual Volunteer Hours: 1920                      Participants: 400                      Target Groups: Health &amp; Wellbeing                      Networks:                 </div> <div> <b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sports Policy</li> <li>Multicultural Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>                      Enable participation in sport for over 400 tamariki throughout the year.                      Participants will report increased sense of pride, confident &amp; overall health                      Provide nutritious meals once a week for 80 tamariki over a 16 week programme  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>                      Tamariki will be fully enabled to participate in sport through the removal of socio-economic barriers.                      The cultural identity of Tamai Sports diverse participants will be taught and celebrated through the use of cultural advisors.                      Participating tamariki will show improved learning outcomes in the classroom.                      The benefits of the programme include Improved Physical, Mental, Emotional health; spiritual well-being which in turn leads to Improved Academic Performance, Confidence, close friendships and commitment.                      Participating Children also develop a much stronger Sense of Self that naturally develops a sense of community.                      Sports build stronger relationships and better social interactions with all that are involved from parents, coaches, teammates, and fans.                 </div> <div> <b>Staff Assessment</b>                      Tamai Sports is a not-for-profit community impact organisation which provides tamariki, aged 8-11 from the Tamai Learning Cluster in East Christchurch, the opportunity to participate in sport and strengthen their hauora by removing any barriers to accessing trainings or games. The programme, has been running for three years and focuses on teaching rugby and touch skills (and other sports) to children aged 9-13 who might not otherwise have the opportunity to participate in and play sport due to socio-economic barriers. Whilst their focus is primarily on sports coaching delivery they also incorporate nutritional, cultural and mental well-being.                       Tamariki are selected for the programme by the principals of the schools involved in the Learning Cluster. These tamariki are specifically selected as those who have had no previous exposure or opportunity to be involved in team sports and because the schools believe they will benefit from participation in the programme.                       On Wednesday afternoons approximately 100 participating tamariki are collected by bus from their schools and transported to Linfield Park. There they are provided with afternoon tea and He Waka Tapu provide 40 minutes sessions focussing on wellness/cultural Identity. Following these sessions the tamariki are provided with 45 minute coaching sessions. The content of these sessions vary depends on the season and sport. After the sports coaching tamariki are provided with a meal before being collected or transported back to school.                       On Saturdays the teams compete in local competitions. When possible, teams play at Linfield Park so whānau who have transport difficulties are able to support their tamariki. A sausage sizzle is provided as a focal point for social interaction. Whānau volunteers assist with the BBQ.                       Evidence from 2022 Ihi Research Impact Evaluation identified that Tamai Sports mitigates barriers to access by:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proactively addressing barriers to participation (transport, equipment, finance, access).</li> <li>Recognising the strengths of the community.</li> <li>Responding to the cultures of the tamariki and whānau who attend.</li> <li>Providing excellent role models.</li> <li>Utilising sport as a vehicle for modelling and teaching life skills.</li> <li>Viewing health outcomes holistically.</li> <li>Providing a forum for cultural connection and collective wellbeing.</li> </ul>                     Whānau interviewed for the evaluation were unanimously positive about the impact Tamai Sports has had on their tamariki. Commonly identified impacts were increased confidence, mana and self-esteem; improved self-management skills; greater positivity; increased physical activity; improved attitude and attendance at school. Whānau also conveyed their appreciation of the whānau-centred nature of Tamai Sports that aligns closely with a Whānau Ora approach.   <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This project helps to address some of the barriers to participation ensuring sporting opportunities are accessible to tamariki and their whanau</li> <li>The project aligns to strengthening community hauora by keeping tamariki active, connected and enhancing mental well-being.</li> </ul> </div> </div>						

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065616	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Te Kupenga o Aranui	<b>Wages for Youth Worker</b> The aim at Te Kupenga o Aranui (TKA) is to create an alternative education programme that integrates academic, vocational, social and life skills education to students who are not coping within mainstream education system. TKA offer an approach that serves the needs, goals and aspirations of each individual student and their family.	2022/23 - \$10,000 (Wages for youth worker) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$9,000 (Wages for youth worker) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$9,000 (Wages for youth worker) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b>	<b>Total Cost</b> \$52,000  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$22,000 <b>42% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$22,000	<b>\$10,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Te Kupenga o Aranui towards Youth Worker Wages.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 257 Breezes Road, Aranui Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 1/01/2000 Staff – Paid: 4 Volunteers: 8 Annual Volunteer Hours: 120 Participants: 180 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: Alternative Education National Body; Canterbury Youth Workers Collective  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Te Kupenga o Aranui is a collaborative approach between the young person, their whanau, community, and school. Te Kupenga o Aranui provides a "safety net" for young people alienated from mainstream education, supporting them to reach their full potential.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Enhance community &amp; neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community-based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Contact parent/caregiver if their son/daughter does not turn up to school. Pick up a youth in the mornings for school in order to create a routine. Have ongoing contact with parent/caregiver, updating how well their son/daughter is doing. Decreasing any agencies that is involved with the youth.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> By achieving credits, our youth start thinking of a future and what type of courses are in the community. Our goal will be to link them with agencies that can further support them once they leave our programme. Hopefully they are no longer engaged with agencies like Police, Oranga Tamariki, Youth Justice etc.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> The TKA Youth worker bridges the gap between the student, whanau, staff and social agencies who work with the individual, supporting up to 180 People across a calendar year. They achieve this by offering an approach that serves the needs, goals and aspirations of each individual student and their family. They focus on building a relationship with the youth involved in the programme as well as their families, helping to breakdown any barriers that prevent the youth from continuing their learning journey and gaining education. By creating a close relationship beyond just the individual, this creates an individualistic support package unique to each student, offering better support and mentoring network surrounding them.  They work with rangatahi aged between 13 - 15 years who have been removed from mainstream education and have been referred to their Alternative Education programme due to truancy and/or behavioural problems. Some of the challenges the rangatahi that TKA work with include mental health, learning difficulties or home and social environment issues.  TKA receive funding from the Ministry of Education for the educational component of their service which includes some hours of classroom involvement. For the hours and work they undertake outside of the classroom they must source additional funding. Along with academic education they receive basic life skills, social and vocational education, and experience. TKA are seeking funding towards the youth worker wages to cover the work undertaken in the community and are not funded by Ministry of Education funding.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>They offer a valuable and well utilised service to the community, especially to vulnerable and at risk Rangatahi.</li> <li>Their service reaches across the community they operate in supporting not only individuals but wider whanau and other support services.</li> <li>This position bridges a key gap in service delivery between in school and out of school programmes/resourcing engaging with all those who have an impact on the individuals life.</li> </ul>
--	---	---



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065796	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	The Bridge South Brighton Trust	<b>The Bridge South Brighton Hub and Sustain South Brighton</b>  The Bridge South Brighton Trust are seeking funding towards the salary for the Sustain South Brighton Coordinator role.	2022/23 - \$500 (The Playful Club) Koru Fund CB 2022/23 - \$500 (Adapt Boxfit) Koru Fund CB 2021/22 - \$16,000 (The Hub) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$25,000 (Project coordinator role & running cost) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants - \$30,000 (pending) Café rental - \$30,000 Facility hire - \$24,675 Merchandise sales - \$5,540	<b>Total Cost</b> \$133,260  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$15,000 <b>11% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$15,000	<b>\$9,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$9,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to The Bridge South Brighton Trust towards facility manager wages.	<b>2</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 51 Bridge Street, South New Brighton</p> <p>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</p> <p>Established: 21/07/2016</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 0</p> <p>Volunteers: 20</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 3000</p> <p>Participants: 7,500</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Networks: N/A</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>Since the earthquakes removed a lot of the South New Brighton community facilities, locals have been yearning for a place to meet, to share stories and to join in activities together.</p> <p>The Bridge South Brighton Trust (TBSBT) is a charitable trust formed by local volunteers to convert an 'as-is where-is' former church into a community centre run by the community.</p> <p>To be a vibrant hub bringing together community spirit and wellbeing, by providing space for activities, kai and connection.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <p>Continue to employ the Sustain South Brighton Coordinator for 12 hours a week to deliver on the following responsibilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiating, planning and organizing Sustain events and activities</li> <li>Undertaking and managing information sharing and local storytelling</li> <li>Developing and maintaining key collaborations and partnerships</li> <li>Management of Common Ground</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Common Ground provide community with a place where tangata are able to come together to enjoy events, food, music, art and gardening.</li> <li>Participants will experience a sense of connectedness, having opportunity to get to know others living in the area and work collaboratively to make a positive and lasting contribution that benefits every resident.</li> <li>Participants will have the opportunity to share skills and knowledge and learn from others.</li> <li>Participants will have the opportunity to benefit financially, either by being part of one of our markets, operation of a Café and Coffee Container, selling food at Common Ground's Food Truck Fridays or by utilising the 'Tiny Shop', or Bridge Hub facilities to sell their products or provide small workshops.</li> <li>Participants in the Coastal New Brighton Timebank have the opportunity to share skills and resources, connect and complete tasks they may have otherwise not been able to due to financial constraints.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>This is a joint application from The Bridge South Brighton Trust and Sustain South Brighton who work in partnership to deliver community development in the South Brighton area.</p> <p>The Bridge South Brighton Trust are the legal entity that operate The Bridge Hub at 51 Bridge Street in South Brighton. The Bridge is a community co-created hub which offers a hall and performance space, meeting rooms, a learning space and a well-being centre for hire and community use. The Hub offers activities for community every day of the week which include Pilates, a craft group, yoga, toddler club, Tai Chi, potluck suppers, Open Mike nights, dance classes, art exhibitions and Te Reo Māori lessons.</p> <p>Sustain South Brighton run Common Ground, a greenspace opposite the Bridge Hub where they host Food Truck Fridays and other regular outdoor community events.</p> <p>The Sustain South Brighton Coordinator role is responsible for the overall management of Common Ground, initiating, planning and organising events and activities, sharing information and local story telling, developing and managing key collaborations and relationships and overall management of Common Ground.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sustain South Brighton and the Bridge South Brighton Hub have worked closely together, developing an effective partnership model. With a view to potentially amalgamate later this year, their joint application is a compelling example of what can be achieved when groups collaborate and pool their resources, widening their reach, becoming more productive and sustainable.</li> <li>Both the Bridge Hub and Common Ground are busy, thriving centres of activity, connection and engagement. Both are highly capable and have a long history of delivering positive outcomes for the community. Offering a growing array of activities, classes and events, the Bridge Hub in partnership with Sustain are working towards becoming self-sustaining.</li> <li>The coordinator role is key to maintaining this productivity and to keep innovating and initiating new ideas and projects that help strengthen the South Brighton hāpori and ensure the Bridge Hub and Common Ground continue to have regular hirers, community use and programs on offer. A contribution of funding towards the coordinator role will enable this partnership to continue to provide their high level of service for the hāpori in South Brighton.</li> </ul>
--	---	--

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065870	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	The Brighton Gallery Trust	<b>Brighton Gallery</b> The Brighton Gallery Trust are seeking funding towards the cost of rent at their current location.	2022/23 - \$3,400 (AED Installation for Central New Brighton Village) DRF CBL 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Rent) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$6,000 (Rent) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$8,000 (Rent) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$11,327	<b>Total Cost</b> \$18,747  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 7,000 <b>37% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Rent / venue hire - \$7,000	<b>\$3,800</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$3,800 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Brighton Gallery Trust towards rent.	<b>2</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 4/78 Brighton Mall, New Brighton</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 2/10/2003</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 0</p> <p>Volunteers: 35</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 2340</p> <p>Participants: 3,090</p> <p>Target Groups: Arts</p> <p>Networks: Arts Canterbury</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>To provide art and art making facilities to the local community.</p> <p>To provide a place for local and new artists to display their work in a non-judgemental environment.</p> <p>To encourage and foster creativity and confidence in art making.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Toi Ōtautahi - Arts and Creative Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Gallery will be open 7 days a week from 10am to 4pm.</li> <li>Students will learn new skills in art making.</li> <li>Visitors to the gallery will be inspired to make art themselves.</li> <li>Members will have a venue to display work and motivation to make new work.</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There are daily art classes, which include classes for adults and tamariki, experienced artists and beginners. They provide exhibition space and classes for local kura and Skillwise an organisation providing support for adults with special needs.</li> <li>Visitors are better off for having been inspired to create art, or if they have purchased something, will have an original artwork to enjoy.</li> <li>Exhibiting artists will be part of a welcoming community and will become confident in displaying their work in public. They can also learn to accept and give feedback on how art affects others.</li> <li>The position of the gallery in the main shopping area assists with raising awareness of art in the community and the revitalisation of New Brighton.</li> <li>The gallery is open to all people in the community which fosters community spirit. People can come along and have a go at painting or drawing which can help raise self-esteem and reduce social isolation.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>The Brighton Gallery Trust is based at 4/78 Brighton Mall providing a space where all members of the community are welcome to look at new original art and to create and display their own artwork. The Trust runs and hosts weekly art classes for a koha and regularly hold school holiday workshops which are free for the public to attend. They hope that by giving back to the community some participants will come back and join their paid classes.</p> <p>The gallery is run entirely by 35 volunteer members who are involved in running the gallery and its governance. This includes having the gallery open seven days a week, attending meetings of the gallery committee, organising, promoting and setting up exhibitions, Facebook updates and governance. Some of these volunteer members are exhibiting artists who staff the gallery in three-hour shifts. During these periods, some of the artists offer lessons, or use the studio area to make art. This allows visitors to view art in the making, discuss their own ideas, or even take part in lessons, or to simply create art themselves. For this they may bring in their own materials or use those available on site, for a small koha.</p> <p>The Gallery is open to the public seven days a week 10am to 4pm and showcases a variety of Art Works in different mediums and styles with window displays changed monthly to promote new artists. They offer membership which entitles people to display one painting per month, after which the displays are changed completely. This encourages members to create and display new work. They hold regular themed exhibitions, such as 'New Brighton', portraits of local community heroes, 'abstracts' and favourite places, Ōtautahi.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Gallery aims to operate on a self-sustaining model with art sales, commissions, lessons and exhibitions providing income to offset their costs. As they currently rent a space in the mall however, the funding they are applying for is essential to keep the Gallery open for the community.</li> <li>The position of the gallery in the main shopping area assists with raising awareness of art in the community. It also activates and brightens a somewhat quiet thoroughfare through the mall which helps to enhance the safety of the area and revitalisation of New Brighton.</li> <li>The Gallery endeavour to keep their costs as low as possible to support locals who may have never been able to afford classes whilst making it accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The contribution towards the rent will enable the Trust to keep their subscriptions low and affordable for hāpori, and continue to foster creative expression and social connection through art.</li> </ul>
--	--	--



2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065531	<b>Organisation Name</b>  The Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club Inc	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Facilities Overheads</b>  Linfield Cultural Recreation Sports Club Incorporated (Linfield) is seeking assistance with some of the Clubs essential overheads for a 6-month period (Oct 2023 to March 2024) to continue to maintain and operate their facilities.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$1,000 (Kids in Sports) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$1,000 (Kids in Sports) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$1,000 (Kids in Sports) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$4,000 (Kids in Sports) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$1,000 (KiwiSport Programme) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$3,000 (KiwiSport Prog) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$3,000 (KiwiSport) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$15,819  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$15,817 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Expenditure (Power) - \$6,855 Telephone & internet - \$923 Xero accounting software & subscriptions - \$1,962 Website & email hosting fixed charges - \$1,085 Insurance premiums - \$5,594	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$2,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approve a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club Incorporated towards operational costs.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	--	---	--	--	---	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 56 Kearney Road, Linwood Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 24/04/1983 Staff – Paid: 7 Volunteers: 6 Annual Volunteer Hours: 500 Participants: 3,000 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Sport Canterbury  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To provide the opportunity for children and youth, particularly on the east side of Christchurch, to participate in sport at a low level of cost, and for them to feel they are able to participate in a safe and family-friendly environment.  Linfield is also a hub for Linwood Rugby Club, Linwood Squash Club, Richmond Keas Softball Club and Coastal Spirit Football Club. By sharing facilities, it makes it affordable for everyone	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li><li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Provide essential services to ensure the continued operation of the facilities.  Continue to see an increased number of members through their Clubs, especially from local Pasifika and Maori communities.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Linfields associated clubs and organisations, by themselves, would generally not be able to have access to the services and facilities that Linfield provides, so by sharing resources it gives these clubs the opportunity to be part of the Linfield group.  The Club are seeing benefits from their wellbeing programmes with local Pasifika and Maori communities who feel that the Club is a safe space to be for them and their families, as a result they want to be more involved in activities and events held at the club.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Linfield Cultural, Recreational & Sports Club Incorporated ('Linfield') was formed in 2001 with the goal 'to provide the opportunity for young people to participate in sport and cultural activities in the East of Christchurch'. With the Linwood/Aranui/Bromley areas being lower socio-economic the desire was to help provide these activities at low cost to increase ability to participate.  The Club are seeking assistance with essential overheads to reduce financial pressure and allow the Club to direct revenue can be directed to ensure continued provision of facilities, services and programmes to meet the needs of associated clubs and other community users.  The Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club (Club) based at Kearney's Road serves as an administration base for individual sports and community groups. The Club specialise in providing administrative duties and financial management and planning for sport and community clubs. They currently service around 1,500 members and four Clubs; this includes Coastal Spirit Football Club, Richmond Keas Softball, Linwood Rugby and Linwood Squash Clubs.  Linfield have previously received funding support from Council for the Kids in Sport programme based in Bromley and Whitau schools which had run since 2021. The programme was reviewed in 2023. The review come about due to staff changes, club priorities, and school feedback. The review found the programme was no longer viable and Linfield refocused to targeted approach, working alongside Tamai Sports providing opportunities to the Tamai Sports Cluster.  Linfield have developed a pilot wellbeing programme which is still in its infancy, but they are already seeing benefits from this and would like to develop it further. They would like to put further resources into this so are seeking support with overhead costs to allow focus on the further player wellbeing initiatives.  Linfield generate income from rent from associated clubs, which includes Linwood Rugby, Coastal Spirit, Richmond Keas and Linwood Squash. The Club also generate income from the hire of their venue.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.</li><li>The organisation is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.</li></ul>
--	--	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065387	<b>Organisation Name</b>  The New Brighton and Districts Historical Society and Museum Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Assistance with administration bills</b>  The New Brighton & District Historical Society & Museum Incorporated is seeking funding towards their annual operational costs.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$3,583 (Building Project) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$6,000 (Assistance with rent) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$8,000 (Rent) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$16,200	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$64,336  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 5,000 <b>8% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Insurance - \$1,000 Phone and Internet - \$1,000 Power - \$1,000 Rates - \$2,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$2,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board makes a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the New Brighton and Districts Historical Society and Museum Incorporated towards rates and insurance fees for the building.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>			
<table><tr><td><b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 8 Hardy Street, New Brighton Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 2/02/2002 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 17 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3200 Participants: 3,000 Target Groups: Local community Networks: Other community groups in the area  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To preserve the history and stories of the East.</td><td><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Heritage Strategy</li></ul><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li></ul><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Continue to ensure the museum is open every day from 1pm to 3 pm.</li><li>Cover administration costs allowing the group to concentrate on their newsletter articles, website and social media pages.</li></ul><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Participants will have access to an archive of knowledge relating to genealogy and nostalgic memories.</li><li>Participants will have a forum to learn about the history of their place and people, generating connection and sense of belonging to the area and its hāpori.</li><li>Participants are able to access information and records for research on the old schools, business, people, events and other information about the East of Ōtautahi.</li></ul></td><td><b>Staff Assessment</b>  The New Brighton &amp; District Historical Society &amp; Museum Incorporated is a group of dedicated volunteers who identify, collate and preserve historical records and artefacts relevant to New Brighton and its surrounding districts. They use cameras and scanners to make electronic copies which are categorised and saved online This is available for use by the community to search for things that may be of interest to them, to find about the history of their local area and hāpori.  The museum has a range of historical displays and exhibits on show and is open daily, from 1pm to 3pm for people to drop by and take a look round or do some research. When the museum is closed volunteers are busy changing displays, archiving, recording and binding historical records and safely storing historical artefacts. Groups can visit outside of these hours by special arrangement. On a Monday they have Golden Oldies Movies. Regular attendance is around 30 people, who enjoy a movie and light refreshments. A historical item is written for <i>The Wave</i> local newsletter every month.  The group purchased the building last year, which was a big step forwards towards becoming more sustainable. Their focus then turned to improving the building, levelling the floor, strengthening the walls and painting the exterior and so they continue to fundraise to accomplish these enhancements. They are seeking funding assistance towards their operational costs including insurance, phone and internet, power and rates.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The District Historical Society are a well organised and high-capacity group who are mostly self-sufficient and simply require a small amount of funding assistance to keep operating.</li><li>This contribution towards the operational cost means the group can focus on fundraising for the required building enhancements.</li><li>Learning about and acknowledging the past has been shown to help develop a sense of belonging and connection to place which helps to strengthen and build hāpori.</li></ul></td></tr></table>							<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 8 Hardy Street, New Brighton Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 2/02/2002 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 17 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3200 Participants: 3,000 Target Groups: Local community Networks: Other community groups in the area  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To preserve the history and stories of the East.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Heritage Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Continue to ensure the museum is open every day from 1pm to 3 pm.</li><li>Cover administration costs allowing the group to concentrate on their newsletter articles, website and social media pages.</li></ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Participants will have access to an archive of knowledge relating to genealogy and nostalgic memories.</li><li>Participants will have a forum to learn about the history of their place and people, generating connection and sense of belonging to the area and its hāpori.</li><li>Participants are able to access information and records for research on the old schools, business, people, events and other information about the East of Ōtautahi.</li></ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The New Brighton & District Historical Society & Museum Incorporated is a group of dedicated volunteers who identify, collate and preserve historical records and artefacts relevant to New Brighton and its surrounding districts. They use cameras and scanners to make electronic copies which are categorised and saved online This is available for use by the community to search for things that may be of interest to them, to find about the history of their local area and hāpori.  The museum has a range of historical displays and exhibits on show and is open daily, from 1pm to 3pm for people to drop by and take a look round or do some research. When the museum is closed volunteers are busy changing displays, archiving, recording and binding historical records and safely storing historical artefacts. Groups can visit outside of these hours by special arrangement. On a Monday they have Golden Oldies Movies. Regular attendance is around 30 people, who enjoy a movie and light refreshments. A historical item is written for <i>The Wave</i> local newsletter every month.  The group purchased the building last year, which was a big step forwards towards becoming more sustainable. Their focus then turned to improving the building, levelling the floor, strengthening the walls and painting the exterior and so they continue to fundraise to accomplish these enhancements. They are seeking funding assistance towards their operational costs including insurance, phone and internet, power and rates.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The District Historical Society are a well organised and high-capacity group who are mostly self-sufficient and simply require a small amount of funding assistance to keep operating.</li><li>This contribution towards the operational cost means the group can focus on fundraising for the required building enhancements.</li><li>Learning about and acknowledging the past has been shown to help develop a sense of belonging and connection to place which helps to strengthen and build hāpori.</li></ul>
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 8 Hardy Street, New Brighton Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 2/02/2002 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 17 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3200 Participants: 3,000 Target Groups: Local community Networks: Other community groups in the area  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To preserve the history and stories of the East.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Heritage Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Continue to ensure the museum is open every day from 1pm to 3 pm.</li><li>Cover administration costs allowing the group to concentrate on their newsletter articles, website and social media pages.</li></ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Participants will have access to an archive of knowledge relating to genealogy and nostalgic memories.</li><li>Participants will have a forum to learn about the history of their place and people, generating connection and sense of belonging to the area and its hāpori.</li><li>Participants are able to access information and records for research on the old schools, business, people, events and other information about the East of Ōtautahi.</li></ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The New Brighton & District Historical Society & Museum Incorporated is a group of dedicated volunteers who identify, collate and preserve historical records and artefacts relevant to New Brighton and its surrounding districts. They use cameras and scanners to make electronic copies which are categorised and saved online This is available for use by the community to search for things that may be of interest to them, to find about the history of their local area and hāpori.  The museum has a range of historical displays and exhibits on show and is open daily, from 1pm to 3pm for people to drop by and take a look round or do some research. When the museum is closed volunteers are busy changing displays, archiving, recording and binding historical records and safely storing historical artefacts. Groups can visit outside of these hours by special arrangement. On a Monday they have Golden Oldies Movies. Regular attendance is around 30 people, who enjoy a movie and light refreshments. A historical item is written for <i>The Wave</i> local newsletter every month.  The group purchased the building last year, which was a big step forwards towards becoming more sustainable. Their focus then turned to improving the building, levelling the floor, strengthening the walls and painting the exterior and so they continue to fundraise to accomplish these enhancements. They are seeking funding assistance towards their operational costs including insurance, phone and internet, power and rates.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The District Historical Society are a well organised and high-capacity group who are mostly self-sufficient and simply require a small amount of funding assistance to keep operating.</li><li>This contribution towards the operational cost means the group can focus on fundraising for the required building enhancements.</li><li>Learning about and acknowledging the past has been shown to help develop a sense of belonging and connection to place which helps to strengthen and build hāpori.</li></ul>							

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065530	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	The Pukeko Centre Incorporated	<b>Pukeko Centre Community Sport and Recreation Opportunities</b>  The Pukeko Centre Incorporated is seeking financial support to fund their community sport and recreation coordinator to deliver sport and recreation programmes for the local community at the Pukeko Centre and in the community.	2022/23 - \$200,000 (Pukeko Centre) CEF 2022/23 - \$15,000 (Pukeko Centre Community Sport & Recreation Opportunities) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$15,000 (Pukeko Centre Community Sport & Recreation Opportunities) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$13,000 (The Pukeko Centre Connecting Communities Prog 2020/21) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Sport Canterbury - Tu Manawa 2022/23 - \$11,250 Sport Canterbury - Tu Manawa 2023/24 (pending) Rata Foundation - \$22,500 Christchurch Casino Trust - \$1,500	<b>Total Cost</b> \$61,600  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$27,700 <b>45% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$22,100 Sports hall cleaning - \$300 Training / Upskilling - \$500 Food for volunteers - \$100 Equipment & provider costs for programmes - \$4,700	<b>\$15,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Pukeko Centre Incorporated towards wages.	1

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 30 Chadbury Street, Parklands Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 7/11/2018 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 20 Annual Volunteer Hours: 6 Participants: 5,200 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Volunteering Canterbury  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> The Pukeko Centre is a community driven project instigated by the community, for the community, in response to real community needs.  Our aim is to provide both in house and in community, sport and recreation opportunities to the Parklands community, covering all aspects and demographics of our unique community, from working with schools and kindergartens to older communities to initiating and activating community events.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Improve access to play, active recreation or sport opportunities. Improved wellbeing. Improved confidence.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The participants will be better off because they have inclusive, accessible programmes in their community that themselves and their children can benefit from. They will have a specific time and environment each week where they are able to disconnect with what's been on their mind and reconnect through physical activity and social interaction.  The participants' of the programmes will benefit physically, socially and be provided with specific and plentiful opportunities to develop a variety of different skills. They will be breaking down a barrier of participation and building confidence and overall wellbeing by participating in socialized physical activity.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  This application is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth, impact on the community and proven track record of the project.  The Pukeko Centre (PC) is a community sports and recreation hub in Parklands, which opened in 2018. The joint venture between the Parklands Bowling Club and the Parklands Junior Rugby Club aim is to provide clubrooms for the founding clubs as well as a home base for other grass-roots clubs and groups in the wider Parklands area. The Pukeko Centre Pavilion opened in 2018, the foundation for the sports hall is completed with the rest of the build due to start construction later in 2022.  A core aim of the PC is to welcome and support a connected, healthy and vibrant community by enabling and facilitating a range of activities for people of all ages and all abilities.  The PC employed a part-time Sport and Recreation Coordinator in 2018 and in 2021 increased the position to a full-time role with assistance from the Sport Canterbury Tu Manawa Fund.  Programmes facilitate by the Sport and Recreation Coordinator include; Nature Play and Fundamental movement programmes for pre-schoolers, have a go Lawn Bowls programmes for school aged children, Girls on the move programme for year 7-10 girls, a Strength and Balance class for older adults, Boys leadership programme and a Walking Festival event for whanau.  The PC is in regular contact with Parkview and Waitikiri Schools to support their children physical and sport needs and deliver services relevant to the school including 'have a go days' for non-participating year 5/6 students. These are funded by Sport Canterbury Tu Manawa funding.  The Sport and Recreation Coordinator will also oversee the regular and casual hirers of the PC sports hall space, regular hirers include Parkview Primary School, Parklands Rugby Club nights and training, Burwood Football Club night, basketball, Canterbury Volleyball, Karate, dodgeball, fencing and table tennis. The official opening the sports hall is on the 15 <sup>th</sup> June.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategies.</li> <li>The funding will directly impact the provision of recreation services for the local community through activation or the use of the space.</li> <li>The organisation is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery.</li> </ul>
---	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065619	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	The Richmond Keas Softball Club Incorporated	<b>Funding for softball equipment to help participation in the sport</b>  The Club is requesting support to purchase balls, which would be used for juniors for training and competitions for the upcoming playing season - October 2023 to March 2024.	2022/23 - \$1,000 (Softball equipment) SCF CB 2022/23 - \$1,250 (Softball equipment) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$1,000 (Softball equipment) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$1,300 (Softball equipment) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$1,000 (Softball equipment) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$2,000 (Softball equipment) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Total Cost</b> \$ 6,948  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 6,948 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Equipment - \$6,948 (Balls)	<b>\$1,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Richmond Keas Softball Club Incorporated towards balls.	<b>2</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: Linfield Park, Linwood</p> <p>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</p> <p>Established: 12/11/2007</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 0</p> <p>Volunteers: 60</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 3000</p> <p>Participants: 400</p> <p>Target Groups: Sports/Recreation</p> <p>Networks: Canterbury Softball Association, New Zealand Softball Association</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>We are a long standing, family focused softball club based at Linfield Park, providing opportunities for people, particularly children and youth, to participate in social or competitive softball. We have approximately 60 senior players and 120 junior players involved in sport and physical activity, covering all age groups and abilities from junior T ball through to senior competitive and social teams.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <p>The club are committed to assisting the local community to live active, healthy lifestyles through participation in sport. They encourage and support people to participate in softball and enjoy the social, mental and physical benefits that come from participation.</p> <p>They remain committed to ensuring local children have the opportunity to play softball; we have a strong focus on building our junior section. The juniors play in age group teams - Mixed Tee Ball for Under 7 and Under 9, Little League for Under 11 and Under 13, Junior League for Under 15 and Under 18, and Rookie League for Under 23.</p> <p>They support the development of softball in Canterbury and New Zealand and do as much as we can to retain current members and encourage others to take up the sport. They actively promote RKS Club and softball to the local schools in their area.</p> <p>They will continue to be based in Linwood and work collaboratively with Linfield Sport and associated clubs based at Linfield Park.</p> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <p>RKS works to encourage and support participation in softball - sport improves physical and mental health, and their sense of wellbeing. Keeping physically active and healthy helps to improve confidence and self-esteem, and that improvement can all roll over into other areas of their lives. We encourage feedback from players, coaches, and families. We actively identify ways we can support our players' aspirations, and equip them with coaches, equipment, uniforms, facilities, and opportunities to enable them to enthusiastically participate in the game of softball. Our local community is very supportive - we have 85 volunteers, including Committee Members, Coaches, and Managers/Scorers. We are also supported by Canterbury Softball Association, other clubs, Linfield Squash Club and the Linfield Sports Club.</p>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>Richmond Keas Softball Club (RKS) is a family-friendly softball club based at Linfield Park in Linwood, Christchurch. We encourage and support people to participate in softball and enjoy all the social, mental, and physical benefits that come from being involved in sport. The Club has grown from 15 teams to 24 teams; with a total of 451 members. They cater for all age groups and abilities; including Mixed T-Ball, Junior Softball (U11-U23 Boys &amp; Girls), U7-U18 Play Saturday, U23 Play Monday Night, Senior Open Grade Softball (Men's, Women's &amp; Mixed), and Premier Men.</p> <p>The Club are seeking funding for balls for the 2023/24 playing season, which runs from October 2022 until March 2023. Playing equipment is essential to be involved in the sport and will be used across all age groups.</p> <p>Members mainly come through word of mouth from friends and family; we also promote softball at the start of each season at schools in the vicinity of our club, who we draw junior our players from, including Whitau School, Linwood Avenue School, Bromley School, Te Waka Unua School, Te Aratai College, and Avonside Girls High School.</p> <p>RKS addresses barriers to participation with funding assistance to keep subscriptions low and provide players with local facilities, uniforms, and equipment. The club is committed to providing young people with the opportunity to participate in softball. The Club are pro-active about retaining current members and encourage others to take up the sport.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>The equipment required is essential for the sport to be played.</li> <li>The Club want to ensure the sport is affordable for local families so grant funding helps to keep the subscriptions at an affordable rate.</li> </ul>
--	---	---



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065899	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Tūhono Taonga, Tūhono Tāngata	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Pounamu carving wānanga</b>  Split 60% CBL / 40% HHR Tūhono Taonga, Tūhono Tāngata are seeking funding for wages for 3 kaimahi and resources and materials for wānanga they deliver.	<b>Funding History</b>  New applicant.  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants - \$20,000 (pending)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$20,000  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$20,000 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$13,500 Equipment / Materials - \$6,500	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$4,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Tūhono Taonga, Tūhono Tāngata towards wages for their three kaimahi.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	--	---	--	--	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 51 Tedder Ave, North New Brighton Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 10/12/2018 Staff – Paid: 3 Volunteers: Annual Volunteer Hours: 200 Participants: 200 Target Groups: Arts Networks: None  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To enable wellbeing and growth through connections to Māori art. In particular pounamu carving in partnership with Māori organisations	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Toi O Tautahi - Arts and Creativity Strategy</li><li>Multicultural Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Foster collaborative responses</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Continue to contract 3 x Facilitators to deliver the wānanga.</li><li>Purchase pounamu for carving.</li><li>Run 10 x wānanga for community groups.</li></ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Rangatahi benefit from learning about whakapapa kaitiakitanga, connecting iwi stories and building confidence and hauora.</li><li>The kaupapa provides a means for rangatahi to explore their whakapapa and find out what's important to them fostering a sense of pride in being Māori and belonging.</li><li>Participants come away with a richer and deeper level of understanding about Toi Māori (Māori Arts) and tikanga of Pounamu.</li><li>The wānanga provide opportunity for people to experience the arts and through these experiences, connect with who they are as Māori and develop skills and promote lifelong learning.</li></ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Tūhono Taonga, Tūhono Tāngata is an initiative which started out in Haeata Community Campus in 2018. Led by pounamu artist Jon Jeet and his wife Irihāpeti Mahuika, the programme facilitates sharing of āhutanga Māori (cultural knowledge) through a series of wānanga (educational sessions), using the medium of Pounamu as a tool for engagement and well-being. Much more than simply learning about the history of pounamu and how to carve it, participants learn about the tikanga and significance of Pounamu for Māori as a taonga, spending time shaping and crafting a piece for someone else. There is a hononga with Pounamu which enables authentic connection, to each other, individually and personal narratives. Tūhono Taonga talks of the connections pounamu creates, Tūhono Tāngata speaks of the agency we develop to establish meaningful connections.  Having initially received Funding from Te Pūtahitanga o Te Waipounamu to get them up and running, the Trust have expanded their wānanga to Aranui, Papanui, Hornby and New Brighton and were able to secure more funding from Rātā Foundation and Ministry for Youth Development. Their point of difference from organisations with similar kaupapa is having a mobile unit from which they are able to go out to the community, locating themselves at kura or events and offering these wānanga on site making it more accessible to more people. The Trust recently held an event at Wainoni Park where Graffiti artist and mural specialist Rodrigo Rozas (otherwise known as Chile) and New Zealand Hip Hop artist Hunter Wilson (King Cass) delivered a free live street art mural experience, painting their story onto their mobile carving truck.  Tūhono Taonga, Tūhono Tāngata have established several partnerships with other organisations including Te Ora Hau, He Waka Tapu, CCC Libraries and Stepping Stones Trust. Through working with these groups, they have been able to upskill staff and volunteers from these other organisations, building a network of Pounamu carvers across Ōtautahi so that the kaupapa of well-being through Pounamu continues to grow. The Trust have also been successful in bringing indigenous knowledge-based learning into mainstream education with a range of NCEA credits now available for the students involved.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Tūhono Taonga, Tūhono Tāngata use Toi Māori as a pathway for reconnecting with whakapapa and their indigenous knowledge-based systems. This builds a strong sense of identity and helps to repair the disconnection with cultural identity that has eroded over time. This connection enables tangata to explore and strengthen their own sense of empowerment and whakamana to grow as an individual, whānau and community.</li><li>Whakapapa is integral to a personal understanding of standing within society or social group, an individual's relationship with others and the whenua, a sense of belonging and connection. Many rangatahi feel disenfranchised and removed from their whakapapa and struggle to understand their identity. Using the medium of pounamu, the students are able to learn new skills, building self-esteem and confidence and reconnect with their whakapapa through learning about Toi Māori and Tikanga Māori.</li><li>Although predominant based (and initiated) in the organisation is expanding their reach as they receive more requests from schools and community organisations from across Ōtautahi. The group cannot commit to meeting these requests until funding is secured. It is anticipated that whilst their mahi is mostly delivered in the Waitai Community Board area that going forward future funding application would be considered as more metro in nature.</li></ul>
--	---	--

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065468	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Woolston Boxing Club Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>community Amateur Boxing Club</b>  Woolston Boxing Club are seeking three year funding towards:  20 new sets of gloves each year, 10 new sets of protective head gear each year and wages for Youth Class Coaches for participants aged 8 to 16 years of age.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$1,500 (Amateur Boxing Sports Club Yr 3 of 3) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$1,500 (Amateur Boxing Sports Club Yr 2 of 3) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Amateur Boxing Sports Club Yr 1 of 3) SCF LCH 2019/20 - \$1,500 (Gloves, Accounting Fees) SCF LCH 2018/19 - \$1,852 (Gloves, Accounting Fees) SCF LCH 2017/18 - \$1,000 (Gloves, Accounting Fees) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Sport Canterbury - Tu Manuwa (pending)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b>  \$11,692  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$11,692 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Equipment/Materials - Head Gear \$1,897 Equipment - 20 Sets of Gloves \$3,795.00 Salaries & wages - Youth Coach Salaries \$6,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$4,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Woolston Boxing Club Incorporated towards equipment and wages for the youth coaches.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	---	---	--	--	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 43 Hargood Street, Woolston  Legal Status: Incorporated Society  Established: 28/03/2013  Staff – Paid: 4  Volunteers: 10  Annual Volunteer Hours: 3000  Participants: 80  Target Groups: Sports/Recreation  Networks: Canterbury Boxing Association	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li><li>Children and Youth Policies</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li><li>Foster collaborative responses</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Open for a minimum of 6 classes per week.  Hold regular coaches? meetings to discuss opportunities for athletes and ways to continue to have a safe learning environment for athletes.  Continue to host the largest tournament in the South Island for the community to attend.  Provide a fun safe competitive learning environment for athletes.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Continued use of gym, new skills / disciplines, a safe fun-controlled environment for them to learn in, learning / achieving new goals.  Sporting is always a hard one to measure as in boxing not everyone can win, however the history for Woolston Boxing is important as results forever growing along with the experience of boxers.  Success is measured by the continuing growth of membership numbers at the gym. However the Club do not push payment on any members hence the record may show lower numbers as many are unable to afford the annual fee.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Woolston Boxing is a well-established Club based at Woolston Club and is committed to providing a supportive environment for people living in a low income area with a particular focus on junior boxers. They are seeking funding towards purchasing replacement 20x sets of gloves each season, 10x headgear and wages for two coaches.  The Club is open for six classes per week including twice a week for a one hour after school programme for youth aged 8 to16 years old and three times for an hour and a half for their main competition class. The gym is open for members to train individually outside of training sessions. With 80 members, 23 competitors on the books, the Club is the largest in the South Island. They continue to experience growth with increasing numbers of children and youth participating in each class and around 20 on a waiting list.  The Club have a team of eight coaching staff, four of whom are on part time contracts and each work around 20 hours a week. As well providing on-going opportunities for the coaches to up-skill, the staff are also mentoring some of their more experienced boxers to grow the number of coaches so that they can provide more trainers per class to support the after-school programme.  The Club works closely with Canterbury Boxing in order to run regular development camps for youth over weekends leading up to the national competition. The Club also has positive intervention programmes with Waipuna and CAYAD (Community Action Youth and Drugs) to strengthen the opportunities available to young people in the community. There has been noticeable improvement in self-esteem and social skills as the young people benefit from both the exercise and the relationships they develop with coaches, managers and peers.  The Club has a 'turn no one away' policy and does not push payment on any of their members, recognizing that some cannot afford the membership fee. In 2022 they received Tu Manuwa funding to be able to assist rangatahi with addressing cost barriers to participate including membership fees and personal equipment.  With increased numbers of participants and classes the Club have indicated that the key priorities for funding is to replace the gloves and headgear as this equipment is essential and will allow Woolston Boxing Club to maintain this stance for safe participation.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy.</li><li>The funding will directly impact the provision of recreation services for the local community.</li><li>The organisation is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery.</li></ul>
--	---	--



2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065374	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Woolston Development Project Incorporated	<b>Woolston Development Project</b> Woolston Development Project Incorporated are seeking funding for the following projects: 1. Wages and employment costs for Whanau Support Worker role 2. Salary for Manager position 3. Operational costs 4. Community Development Initiatives (Community Lunch, Wahine and Parents Group) 5. Volunteer Recognition	<b>Funding History</b> 2022/23 - \$160,000 (hua Raukau rawa) Sustainability Fund Round One (pending) 2022/23 - \$23,000 (Woolston Development Project) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$15,000 (Smith Street Community Gardens) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$23,000 (Community Support and Operational Costs) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$7,000 (Employment costs for manager) DRF LCH 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Smith Street Community Gardens) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$22,000 (Community Support and Operational Costs) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$500 (Women's Social Support Group 20th Anniversary) LBMF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Rata Foundation - \$30,000 (pending) Lottery Community - \$60,000 (pending) Catalytic Foundation - \$4000 (pending) Donations (for renovations - yet to secure, \$80,000) MSD OSCAR contract (approved, yet to receive 2023 funds) COGS - \$6,000 Aotearoa Gaming Trust - \$5,000 (pending) Pub Charity - \$5,000 (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$356,678  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$35,300 <b>10% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Wages and employments costs for manager - \$1,300 Wages and employment costs for family support worker - \$16,000 Administration - \$10,000 Volunteer recognition - \$1,000 Essential maintenance and repairs - \$1,000 Womens' Support Group - \$3,000 Community Development activities - \$3,000	<b>\$23,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to Woolston Development Project Incorporated from the Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$23,000, 2024-25 of \$23,000 and 2025-26 of \$23,000 towards the salary for the Manger role, operational and administration costs and volunteer recognition.	<b>1</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 180 Smith Street, Woolston  Legal Status: Incorporated Society  Established: 1/02/1988  Staff – Paid: 8  Volunteers: 11  Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,000  Participants: 1,000  Target Groups: Local Community  Networks: Canterbury Community Gardens Association	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Strategy</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Increase community engagement</li><li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li><li>Foster collaborative responses</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Continue to employ the Whānau Support Worker and Development Manager to ensure the facility is operational in order to deliver weekly programs and services they offer.</li></ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Mātua will continue to access affordable childcare afterschool and during the school holidays mitigating the pressure of them having to take time of work for school picks/drop off and outside of the school term.</li><li>Rangatahi have the opportunity to volunteer through the OCSCAR programs and being mentored and supported to gain valuable work experience and develop leadership skills.</li><li>The community has access to a number of affordable activities they can engage with, enhancing their physical and mental well-being through connecting and socialising with others, reducing social isolation.</li><li>The Women's Support group provides women in our community a place to meet other women, going on outings every second week, and doing activities at our venue the other weeks. Many of the women would not be able to afford these outings on their own.</li><li>The walking/lunch group provides people of all ages a place to get to know each other, reducing social isolation in our community.</li></ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth, impact on the community and proven track record of the project.  Woolston Development Project Inc (WDP) is a not-for-profit organisation established in 1988 to provide community-based programmes and opportunities for tamariki, wahine and whānau in the Woolston area. Their vision is to build a community where people are happy, safe and resourceful. The core of their mahi is delivering OSCAR after-school and holiday programs, they run a Wahine Social Support Group, Walking Group and their newly established Parents Coffee mornings out of their facility at 497 Ferry Road.  The Project also employs Family Support Workers who provide wrap-around support for whānau in Woolston to access the right support through Government agencies and advocating for them where required, giving mātua (parents) behaviour management strategies and empowering them to build their confidence and mana to support the health and well-being of their tamariki. This role also lends support to the WDP OSCAR after-school program, building relationships with whānau who attend the programme and providing a mentorship role for the OSCAR staff.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Woolston ranks between 8 and 9 on the NZ deprivation index and the residents of this community face many social issues closely linked to their relative deprivation. As an MSD approved OSCAR provider, the after school and holiday programmes assist the working poor to access the support they need to continue in work.</li><li>The Woolston community has experience rapid changing with housing intensification, a visible increase in begging and reports of intimidating behaviour and theft. There is increasing need in Woolston for opportunities for tangata to engage in safe and positive activities and connect with others. WDP are helping to support the community to become more resilient a in adjusting to these changes through the programs and services they provide.</li><li>The whānau and individuals engaged in the programmes and activities WDP offer come from a range of ethnic and cultural backgrounds including Māori, Pasifika, Filipino, Japanese, Thai, Pākehā, Iranian and Russian backgrounds.</li></ul>
---	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065838	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Youth Alive Trust	<b>Youthwork Support</b> Youth Alive Trust are seeking funding towards the salaries and wages for four Kaimahi Rangatahi (youth workers) who deliver on a range of community programmes in the East of Ōtautahi	2022/23 - \$8,000 (Managers salary) SCF CB 2022/23 - \$30,000 (Youthwork support, Yr 3 of 3) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Managers salary) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$30,000 (Youthwork support, Yr 2 of 3) SCF CB 2020/21 - \$30,000 (Youthwork support, Yr 1 of 3) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Lottery Community - \$50,000 (pending) Kiwi Gaming Foundation - \$20,000 Lion Foundation - \$20,000 (pending) Christchurch Casino - \$3,000 School Donations (Shirley Boys)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$179,778  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$40,000 <b>22% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & wages - \$40,000	<b>\$30,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to the Youth Alive Trust from the Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$30,000, 2024-25 of \$30,000 and 2025-26 of \$30,000 towards their Youth Worker salaries and wages.	<b>1</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 111 Seaview Road, New Brighton</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 27/09/1989</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 14</p> <p>Volunteers: 50</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 9915</p> <p>Participants: 10,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Children/Youth</p> <p>Networks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canterbury Youth Workers Collective OSCAR Network</li> <li>I Love New Brighton</li> <li>Mana Ake provider forum</li> <li>ELEVATE (Youth Week in the East)</li> </ul> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>Mission Statement: Building Bright Futures with Young People in New Brighton through Practical Christian Service.</p> <p>We aim to support them holistically; socially, emotionally, mentally and spiritually through our variety of programmes, in a fun and safe environment. Building inspiration, hope and values into the lives of our youngsters, which makes New Brighton, and our world a better and brighter place!</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue to employ the following 4 Youth Workers who will collectively:</li> <li>Run at least 6 youth clubs every week with something suitable for all rangatahi.</li> <li>Provide mentoring support to at least 10 'at-risk' young people in our community.</li> <li>Provide support and training to volunteers who will give a total of at least 8,000 of hours to their community.</li> <li>Provide youth work support into at least 3 local schools.</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rangatahi will benefit from having a safe and fun opportunities providing a place to connect with other young people and grow old and new friendships.</li> <li>Vulnerable rangatahi can access relational support through mentoring, encouragement and advice from the Youth Workers.</li> <li>Participants will be able to have new experiences and opportunities that create positive memories, the chance to show courage which might lead to a new skill or hobby.</li> <li>Participants have positive role models in the youth workers which provide an alternative to often negative role models that young people see in the media or may interact with in their whānau.</li> <li>Young people are connected with other community groups and services such as sports and interest clubs, counsellors, health and specialist support agencies.</li> <li>Participants benefit from leadership opportunities to serve at clubs and events, with the support of training and learning from others.</li> <li>Connecting with parents and providing support to them through other YAT initiatives such as seminars, playgroups, courses and pastoral care.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its innovation, best practice model and its commitment to fostering a collaborative approach to achieving positive outcomes and responding to community need. The project aligns very strongly with Te Haumako Te Whitingia and Christchurch City Council's Youth Policy.</p> <p>Established in 1989, Youth Alive Trust (YAT) are a youth and whānau support agency based at Grace Vineyard Beach Campus in New Brighton. They have worked for 34 years on the East of Ōtautahi, running a wide variety of programmes, clubs, groups and events which provide support and services for up to 500 participants a week.</p> <p>YAT employ a small staff team of 17 staff plus seven contractors providing music tuition, counselling and an army of volunteers to their 7 weekly clubs, school programmes at Rāwhiti Primary and Shirley Boys High Schools and 13 separate holiday programmes throughout the year. They also take around 130 rangatahi to camps, provide a counsellor at Rāwhiti and New Brighton Catholic Schools one day per week, run parenting and pre-school programmes and seminars, music lessons, and provide volunteer training and support.</p> <p>YAT are part of several networks including CYWC, 24-7, OSCAR, and Eastside Youth-workers. They also partner with other groups for events such as ELEVATE 2023, I Love Brighton, Easter Camp, EPIC Events and The Duke Festival of Surfing.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is widely recognised that having positive role models to walk alongside young people supporting every aspect of their well-being helps them succeed in life. Through providing youth workers YAT are facilitating relationship building with hundreds of young people every week. These relationships are key to keeping rangatahi engaged and preventing disenfranchisement of youth which contributes to the causes of anti-social behaviour and crime.</li> <li>The Volunteer coordinator role has been significant in building YAT's capacity to deliver all the programmes and services they offer. The activities provide the opportunities for young people to participate and stay engaged. The volunteers are crucial to the running of these activities, building and maintaining relationships with participant and their whānau, extending their reach.</li> <li>Training and mentoring volunteers develops social capital within the organisation, developing a pool of rangatahi who are enhancing their experience and knowledge in working with youth, capital which is invested back into the organisation.</li> <li>They offer a valuable and well utilised service to the community, especially to vulnerable and at risk Rangatahi. A contribution towards the youth workers' salaries will enable YAT to continue this important mahi in the community.</li> </ul>
---	---	--

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065920	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Albion Softball Club Inc	<b>Operating expenses</b> Split CBL 40% / HHR 40% / PIC 20% Operating expenses sought for Volunteer recognition and Accountancy costs.	\$ 2,380 <b>Requested</b> \$ 2,380  (100% requested)	Volunteer recognition - \$1,000 Accountancy services - \$1,380	<b>\$600</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$600 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Albion Softball Club Inc towards operating expenses.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 33A Briggs Road, Shirley  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 26/03/1984  
Target Groups: Sports/Recreation  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 100  
Participants: 100

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

### CCC Funding History

No funding history

### Other Sources of Funding

None

### Staff Assessment

The Albion Softball Club (Club) is a community-based organisation in Christchurch, New Zealand. Established in 1984 and incorporated in 2004, the Club aims to promote, foster, and develop the game of softball. Their home ground is located at Middleton Park however the Club do not have their own dedicated clubroom. To address this, the Club has partnered with Shirley Rugby League to establish its clubrooms there. This collaboration is beneficial as it allows the Shirley Rugby League building to be utilised throughout the year and enhances both Clubs' opportunities for sharing resources and attracting new members.

Last season the Albion Softball Club consisted of one premier team, five senior teams, and one junior team. To support this project and maintain effective club operations, the Club is applying for assistance for support with accountancy, administration services and volunteer recognition.

A significant portion of the Club's membership are individuals from low-income families, who often face difficulties in paying subscription fees, thereby addressing the cost barrier by offering affordable memberships.

Additionally, recognising the efforts of volunteers is crucial in building and retaining a strong volunteer base for the Club. Volunteer recognition initiatives will help achieve this goal and ensure the Club's continued success. The Club are seeking support to recognise the volunteer efforts of the Club secretary and treasurer.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy - Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility, especially in supporting vulnerable communities.
- The grant will for volunteer recognition for two crucial roles of Club administration will ensure the Club is operating effectively.

Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - \$600

Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation - \$150



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065561	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	<b>Ecological enhancement of estuary edge in Heathcote and Linwood wards</b>  Split 50% CBL / 50% SCH  The Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust is seeking funding towards contracting a Field Assistant to assist the Trust Manager with the on-going ecological enhancement work around the Ihutai.	\$ 4,950  <b>Requested</b> \$ 4,950 (100% requested)	Salaries & wages - \$4,200 Equipment / materials - \$400 Volunteer expenses - \$350	<b>\$2,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to the Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$2,000 and 2024-25 of \$2,000 towards the costs of contracting a Field Assistant.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 322 Linwood Avenue  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 1/02/2002  
Target Groups: Environment  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,150  
Participants: 400,000

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Biodiversity Strategy
- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Waterways and Wetlands Natural Asset Management

### CCC Funding History

2021/22 - \$3,500 (South New Brighton Park Restoration Project) DRF CB  
2020/21 - \$20,000 (Stormwater Superhero Mobile Resource) Sustainability Fund

**Other Sources of Funding** - None at this time.

### Staff Assessment

Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust (Ihutai Trust) is a non-profit organisation formed in 2002. The Trust holds and delivers the Estuary Management Plan 2020-2030 which sets out to enhance Council owned land around the Ihutai Edge and increase areas of restored and enhanced wetland areas in Ōtautahi.

Ihutai Trust work closely with CCC to manage five major projects as part of this Management Plan, three of which are located in the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board area: Thistledown Wetland Reserve in Woolston, South New Brighton Park and Bexley Reserve Enhancement. The Trust's role for each of these three projects has predominantly been to engage local community, coordinate the large numbers of volunteers who support the weeding, planting, pruning and litter collection to restore and enhance ecologically significant areas.

Extra effort is planned for 2023/24 to achieve the outcomes set out in the Estuary Management Plan and more specifically around their current five worksites. The Ihutai Trust are seeking funding to contract a part time field assistant to meet the addition labour requirements. The Field Assistant would liaise with CCC Park Rangers, set schedules, set tasks, maintain tools, brief volunteers on health and safety, show volunteers how to carry out the necessary tasks, educate the volunteers on the values of wetlands, supervise the work and report back on activities.

This will be a two-year project after which the Trust will assess the program's effectiveness and whether it should continue.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Te Ihutai and its catchment is of significant cultural and spiritual importance and is recognized as a Wetland of International Significance by the East-Asian Australasian Flyway Network.
- It is home to 586 species including 149 birds, 26 fish, 235 invertebrates, 95 microalgae, and 92 saltmarsh and other plants, the area provide a diverse habitat for resident and migratory fish and bird species. The mahi the Ihutai Trust does help to maintain and enhance this important habitat and promotes understanding of the importance of this wetland area.
- The Ihutai Trust already manages a number of estuary edge projects, but it is facing increased demand from community and business groups to provide more volunteer enhancement events.

Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote staff recommendation - \$2,450



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065540	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Burwood Association Football Club Incorporated	<b>General Administration Costs</b>  This funding request is to cover the Clubs general administration costs, which include Insurance, PO Box Rental, Power, Advertising, Clubroom Maintenance, Lease, Website, Honoraria, Auditor.	\$ 4,420  <b>Requested</b> \$ 1,100  (25% requested)	Power - \$200 Insurance - 500 Advertising - \$100 PO Box rental - \$50 Website cost - \$50 Clubrooms lease - \$50 Volunteer recognition - \$100 Auditor - \$50	<b>\$800</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$800 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Burwood Association Football Club Incorporated towards general administration costs.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 149 Burwood Road, Burwood  
 Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
 Established: 1/01/1970  
 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation  
 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3000  
 Participants: 231

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$500 (General administration cost) SCF CB  
 2021/22 - \$500 (General administration cost) SCF CB  
 2020/21 - \$500 (General administration cost) SCF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

Subscriptions - \$3,000 (approx)

### Staff Assessment

Burwood Association Football Club Incorporated are based at Clare Park in Burwood. The Club cater for junior and senior players, the junior teams play in the Christchurch Junior Football leagues run by Mainland Football.

A portion of the junior and senior members' subscription fees (\$18.00 pp) goes towards covering these general administration costs. The Club are finding that these costs have increased and funding assistance would help to avoid passing on these additional costs to their members. Club membership numbers for the 2023 season were 231. The Club has no paid staff and 50 volunteers who manage and coach the teams.

The honoraria is for the administration position, the payment is \$500 for the season and the Club are seeking \$100 towards this cost. Membership subscription is affordable with \$40 for 4-6 years, \$90 for 7-8 years and \$120 for 9-19 years and \$300 for Senior Men.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy - Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility, especially in supporting vulnerable communities.
- Assistance with key administration costs will ensure the subscription fees are not increased/passed on to Club members.
- Providing honoraria for key volunteer/s recognises their significant contribution to the running of the Club

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065607	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Burwood East Residents Association (BERA)	<b>Community Projects</b> The Burwood East Residents Association (BERA) are a committee formed from residents and have been in operation since 2011. Their aim is promoting community spirit and neighbourliness through mutual support.	\$ 2,000 <b>Requested</b> \$ 2,000 (100% requested)	Meeting room hire - \$550 Skip hire & dumping - \$950 BBQ food & BBQ hire - \$200 BBQ & venue hire - \$300	<b>\$1,000</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Burwood East Residents Association towards Community Projects.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: Private address  
Legal Status: Other  
Established: 1/03/2011  
Target Groups: Community Development  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 40  
Participants: 200

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2021/22 - \$550 (Meeting venue hire) DRF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

None

### Staff Assessment

BERA have been in operation since 2011. Their aim is promoting community spirit and neighbourliness through mutual support. The Association meet monthly at the Burwood Legacy Church on Bassett St to discuss, advocate and deal with concerns that impact their local community and residents and operate a Community Facebook group which has over 1.9k Members. The Association also act as a liaison for the residents to the Community Board.

The Association have worked hard recently to grow the size of their committee. This has been challenging due to the large portion of their approved area being red zoned and greatly reducing the number of households that they can connect and advocate for. BERA are in the process of applying to expand their area to encompass a greater residential area which should support the growth of the committee but also give more residents representation via a Residents Association where they currently do not have one.

As part of their plans for 2023-24, BERA plan to run a community Skip Day and encourage residents to bring down any hard waste that they have and dispose of it. There will be additional trailers on site to take away any recyclable goods and they will also have a table for people to drop off and take any items for free, with any items remaining at the end of the event either being recycled or taken away in the skips. They are also planning an expansion of their 2022 Cleanup Day which includes a community BBQ for volunteers. This year they are targeting a bigger area of the red zone around Donnell Sports Park and hoping to make a bigger and longer lasting impact on the area.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The Association are working hard to increase their presence and connection with their community through the running of new events and no cost to locals.
- It provides an opportunity for the community to come together, do something positive for their suburb and develop a sense of belonging.

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065663	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Dallington Community Cottage Trust	<b>Dallington Community Cottage Trust</b>  The Trust works to bring the Dallington community together through initiatives that support people of all ages. The Trust has now established a calendar of community events which all aim to increase connections between new and existing residents. The suburb continues to be an attractive option for young families who move into the area to rent and even buy their first homes. They host an Easter Egg Hunt and Xmas Hunt in the red zone each year for all kids under 12.	\$ 4,282  <b>Requested</b>  \$ 4,282 (100% requested)	Corflute signs - \$624 Food, gas for ten street BBQs - \$981 Christmas hunt prizes - \$230 Easter hunt eggs - \$156 Red Zone ramble food & koha for band - \$830 Coffee mornings, supplies & koha for room hire - \$370 Public liability insurance - \$328 Printing two newsletters - \$763	<b>\$2,500</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$2,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Dallington Community Cottage Trust towards Community Events, Programme Costs and Insurances	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 10 Strathfield Avenue, Dallington  
Legal Status: Charitable Trust  
Established: 18/03/2001  
Target Groups: Community Development  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 337  
Participants: 1,000

### Alignment with Council Strategies

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$7,500 (Dallington Community Cottage Trust) SCF CB  
2021/22 - \$9,000 (Dallington Community Cottage Trust) SCF CB  
2020/21 - \$11,040 (Dallington Community Cottage Trust) DRF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

None

### Staff Assessment

The Dallington Community Cottage Trust have been in operation for over 20 years. In late 2022 the Trust changed their focus away from the community centre and instead are looking to run community events and continue their support of other community initiatives. These include supporting Children's Day, promoting community resilience by holding a wellness event and providing a quarterly newsletter to local residents.

The Trust has a range of community events on its calendar with their ever-popular Red Zone Ramble continuing to be a highlight for the community. Throughout 2023-24 the Trust will look to host a series of ten community BBQs on several streets around Dallington with the aim of fostering a greater sense of community and connection amongst neighbours. The regular coffee mornings will now run every fortnight from the Burwood Tennis Club, which is just one example of how they are partnering with other organisations to support the community. Further to this, the Trust is always looking to participate and support other events/programmes in the area offering their support, advocacy, information, resources, and companionship to the Dallington Community, foster & develop local initiatives, and encourage the community's participation.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The Trust's work provides regular connection opportunities to a vulnerable group within the local community.
- The Dallington Community Cottage partner with various groups within the community to support and collaborate on projects.
- The Trust offers a number of low cost or free events, projects enhancing the ability for the community to gather and connect.



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065654	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Dallington Residents Association Incorporated	<b>Dallington Events and Projects</b>  The Dallington Residents Association (DRA) hold three annual events, Skip Day, Clean Up Day, and Carols in the Park, for the community. The Association also writes and distributes a quarterly newsletter. The Association organise these events/projects to provide enjoyable community activities for Dallington Residents. Their aim is to promote the beautification of the Dallington area and provide recreational and social services in the form of events.	\$ 8,850  <b>Requested</b> \$ 3,550 (40% requested)	Web hosting - \$250 Liability insurance - \$375 Skip Day - \$1,000 Carols in the Park - \$825 Newsletter - \$1,100	<b>\$1,500</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Dallington Residents Association towards Dallington Events and Projects, Web Hosting, and Insurance	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 17 Westcott Street, Dallington  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 26/09/1990  
Target Groups: Community Development  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 100  
Participants: 500

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$2,500 (Community projects & events) SCF CB  
2021/22 - \$2,750 (Community projects & events) SCF CB  
2020/21 - \$924 (Dallington newsletter) DRF CB  
2020/21 - \$2,200 (Glenarm Gardens) Red Zone Transformative Land Use Fund  
2020/21 - \$3,000 (Community projects & events) SCF CB

### Other Sources of Funding - Funds on hand - \$48

### Staff Assessment

The DRA annually run three key events Skip Day, Clean Up Day, Carols in the Park and support several community initiatives such as regular planting and maintenance days in the Dallington Red Zone. The Association also offer help to other groups involved in the Dallington area and deliver their quarterly newsletter to residents in the Horseshoe Lake and Golflinks areas which currently don't have active residents' associations of their own.

Their annual Skip Day held in September is a long-term event the association run. They hire two skips and encourage residents to bring any hard waste they have and dispose of it, while looking to recycle and reuse. This is combined with a BBQ and used as an opportunity for locals to meet and socialise. It is well attended by the community with the skips and, sometimes, additional trailers filled indicating the need in the community for the project.

The Carols in the Park event is another regular event the association have been running for several years and regularly see over 300 locals participate. It is held on the first Friday of December at Burwood Park. Alongside the carols sung by locals throughout the event, there is a range of other activities on offer such as face painting, lolly scrambles, bouncy castle, brass band, and the opportunity to meet Santa. The funding will also cover the ongoing costs of web hosting and the associations liability insurance costs.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The DRA provide key community centric events, aiming to create stronger community connections and wellbeing.
- The DRA are a key community connector and partner with various groups within the community to support their projects ensuring that they are complementing and not competing.
- The DRA contribute a large amount of volunteer hours into planning and delivering their key events.

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065593	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Exercise as Medicine NZ	<b>Move Ezy Community Class</b>  A weekly exercise class held at Te Pou Toetoe for members of the local community who are not regular exercisers and are unsure how to start. Funding is sought to contribute towards the programme instructor wages, room hire and exercise equipment.	\$ 3,488  <b>Requested</b> \$ 3,488  (100% requested)	Rent/Room Hire - \$658 Wages - \$2,580 Equipment - \$250	<b>\$1,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Exercise as Medicine NZ towards the programme costs.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: Te Pou Toe Toe  
Legal Status: Charitable Trust  
Established: 14/06/2010  
Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 0  
Participants: 75

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$4,000 (Exercise as Medicine) SCF Metro  
2021/22 - \$1,000 (MoveEzy Community Class) SCF LCH  
2020/21 - \$1,000 (Older Adults Classes) SCF CB  
2020/21 - \$500 (Older Adults Classes) SCF FWH  
2020/21 - \$2,800 (Older Adults Classes) SCF PI

### Other Sources of Funding

Participant Koha

### Staff Assessment

Exercise as Medicine NZ is a charitable Trust specialising in exercise for people with long-term conditions like Parkinson's, MS, Prostate Cancers, osteoporosis, arthritis and recovering from stroke and cardiac events. They hold specialist group exercise classes using elements from sports, dance, Tai Chi, yoga, balance works, strength and resistance, brain training, cardio and social connection.

Exercise as Medicine NZ currently operate at six venues around the city including running a men's circuit class, and Move-Ezy session on Mondays and Use It or Lose It session on Wednesdays and mixed circuits on Fridays at Redcliffs Bowling Club.

The Trust are seeking funds to maintain a weekly exercise class based at Te Pou Toetoe, specifically for local people in the Linwood area living with long term conditions like arthritis, diabetes, COPD, and anxiety, who need a stepping stone to regular exercise in a supportive and inclusive environment close to home at an affordable cost. The class, known as MoveEZY with a strap line of "Move to improve your mood, metabolism and mobility." The class has been operating for a year with 75 people registered and a regular number of 20 coming each week.

The Trust are working with the Health Coaches based at Piki Tiora, the Loft at Eastgate and other health providers in the greater Linwood area to create a referral system and a pathway for patients to become participants in regular structured exercise that meets their needs.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The programme aligns with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy - Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility, especially in supporting vulnerable communities.
- Movement programmes help to address participants mobility and wellbeing.
- The programme instructor is highly skilled at supporting vulnerable populations managing comorbidity health issues.

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065396	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	New Brighton Cricket Club Incorporated	<b>Funding for cricket balls</b> New Brighton Cricket Club Incorporated are seeking funding to purchase a variety of cricket balls for the 2023/34 playing season.	\$39,445 <b>Requested</b> \$ 1,860  (5% requested)	Cricket Balls - \$1,860	<b>\$1,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the New Brighton Cricket Club Incorporated towards cricket balls.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 100 Shaw Ave, New Brighton  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 8/03/1979  
Target Groups: Sports/Recreation  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 1000  
Participants: 150

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$1,000 (Funding for cricket equipment to help us remove barriers to participation) SCF CB  
2021/22 - \$1,000 (Cricket equipment for the 2021/2022 cricket season) SCF CB  
2020/21 - \$1,000 (Balls and Bags for the 2020/21 cricket season) SCF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

Pub Charity, NZCT, and TAB NZ (pending)

### Staff Assessment

New Brighton Cricket Club Incorporated (NBCC) provides opportunities for juniors (5-12 year old students) and adult members of the community to play cricket competitively and socially. The Club juniors play as part of the Christchurch Junior Cricket Association competitions on a Saturday morning which include Kiwi cricket, Super 8 and 2020. In the 2022/23 season the Club had 141 members - 98 Juniors and 43 Seniors.

Club Subscription costs; junior player members \$60, adults (student) \$150 and adults \$250. The Club purchase equipment for players to remove cost as a barrier to participation. NBCC do not want to increase member subscriptions to cover these essential purchases as they believe this would negatively impact participation as families in the area may struggle to cover any increase in costs. Instead The Club aim to secure grant funding for these essential equipment needs. Securing funding to purchase balls will ensure junior players and coaches are well equipped for the forthcoming playing season.

All teams have coaches who perform their roles in a voluntary capacity. The Club ensure that all coaches are supported in their roles so they and the players enjoy their involvement and want to continue. Retention of coaches and developing a love of cricket in the junior players is essential for the on-going sustainability of NBCC.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategies - Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility, especially in supporting vulnerable communities.
- The equipment required is essential for the sport to be played
- The club want to ensure the sport is affordable for local families so keep the subscriptions at an affordable rate.



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065729	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	North Beach Residents' Association Incorporated	<b>Annual operating costs</b> The North Beach Residents Association is seeking a contribution towards room hire, AGM costs, a community events and other operating costs.	\$ 650  <b>Requested</b> \$ 650  (100% requested)	Rent / venue hire - \$100 Operating costs for meetings - \$200 AGM & community events - \$500	<b>\$650</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$650 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to North Beach Residents Association Incorporated towards operating costs.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 42 Marine Parade, North New Brighton  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 6/08/1986  
Target Groups: Community Development  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 200  
Participants: 200

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Ageing Together Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$1,200 (Annual operating costs & beach access mat) SCF CB  
2021/22 - \$8,785 (Beach access mat & beach wheelchairs storage) DRF Metro  
2021/22 - \$1,000 (Annual operating costs) SCF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

Membership Subs - \$150 (approximately)

### Staff Assessment

The North Beach Residents Association (NBRA) is an active community group which holds well-attended meetings every two months. At these meetings they often have a guest speaker, and then discuss local issues and solutions (for example, any maintenance issues, ideas for improving the local natural and built environment (such as planting days, public art murals), community get-togethers, as well as engaging in Council consultations. The NBRA are seeking funding for operational costs for meetings, and a community event. Regular, well-attended meetings and a popular AGM will increase community pride and strengthen relationships, which in turn leads to safer and more connected communities that have a strong sense of belonging. This also encourages increased participation in community life. The community will also be better off from having a wider range of people being drawn to these meetings, bringing with them new experiences, ideas and skill sets. Having an operational budget for regular NBRA meetings will allow them to advertise more widely (through social media advertising, fliers etc.), which will increase participation in and awareness of the association and the work it does in the community. Having a small community event prior to the AGM or tied into the AGM in a relaxed setting will also draw in a wider group of people that may not usually be involved in civic engagement. Community events also strengthen relationships and overall safety.

The NBRA had previously covered many of these costs using funds on hand and through other fundraising activities. The Association has a history of strong community engagement including planting projects at North Beach and park beautification projects such as the mural on the old toilet block at Thomson Park. The NBRA have also instigated other projects of citywide significance and benefit including the North Beach - Beach Access project. This project has been supported by Council through the metropolitan funding schemes.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strong in particular Pillars 1 and 3, People and Participation and objective 4.3, Preparedness, creating a sense of neighbourliness.

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065488	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	North Beach Tennis Club Inc	<b>Junior Tennis Programme Funding 2023/24</b>  The project is to run and maintain the junior tennis programme for the 2023/24 tennis season commencing September 2023. This includes the costs of coaching, junior manager/administrator, recognition of volunteer hours put in by the club administrator (secretary/treasurer) and miscellaneous expenses into the running and organising of this programme.	\$ 6,839  <b>Requested</b> \$ 2,050  (30% requested)	Volunteer Recognition - \$350 Salaries & wages - \$500 Administration - \$1,000 Equipment / materials - \$150	<b>\$1,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the North Beach Tennis Club Inc towards the junior tennis programme.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 34 Palmers Road, North New Brighton  
 Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
 Established: 18/09/1923  
 Target Groups: Children/Youth  
 Annual Volunteer Hours: 350  
 Participants: 60

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Strengthening Communities Together strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$1,000 (Junior Tennis Programme) SCF CB  
 2021/22 - \$1,500 (Junior Tennis Programme) SCF CB  
 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Junior Tennis Programme) SCF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

Grant Funding (pending)  
 Subs - \$1,800

### Staff Assessment

North Beach Tennis Club are located at 34 Palmers Road, North New Brighton. The junior programme runs from September until March and includes approximately 60 children. The aim of this programme is to provide a quality coaching programme to the junior members aged eight to 18 years at an affordable rate and to provide a Kiwi Tennis programme for children to develop an interest in tennis.

The Club employs a Junior Manager five hours (on average) per week during the season. They also employ a Junior Coaching Assistant for four hours per week during the season. The junior members receive a full coaching programme including the opportunity to play Canterbury Tennis Interclub (through their relationship with Burwood Park Tennis Club). There are two teams of 4-5 juniors who play interclub through the various age groups. The Club is committed to its volunteers and recognises the huge effort required to maintain a junior programme with many of its senior members involved in running the Club. The estimated voluntary hours for this programme are 300. The Club is providing a sporting service to the children in the north/east of Christchurch at a very affordable rate. This programme is provided to all junior members, the current junior membership rates are \$65 for 12 year olds and over and \$55 for 11 year olds and under. Children will benefit from a structured coaching programme and learn how to play the game of tennis, to improve their game, be encouraged to progress and play competitively if they wish and to mix with other children, get exercise and learn a sport they can play in years to come. The Club encourage members of the local community to come along and see what the club has to offer and to give tennis a go via a leaflet drop advertising the new tennis season, advertise through local newsletters and schools. The Club encourage parents bringing their children along to help out with the juniors where possible and encourage them to also 'have a go'.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy - Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility, especially in supporting vulnerable communities.
- Providing honoraria for key volunteer/s recognises their significant contribution to the running of the Club
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065754	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	North Wai Boardriders (1965) Incorporated	<b>North Wai Surf/Skate Holiday Programme 2023</b>  North Wai Boardriders is seeking funding support to provide a summer surf and skate holiday programme based from North Wai Boardriders Clubrooms for four days in the January 2023 school holidays from 9am to 3pm for 28 children aged 7-13.	\$ 5,170  <b>Requested</b> \$ 1,680  (32% requested)	Salaries & wages - \$580 Rent / venue hire - \$200 Equipment / materials - \$600 Administration - \$300	<b>\$0</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from North Wai Boardriders (1965) Incorporated towards their North Wai Surf / Skate Holiday Programme 2023.	<b>3</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 93 Marine Parade, North Beach  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 1/01/1965  
Target Groups: Children/Youth  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 2500  
Participants: 28

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$625 (North Wai Surf/Skate Holiday Programme) SCF CB  
2021/22 - \$850 (North Wai Surf/Skate Holiday Programme) SCF CB  
2020/21 - \$1,000 (North Wai Surf/Skate Holiday Programme) SCF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

User Fees - \$3,000 (\$25 per day per child)

### Staff Assessment

North Wai Boardriders was established in 1965 to provide opportunities for people to surf and be a part of a club environment. The North Wai Boardriders Clubrooms are located on the beachside ground floor of the North New Brighton Memorial Hall on Marine Parade which is a Council lease. The club season runs from October to March. The current membership numbers for the Club are strong.

The surf and skate holiday programme has been operating for approximately ten years. The programme alternates between surfing/beach education and skating at Thomson Park. The purpose of the programme is to provide the participants with challenges to develop their surf and skate skills, as well as increasing their knowledge about the ocean, the foreshore and water safety. 60% of the participants are from within the club and the rest are from the wider New Brighton community. Fees for this programme are \$25 per child per day. This programme expenditure includes the cost for use of the Club equipment - wetsuits and surfboards and skateboards or children can bring their own if they have it. The biggest cost for the programme is the wages for surf instructors as the programme has an 'in the water' staff ratio of 1:6. This programme is not approved by the Ministry of Social Development so parents cannot seek childcare subsidies. The programme is promoted through the local schools and on the Club Facebook page and normally books out quickly with a waiting list.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Due to funding constraints this project was not considered a priority for funding.



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065401	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Parklands Christchurch United Softball Club Incorporated	<b>Funding for softball equipment</b>  Funding is sought towards the purchase of balls which will cater for the number of junior and youth players in the 2023-24 playing season.	\$64,500  <b>Requested</b> \$ 2,196  (3% requested)	Sports Equipment - Softballs - \$2,196	<b>\$750</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$750 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Parklands Christchurch United Softball Club Incorporated towards sports equipment (balls).	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 17 Rawhiti Avenue, New Brighton  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 1/01/1980  
Target Groups: Sports/Recreation  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 1800  
Participants: 225

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$1,500 (Softball equipment) SCF CB  
2021/22 - \$1,500 (Softball equipment) SCF CB  
2020/21 - \$1,500 (Softball equipment) SCF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

Registration fees - \$24,500  
Donations/fundraising - \$13,000  
Other grants - \$28,000 (pending)

### Staff Assessment

Parklands Christchurch United Softball Club (PCU) is in the eastern suburbs of Christchurch. The Club encourage people of all ages and abilities to play softball and foster their interest in sport through to adulthood; in 2022/23 they had 225 players - 125 junior. PUCSC provides softball from tee-ball to premier softball for men and women. The Club has premier men's and women's teams who have a proud history of accomplishment at local and national level. T-ball teams practice at Broadpark every week, this is a growing area of the Club.

The Club is affiliated to Canterbury Softball Association. The Club has strong management and leadership, and is a founding member of ECSR (Eastern Community Sport and Recreation). The Club work collaboratively to bring quality sport experiences and facilities for the local community. They believe their success is attributed to long serving volunteers who provide administrative and fundraising support.

There is an ongoing need to replace equipment to enable players to participate fully, this request is for balls for game play as well as for training purposes to be used in the junior grades. The Club's main form of income is player subscriptions which helps meet the payment of affiliation fees. The Club recognise that cost can be a barrier to participation for many and are mindful that many families in eastern Christchurch, continue to struggle financially. Participation in sport is often out of reach due to cost and low cost opportunities in sport are crucial to families in the area. The Club have not submitted any other funding applications for this equipment, however have been well supported by other grant funders for other club costs in previous years.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy - Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility, especially in supporting vulnerable communities.
- The funding is for equipment essential for the sport for training and competition purposes
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065553	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Parklands Ladies Club	<b>Club Trips and Venue Hire</b>  Parklands Ladies Club are seeking funding towards venue hire and travel costs for their annual coach trip to Geraldine in October 2023	\$ 4,130  <b>Requested</b> \$ 1,000  (24% requested)	Rent / venue hire - \$500 Travel-coach hire - \$500	<b>\$0</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from Parklands Ladies Club towards contributions to their club trips and venue hire.	<b>3</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 28 Rue de la Mare, Parklands  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 1/01/1995  
Target Groups: Older adults  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 500  
Participants: 67

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$500 (Club trips & venue hire) SCF CB  
2021/22 - \$250 (Club trips & venue hire) SCF CB  
2020/21 - \$1,000 (Club trips & venue hire) SCF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

User / registration fees - \$2,190  
Raffles - \$750

### Staff Assessment

Parklands Ladies Club is affiliated to Friendship New Zealand Incorporated. It is an association of retired and semi-retired people. The purpose is to provide regular opportunities for members to get together, keep their minds active, expand their interests and enjoy the fellowship of new friends.

There are 67 members and the yearly subscription is \$30 per person. A volunteer committee of twelve meet monthly to plan all social and recreational activities. This includes the monthly get together, an opportunity to socialise, share kai and hear a guest speaker. Members benefit from companionship and connection which helps reduce social isolation in the community.

The Club also organise a coach trip each year along with some local outings. The award of a grant would go towards the venue hire for their meetings and the cost of hiring a coach. This helps to reduce the amount members are required to pay and makes participation in the trip more financially accessible. The monthly meetings are currently held at Parklands Baptist Church and funding is sought to assist with the cost of venue hire and towards the costs of a bi-monthly coach trip out of Otautahi. Around 70,000 people in New Zealand are living with dementia caused by Alzheimer's Disease equating to four out of five people.

Research shows that the risk of developing Alzheimer's can be reduce through maintaining good physical and mental health. Brain health has been shown to be linked to maintaining positive social connections with other people. Friendship groups like Parklands Ladies Club provide opportunities for social connection helping to address the growing issue of social isolation which increases the risk of developing Alzheimer's and dementia.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Due to funding constraints this project was not considered a priority for funding.

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065502	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	SeniorNet New Brighton Incorporated	<b>Computer Tuition</b> SeniorNet New Brighton Incorporated are seeking funding towards operating costs towards their older adults' computer tuition programs.	\$ 9,200 <b>Requested</b> \$ 4,000 (43% requested)	Rent / venue hire - \$2,800 Power - \$300 Telephone & internet - \$500 Volunteer Expenses - \$100 Equipment / Materials - \$100 Fees - \$100 Advertising - \$100	<b>\$2,000</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to SeniorNet New Brighton towards their older adults' computer tuition programs.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 202 Marine Parade,  
New Brighton  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 8/06/2000  
Target Groups: Disability  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 1200  
Participants: 80

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$3,000 (Computer tuition) SCF CB  
2021/22 - \$4,000 (Computer tuition) SCF CB  
2020/21 - \$4,000 (Computer tuition) SCF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

User fees - \$3,500

### Staff Assessment

SeniorNet NZ is a national organisation which specialize in computer skills training for seniors aged fifty and over. They offer a wide range of training programmes to suit the needs of participants from beginner level through to confident users who just want to upskill. SeniorNet holds one-on-one tutorials to help older citizens to understand and work with their computers and devises to help make daily usage such as online banking, shopping and digitally communicating with whānau and friends achievable and easier.

SeniorNet New Brighton started in 2001. They are open four days a week, 10am to 12 noon and by appointment on Friday. They are based out of New Brighton Club on Marine Parade. SeniorNet has 80 members. Yearly membership is \$30 and course fees are charged at \$10 a day.

Volunteers operate the centre and organise and tutor all the sessions and workshops. Training courses include: an introduction to computers, working with files and folders, computer maintenance, email, internet, Windows. Workshops available include using a tablet, photo imaging and digital photography, using social media, Trademe, smartphones, iPhones and iPads.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Social isolation caused by the digital gap is a significant issue which this project is directly aiming to address.
- The project has increased its opening hours from 3 days a week to four and has grown its membership base to 80.
- The project is run entirely by volunteers, a policy which in itself is addressing social isolation by providing an opportunity for older adults to give back to their community, connecting with others and be valued for their contribution.
- Once students are able to use their devices to a larger extent, they contribute their skills to use in other groups that they participate in, expanding the reach of this program outside of just the one-on-one classes.



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065554	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Southshore Residents Association Incorporated	<b>SSRA- Southshore annual picnic, Matariki soup and lantern festival, Beacon newsletter, AED servicing</b>  Southshore Residents Association Incorporated are seeking funding for two annual events, printing of the Southshore Beacon and AED annual servicing.	\$ 3,721  <b>Requested</b> \$ 3,721  (100% requested)	Annual Southshore Picnic event costs - \$720 Matariki Festival - \$292 Printing cost for Southshore Beacon - \$2,365 Annual servicing of AED - \$343	<b>\$1,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant to the Southshore Residents Association from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$1,000, 2024-25 of \$1,000 and 2025-26 of \$1,000 towards the costs of delivering events, printing the Southshore Beacon and servicing of the AED.	<b>2</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details</b></p> <p>Service Base: 2/16 Plover Street, Southshore Incorporated</p> <p>Legal Status: Society</p> <p>Established: 25/01/1965</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 600</p> <p>Participants: 2,000</p> <p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <p><b>CCC Funding History</b></p> <p>2022/23 - \$1,000 (Southshore Beacon, Looking after local people &amp; interest, community bi-monthly newsletter) SCF CB</p> <p>2021/22 - \$1,000 (St John first aid &amp; AED recurrency for Southshore community, PA for community events) SCF CB</p> <p>2021/22 - \$1,000 (Equipment replacement) SCF CB</p>	<p><b>Other Sources of Funding</b> - None</p> <p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>Established since 1946 Southshore Residents Association (SSRA) are a highly motivated and committed group of volunteers who represent residents' needs and aspirations in the area and also serving as a community organisation delivering events and activating the red zoned land in the suburb.</p> <p>The AED was purchased in 2017 and is based at the South Brighton Campground where it is safer from vandalism but can be accessed by the wider community 24-hour availability. It requires an annual service which the SSRA have been responsible for.</p> <p>Put together, edited and delivered by their volunteers, the Southshore Beacon goes out to 500 households bi-monthly. The Beacon provides a forum to share information, promote awareness of local issues and foster community connection and whanaungatanga.</p> <p>The Annual Southshore Picnic has been running for over 10 years. It has become an eagerly anticipated date in the calendar for local residents and is always well attended. The Matariki Festival provides an event during the winter months when whānau are less inclined to come out and connect. The event has become a neighbourhood winter tradition, providing games and education around the significance of Matariki, culturally and astronomically.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SSRA are a high capacity, collaborative group with proven track record of delivery. SSRA have delivered numerous projects and events, provided and disseminated information and represented their community with minimal input from CCC resources.</li> <li>Multi-year funding will increase SSRA's capacity to deliver these projects, having to spend less time working on trying to secure funding.</li> <li>Funding will help offset the printing and typesetting costs for the six free issues of Southshore Beacon for three years for over for 500 households.</li> <li>The events and projects SSRA deliver foster a sense of belonging, pride and connection in a suburb which is still experiencing the impacts of the earthquakes and now preparing for the impacts of climate change.</li> </ul>
--	---

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065808	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Spencerville Residents Association Incorporated	<b>Gala Day</b> Spencerville Residents Association Incorporated are seeking funding towards their annual Styx River Clean-Up and Gala	\$ 1,441 <b>Requested</b> \$ 1,200 (83% requested)	Bouncy castle & water fun - \$550 Childrens' entertainer - \$250 Pedalmania - \$250 Sausage sizzle - \$150	<b>\$1,000</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from the 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood Strengthening Communities Fund to the Spencerville Residents Association Incorporated towards the costs for the annual Spencerville River Clean-Up and Gala event.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 6A Heyders Road, Spencerville  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 16/07/1957  
Target Groups: Community Development  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 2000  
Participants: 1,000

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Te Wai Ora o Tāne Integrated Water Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$1,000 (Spencerville Gala Day) SCF CB  
2021/22 - \$1,000 (Spencerville Community Annual River Clean Up, Duck Race & Fun Day) SCF CB  
2020/21 - \$1,000 (Spencerville River Clean Up & Fun Day) DRF CB

### Other Sources of Funding - None

### Staff Assessment

Spencerville Residents Association (SRA) have been operating since 1957. As well as representing their community and acting as liaison to Council, their mahi includes several projects including their Predator Free project which aims to enhance the well-being of the community and environment in the Spencerville area.

SRA run a community Facebook Page to connect with the community, share ideas, advertise events and discuss ideas. They also have a Predator Control Group who have been working on collecting data on what pests are most prevalent in the suburb and then finding solutions on how to deal with this.

SRA's River Clean-Up and Fun Day has been an annual event in the community for many years. It starts with the community helping out with a two hour clean up along the Styx River. The Clean-up is followed by an annual duck race assisted by volunteers from the Spencerville Surf Club. Community members and tamariki can buy and decorate a duck in advance of the event making it a much anticipated, vibrant and exciting event for whānau. At the close of the day SRA hold their Gala at Spencerville Community Hub with a sausage sizzle, bouncy castle, water fun, crazy bikes, a children's entertainer and coffee cart. Their Predator Control Group also have a stand where people can take a free trap and information about how to control predators in our area.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The annual Duck Race and Gala is a much anticipated, free community event, organised completely by volunteer committee members.
- Facilitated and coordinated by the SRA, the event is a strong collaboration between local CCC Rangers (based at Bottle Lake Forest), Spencerville Volunteer Fire Brigade, and Spencerville Surf Life Saving Club.
- Whilst SRA have a significant amount of savings, these are held in a long-term investment account and tagged for building repair or upgrades. The funds cannot be accessed until the term end and so are not funds on hand they can use towards this project.
- For the small contribution towards the costs of running the event, SRA's annual Gala is a great example of what can be accomplished with local groups working together and taking a lead on their own community event.

## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065476	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Woolston Community Library	<b>Financial support for the day to day running costs of the library.</b> Woolston Community Library are seeking funding towards their annual operational costs.	\$ 1,850 <b>Requested</b> \$ 1,850 (100% requested)	Insurance, audit fees, charities services fee & AGM costs - \$800 Volunteer expenses - \$250 Stationery, computer supplies - \$550 Fundraising helping with set up costs - \$250	<b>\$1,000</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Woolston Community Library towards operational costs.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: 689 Ferry Road, Woolston  
Legal Status: Charitable Trust  
Established: 3/03/1873  
Target Groups: Community Development  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 2500  
Participants: 400

### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

### CCC Funding History

2021/22 - \$1,500 (Operations) SCF LCH

### Other Sources of Funding - None

### Staff Assessment

Woolston Community Library is one of the oldest community libraries in Aotearoa, originally opening its doors in 1871. The library is now housed at the Council facility at 689 Ferry Road which opened in April 2018, a small group of dedicated volunteers run the not-for-profit library to provide books and resources to the Woolston community at an affordable price in a safe warm environment. They have a sizeable range of children's, large print, and fiction and non-fiction books. Whilst they charge a small fee for regular book users, this ensures that all children's books are free of charge.

The library run children's sessions on Tuesdays 10-11am as well as activities over the school holidays. They also provide free WIFI access, which is used extensively, along with computers and printers for locals to use. The group also manage the community notice board located just outside the library and provide display space inside for leaflets and other information as well as their Facebook page which locals can access.

The library is applying for funding to assist with their annual operational costs in order to continue to provide this service for the local hāpori. They aim to continue to expand and improve the library collection and activities they offer and strengthen their network of contacts within Woolston and the other local community groups and businesses in the area.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The library free in-house printing and Wi-Fi is a valuable service for a suburb where many whānau do not have access to these provisions.
- The library is occupying and activating a Council facility, providing a positive activity and connection in an area which often experiences anti-social behaviors.
- The library functions as a community hub; a safe space where people can come to spend time reading, connect, work and get information.
- The volunteers contribute to over 2,500 volunteer hours annually to support with the governance and fundraising of the library.



## 2023/24 SCF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065985	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Woolston Playcentre	<b>Woolston Playcentre - Learning Resources and Play Consumables &amp; Garden Supplies</b>  Split - 45% SCH / 55% CBL Woolston Playcentre is seeking funding towards learning and play resources.	\$ 2,345  <b>Requested</b> \$ 2,345 (100% requested)	Garden supplies - \$1,278 Plants - \$567 Learning resources - \$342 Learning / play / baking resources - \$150	<b>\$0</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood declines the application to its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund from Woolston Playcentre towards contributions for replenishing their Learning Resources and Play Consumables & Garden Supplies.	<b>3</b>

<b>Organisation Details</b> Service Base: 29 Portman Street, Woolston Legal Status: Other Established: 1/01/1981 Target Groups: Education Annual Volunteer Hours: 275 Participants: 34  <b>Alignment with Council Strategies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</li> <li>Biodiversity Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> </ul> <b>CCC Funding History</b> 2022/23 - \$2,297 (Heating costs and play consumables) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Staff Assessment</b> Woolston Playcentre is an Early Learning Centre catering for children from birth to 6 years located at Portman Street in Woolston. The Playcentre provides high quality early childhood education, free mātua (parent) education and are a warm and supportive community to whānau of all backgrounds. As a parent run cooperative, the Centre also enables members to grow personally as they contribute to running the centre and discover their own capabilities.  Each session offers various play experiences and resources such as playdoh, craft, goop, art supplies which need to be regularly replenished. These materials enhance the tamariki learning through sensory play, building on this play to develop language, communication, numerical and early literacy skills.  The Centre fosters a strong interest in their outdoor play spaces, growing and harvesting kai that they grow on site. This kai is shared during the sessions as they endeavor to cook and bake what they harvest, sharing this kai whilst facilitating learning about the seasons, life cycles, the natural environment and the preparing and making of food.  To maintain the health of the māra (garden) and safety of their outdoor play spaces, they need to replenish the playground bark for safety reasons but also to provide the garden with more nutrients via compost. They would like to add additional natives and edibles and top up their sandpit.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to funding constraints this project was not considered a priority for funding.</li> </ul> Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote staff recommendation - \$1,200
--	--

## STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND CRITERIA

### Purpose

The purpose of this fund is to support community focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch City area.

Successful organisations will be those who can demonstrate that they are sustainable, strategic, community focused groups who have a significant presence within their community of benefit. Successful projects will also clearly demonstrate their contribution to the Council funding outcomes and priorities.

Organisations must be able to demonstrate their ability to contribute towards their project(s) and not rely on Council funding as their sole source of funding.

### Eligibility

Applications are invited from eligible not-for-profit groups whose activities provide opportunities in the areas of community, social, recreation, sports, arts, environment or heritage to the wider community or to specifically defined communities of interest.

The following criteria must be met by all applicants:

- A community based not-for-profit community, recreation, sporting, arts, social service, environment or heritage organisation.
- All groups applying for more than \$2,000 must be incorporated under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 or the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 or be a legal entity that is registered for charitable purposes.
- Be based in the Christchurch City Council area with funded programmes or services being provided primarily for Christchurch City Council residents.
- Must have provided accountability reports for all previous Council funding and have no unresolved or outstanding accountability issues including outstanding debt to Council.
- Must have had the funding application approved at a properly convened committee meeting and in writing. Must provide evidence of the need for the project.
- Have appropriate financial management, accounting, monitoring and reporting practices.
- Have sound governance and appropriate operational capability and capacity to deliver to the level as agreed.
- Be able to commit to collaboration and partnering, where appropriate.
- Groups receiving Council funding at a metropolitan level may only apply for local funding if the project is specifically local and no portion of it has been funded at the metropolitan level.

**Note:** Recreation and sporting clubs/organisations do not have to be affiliated to a national sporting organisation to be eligible to apply however in alignment with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy we would encourage you to affiliate.

### What this fund covers

- Operational or project costs, incurred in the provision and delivery of the agreed initiative - for the twelve month period starting 1 September and ending 31 August.
- Small equipment purchases that will enable your organisation to take advantage of efficiency gains (Note: All equipment or capital purchases must be noted in a schedule of equipment / capital purchases for accountability purposes)
- Costs that support the recognition, contribution and retention of volunteers

### What this fund will not cover

- Debt servicing or re-financing costs
- Stock or capital market investment
- Gambling or prize money
- Payment of any legal expenditure, including costs or expenditures related to mediation disputes or ACC, Employment Tribunal, Small Claims Tribunal, professional or disciplinary body hearings

- Activities or initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, commercial or profit-oriented interests
- Medical or healthcare costs – including treatment and insurance fees
- Money which will be re-distributed as grant funding, sponsorship, donations, bequests, aid funding or aid to other recipients
- Payment of fines, court costs, IRD penalties or retrospective tax payment

**What this fund will not usually cover**

- Retrospective costs or project or purchase costs incurred or settled before the agreed commencement date of the funding agreement
- Entertainment costs except for costs directly linked to volunteer recognition
- Funding of individuals
- Purchase of land and buildings
- Building maintenance or facility design, development and renovation costs
- Fundraising or general income growth purposes
- Costs to remedy, rectify, upgrade, retrofit or replace equipment, vehicles or premises as a result of action by central or local government departments or other agencies who hold regulatory or enforcement powers
- Purchase of vehicles and any related ongoing maintenance repair, overhead costs or road user charges
- Air travel, accommodation hotel or motel expenses

## COMMUNITY FUNDING OUTCOMES AND PRIORITIES

Council does not have the necessary resources to meet the needs and expectations of all not-for-profit and voluntary groups. Therefore, it focuses assistance toward those key activities and initiatives that contribute to and align with the community outcomes in the Long Term Plan (LTP) and with other Council strategies.

The following funding outcomes will be used to evaluate and assess applications:

- Support, develop and promote the capacity and sustainability of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups
- Increase participation in and awareness of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups, programmes and local events
- Increase community engagement in local decision making
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes which enhance basic life skills
- Reduce or overcome barriers to participation
- Foster collaborative responses to areas of identified need

**Community Grants Funding Priorities**

The following priorities will be used to assist with the allocation of funding:

- Older adults
- Children and youth
- People with disabilities
- Ethnic and culturally diverse groups
- Disadvantage and/or social exclusion
- The capacity of community organisations
- Civic engagement

In addition, Community Boards have their own objectives in their Board Plans that will be used to assist in the prioritisation of local projects.





## 16. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board 2023-24 Board Projects Fund Report

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1024804

Report of / Te Pou Christopher Turner-Bullock, Community Governance Manager  
Matua: (christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to consider allocations for its Board Projects from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund.
- 1.2 The balance of this fund will be determined by the allocations to the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund.

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Allocate \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the costs of establishing the 2023-24 Waitai Coastal-Burwood Linwood Youth Development Fund.
2. Allocate \$500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the costs of Anzac Day Expenses 2024.
3. Allocate \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the costs of establishing the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Koru Fund.
4. Allocate \$4,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the costs of Summer with your Neighbours 2023-24.
5. Allocate \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the event costs for the Parklands @ Play 2024 event.
6. Allocate \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards I Love Brighton 2024 event related costs.
7. Allocate \$10,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards towards Community Board Events (Community Garden Pride Awards, Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards and Community Service and Youth Service Awards) for 2024.

### 3. Context/Background Te Horopaki

#### Strategic Alignment/ Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects recommended above also align with the four pillars of the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy - People, Place, Participation and Preparedness.

#### Decision Making Authority / Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community.

3.2.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

3.2.2 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions.
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

### Assessment of Significance and Engagement / Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

3.3 The decisions in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

3.4 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.

3.5 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

### Discussion / Kōrerorero

3.6 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund is as below. (Please note the total budget for the year is subject to the Board approving the staff recommendations for the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund.)


Total Budget 2023/24	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$77,021	\$0	\$77,021	\$40,021

3.7 The carry-forward from the 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund is currently being finalised. This amount will be added to the total budget for 2023-24.

3.8 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications listed above are eligible for funding.

3.9 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Community Board Project Matrices 2024	23/1134355	252

### Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.



## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Author</b>	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood
<b>Approved By</b>	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Item 16

## 2023/24 DRF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066231	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board	<b>Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board 2023/24 Youth Development Fund</b>  The Youth Development Fund provides small grants to eligible youth aged between 12-20 years living in the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board area to support them to achieve, participate and develop.	\$ 6,000  <b>Requested</b>  \$ 6,000 (100% requested)	Individual grants to youth - \$6,000	<b>\$6,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board allocate \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the costs of establishing the Waitai Coastal-Burwood 2023-24 Youth Development Fund.	<b>1</b>

<b>Organisation Details</b> Service Base: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area  <b>Alignment with Council Strategies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>CCC Funding History</b> 2022-23 - \$5,000 + \$2,500 2021-22 - \$3,500 2020-21 - \$1,500 + \$3,500	<b>Other Sources of Funding</b>  <b>Staff Assessment</b> This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth of the project, best practice model and proven track record.  The Youth Development Fund provides small grants to eligible individuals. The purpose of the fund is to celebrate and support young people living positively in the local community by providing financial assistance for their development.  Applications to the fund are considered for: Leadership training. Career development. Extracurricular educational opportunities. Social enterprise / innovation projects. Cultural development. Sport or recreational development.  At their meeting on 9 November 2022, the Board approved delegation of up to \$500 to Jo Zervos, Greg Mitchell and Paul McMahon to approve Youth Development Fund applications.
--	---

## 2023/24 DRF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066244	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board	<b>ANZAC Day Expenses 2024</b> A contribution is sought to fund the cost of three wreaths for 2024 ANZAC Day ceremonies at Burwood, Aranui and New Brighton at a total cost of \$500.	\$500 <b>Requested</b> \$500 (100% requested)	A contribution is sought to fund the cost of wreaths for 2024 ANZAC Day ceremonies in the Board area up to a total cost of \$500.	<b>\$500</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board allocate \$500 from its 2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the costs of Anzac Day expenses 2024.	<b>1</b>

### Organisation Details

Service Base: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area  
Legal Status:  
Established:  
Target Groups:  
Annual Volunteer Hours:  
Participants:

### Alignment with Council Strategies

### CCC Funding History

2021/22 - \$400 (Waitai Coastal-Burwood Community Board ANZAC Day Expenses 2022) DRF CB  
2020/21 - \$500 (Waitai Coastal-Burwood Community Board ANZAC Day Expenses 2021) DRF CB  
2019/20 - \$500 (ANZAC Day Expenses 2020) DRF CB

### Other Sources of Funding

Nil

### Staff Assessment

This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment with the Council and community board outcomes and priorities.

'Community Governance Team' staff have the capacity to deliver this project on behalf of the community board.

ANZAC Day is a national day of recognition that provides an opportunity for soldiers and their whanau to come together with the community at venues around the ward, to remember and acknowledge the contribution that the armed services have provided during past conflicts.

Each year the Coastal- Burwood-Linwood Community Board has purchased wreaths to be laid on ANZAC memorials throughout the Board area.



## 2023/24 DRF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066232	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board	<b>Koru Fund 2023/24</b>  This project aims to create a fund which community can access quickly and easily to set up new projects and initiatives.	\$ 5,000  <b>Requested</b> \$ 5,000  (100% requested)	\$5,000 - Funds for 2023-24	<b>\$5,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board allocate \$5,000 from it's 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the costs of establishing the Koru Fund.	<b>1</b>

<b>Organisation Details</b> Service Base: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area  Legal Status: Established: Target Groups: Community Development  Annual Volunteer Hours: 6,000 Participants:  <b>Alignment with Council Strategies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</li> </ul> <b>CCC Funding History</b> 2022-23 - \$10,000	<b>Staff Assessment</b> The Koru Fund was an idea in response to feedback staff received from community groups that accessing funding is fairly challenging and a lengthy process. Whilst the groups are appreciative of any funding they receive, for smaller amounts, the time and effort it takes to write and submit a funding application to funding pots like the Discretionary Response outweighs the benefits of receiving funding and this is deterring some groups from applying for funding and also initiating new projects or acting on ideas.  In light of the increasing cost of living, the continuing impacts in the aftermath of COVID-19 community organisations are seeing an increase in need and demand placed upon their services. Bring able to adapt to this, evaluate priorities and shift to new ways of working in order to address the needs of the communities they serve, is key to achieving their kaupapa. Groups are constantly needing to be creative and instigate new ideas to re-engage with community to encourage and facilitate whanaungatanga and develop place making initiatives to smarten up or activate their suburbs.  The kaupapa of the Koru Fund is to support these ideas and initiatives getting set up with an initial bit of p?tea which could be easily and quickly accessed by a group or organisation, removing the barrier of a more official and lengthy application process. In the 2022-23 Funding year the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood received 12 Koru Fund applications for placemaking projects and other initiatives. The groups were able to act on their ideas, bringing them to life and getting a project going, without losing momentum and achieving their goals in a much shorter timeframe. The Koru is often used as a symbol of creation, depicting new life and growth. By the same token, the fund, adopting the name koru would be a tool for community to create new projects and initiatives and be enabled to continue to come up with ideas and develop them through access a small amount of funding, quickly to get an idea off the ground.  At their meeting on 9 November 2022, the Board approved delegation of up to \$500 to Alex Hewison, Tim Baker and Jackie Simons to approve Koru Fund applications.
---	--

## 2023/24 DRF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066233	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board	<b>Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Summer With Your Neighbours 2023/24</b>  Neighbourhood Week is celebrated annually. Individuals and community groups hold a variety of small neighbourhood events within their area.	\$ 4,500  <b>Requested</b>  \$ 4,500  (100% requested)	Reimbursement of event costs - \$4,500	<b>\$ 4,500</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board allocate \$4,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Summer with your Neighbours 2023-24.	<b>1</b>

<b>Organisation Details</b> Service Base: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area  Legal Status: Established: Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants:  <b>Alignment with Council Strategies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</li> </ul> <b>CCC Funding History</b> 2022-23 - \$3,800 2021-22 - \$1,505 2020-21 - \$1,357	<b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None  <b>Staff Assessment</b> Summer with your neighbours is a Citywide initiative which aims to bring people closer together to celebrate the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood. It promotes and encourages individuals and community groups to hold a variety of small neighbourhood events in their area, with the offer of a contribution towards their events.  The application period was opened on the 13 July and runs through to the 12 August 2023, with decisions on the applications to be made by the Community Board in September.  The events are to take place between October 2023 and March 2023. The payment of the grant is made after the event has taken place, when receipts are presented for items that had been approved by the Community Board in September.  "Summer With Your Neighbours" helps to contribute to safer, friendlier communities. It supports the process of individuals and households connecting with others in the neighbourhood so that they feel they are a part of something that is familiar and a source of assistance in time of need. The event is also a source of fun and enjoyment, which contributes to individual and community wellbeing.
---	---

2023/24 DRF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066234	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Parklands @ Play 2023</b>  The Parklands @ Play event showcases sports and recreation opportunities in the Parklands/Queenspark area. The event is scheduled to be held in February 2024. Parklands Fun day will be a partnership with Pukeko Centre, Parklands Rugby, Parklands Bowling Club, Parklands United, Pegasus Toy Library, Queenspark Community Trust and other groups/clubs.	<b>Funding History</b>  2021/22 - \$6,000 DRF CB (carried forward for 2023 event) 2020/21 - \$6,000 DRF CB 2019/20 - \$6,000 DRF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Vendor Stalls - \$250 Donations - \$250 Grant - \$500	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$ 6,000  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 5,500 <b>% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Event Activities: \$2,000 Entertainment: \$1,000 Event equipment: \$500 Promotion: \$500 Co-ordination: \$1,500	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$5,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board allocate \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the event costs for the Parklands @ Play 2024 event.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>1</b>
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: Chadbury Street Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 7/11/2018 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 30 (for P@P event) Annual Volunteer Hours: 150 (P@P event) Participants: 1,200 Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing Networks:  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> The Pukeko Centre is a community driven project – instigated by the community, for the community, in response to real community needs. The aim is to provide community sport and recreation opportunities to the Parklands community, covering all aspects and demographics of the community, from working with schools and kindergartens to older communities to initiating and activating community events.		<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li><li>Community Events Implementation Plan</li></ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Community participation and awareness</li><li>Increase community engagement</li><li>Provide community based programmes</li><li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li><li>Foster collaborative responses</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Plan and run the Parklands @ Play event in February 2024  Offer local groups and clubs the opportunity to be part of the day - offering information and/or activities at the event.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Groups and Clubs who participate in the event to promote their services to the local community.  1,500-2,000 local residents/families who connect with neighbours and participate in free/low cost activities. Public Survey conducted at the event and with the event partners		<b>Staff Assessment</b>  This application is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth and impact on the community.  The inaugural event was held on February 2015. Initially the planning oversite for the event was managed by the Community Recreation Adviser alongside a committee of reps from local clubs/groups. The majority of people who supported the planning for the event were acting in voluntary roles included Parklands Rugby, Parklands Bowling Club, Parklands United, Pegasus Toy Library and Queenspark Community Trust. With an additional 12 groups/clubs participating on the day linking with the community and providing have-a-go opportunities. Co-ordination for the event was picked up by the Pukeko Centre Community Sports Co-ordinator in 2020.  The events focus is to provide an opportunity for residents to connect, play and to celebrate their local community, to welcome new residents and help connect them with local services, groups and clubs catering for babies through to older adults. An amazing race activity was added to the event in 2020 to encourage people to try as many of the activities at the event to go in the draw for spot prizes.  The 2023 event included the Parklands Youth Drop-in Centre was officially opened in March 2023, this was an opportunity to show youth and parents the space and talk to them about the new programme.  The event was not held in 2022 due to the Covid requirements i.e vaccine passes which triggered additional costs for logistics and personnel. Therefore the funds were carried forward for the 2023 event costs.  Rationale for staff recommendation is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership., Objective 2.3: Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</li><li>This project helps to connect whanau and community through participant on the day and provide links to ongoing participation opportunities with local groups and clubs.</li></ul>		



## 2023/24 DRF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066240	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board	<b>I Love Brighton 2024</b> I Love Brighton event is a day of family fun at Thomson Park to celebrate the resilience of the community since the 22 February Earthquake 2011. This event has turned into a Brighton show case, in 2023 the event attracted approximately 5,000 people from throughout the Coastal-Burwood-Linwood ward	2021/22 - \$6,000 DRF CB (Carried forward to 2023 event) 2020/21 - \$6,000 DRF CB 2019/20 - \$6,000 DRF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Cash Sponsorship - \$9,000 Funds on hand - \$700 In-kind Sponsorship (Portaloos) - \$600 (pending) In-kind Sponsorship (Volunteer recognition) \$700 (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$ 16,000  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 6,000 <b>63% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Entertainment - \$1,000 Equipment Hire - \$600 Marketing/Promotion - \$1,000 Activities - \$1,350 Traffic Management - \$1,400.00 Waste Management - \$650	<b>\$ 6,000</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board allocate \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards I Love Brighton event related costs.	<b>1</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: Thomson Park Legal Status: n/a Established: 2011 Staff – Paid: Volunteers: 50 Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants: 5,500 Target Groups: Greater Brighton residents Networks: Greater Brighton	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> <li>Multi-Cultural Strategy</li> <li>Community Events Implementation Plan</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li> <li>Provide community based programmes</li> <li>Reduce or overcome barriers</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Working with a planning group of 5 local organisations to organise the event Focus on local entertainment and connections to local organisations/Clubs at the event Support local small businesses ie the New Brighton Market and food vendors Provide a low cost event for families to try new activities and enjoy a relaxed day Celebrate and recognise the significance of Waitangi Day Address options for sustainable funding practices including grants, partnerships and income generation.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> This application is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth and impact on the community.  The event is planned and managed on the day through a partnership of the following local organisations: Youth Alive Trust, New Brighton Project, Methodist Mission, Renew Brighton, Eastern Sports and the Council. A key focus of the event is to offer local groups and clubs the opportunity to be part of the day to connect with the local community by offering information and/or activities at the event, there were over 35 community groups and clubs involved in the 2023 event, 25 market stalls and 18 food stalls. The event was not held in 2022 due to the Covid requirements ie vaccine passes which triggered additional costs for logistics and personnel.  The music and entertainment on the band rotunda is focused on promoting local musicians and entertainment. Rawhiti School Kapa Haka group have opened the event for the past two years. A variety of stage acts are included to appeal for all age groups, including pre-schoolers, youth and adults. Participants feedback is always considered when booking activities. The preschool and active zones are still extremely popular with whanau.  Although holding the event on a public holiday does have an impact on the volunteer groups and has cost implications for contractors the feedback from the public is that they enjoying having a local event provided on the day as not all whanau have the funds to go further afield and they appreciate the whanau friendly affordable local options.  Event costs increased significantly from 2021 to 2023 alongside cost of living increasing post covid therefore the planning group looked for new partnership and funding opportunities to ensure the 2023 event was able to go ahead with comparable offerings to previous years. The partnership with Kāinga Maha and Home Construction ensured the event was able to go ahead and koha was not required for any of the activities. He Puna Taimoana has provided business sponsor for the past three years providing recognition for the 50+ volunteers who help on the day.  Rationale for staff recommendation is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Objective 2.1: Encourage communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership., Objective 2.3: Support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces.</li> <li>This project helps to connect whanau and community through participant on the day and provide links to ongoing participation opportunities with local groups and clubs.</li> </ul>
<b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> The vision for the event is to continue to strengthen community connections in greater Brighton. The event purpose is to celebrate, showcase and unite the greater Brighton community. The events values are to provide a low cost/no cost event which is accessible for all, to raise awareness of local groups, come together, work together and play together while recognising and celebrating the significance of Waitangi Day.	<b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Participants connect with local groups and clubs to promote their services to the local community.  Participants connect with whanau and friends and wider community to enjoy and participate in free/low cost activities whilst recognising and celebrating Waitangi Day.  Public survey conducted at the event and with the event partners to ensure the event is meeting their expectations to promote	

## 2023/24 DRF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066228	<b>Organisation Name</b> Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Community Board Projects 2024</b> 1) Community Garden Pride Awards (est.1991) is a partnership between the Christchurch City Council and the Christchurch Beautifying Association. Gardeners of selected properties are presented with a certificate at a public presentation which acknowledges the effort and contribution that residential gardeners have made to Christchurch's Garden city image. 2) Edible & Sustainable Garden Awards 2024 This project is to host the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Edible Garden Awards for 2024. The awards are delivered in partnership with the Canterbury Horticultural Society. 3) Community Service & Youth Service Awards 2024 Community Service Awards are awarded to individuals and/or groups in recognition of significant voluntary service. The awards recognise voluntary efforts in the following areas: youth, aged, education, cultural, church, recreation, sport, community service fields. Certificates of recognition are presented by Community Board members at a presentation event followed by refreshments. Recognising community efforts in this way fosters community involvement and supports an enhanced sense of community. Contribution is sought for promotion materials, certificates, catering, venue hire, photography and other associated administration costs.	<b>Funding History</b> 1) Community Garden Pride Awards 2021-22 - \$250 (Garden Pride Awards 2022) DRF CB 2019-20 - \$3,000 (Garden Pride Awards 2020) DRF CB 2018-19 - \$0 (Garden Pride Awards 2019) DRF CB 2) Edible & Sustainable Garden Awards No funding history. 3) Community Service & Youth Service Awards 2020-21 - \$2,500 (Waitai Coastal-Burwood Community Service Awards 2021) DRF CB 2018-19 - \$2,500 (Coastal-Burwood Community Service Awards 2019) DRF CB 2017-18 - \$0 (Coastal-Burwood Community Service Awards 2018) CB <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Nil	<b>Request Budget</b> <b>Total Cost</b> \$10,000 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$10,000 <b>100% percentage requested.</b> <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Event related costs - \$10,000 (across three projects)	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$10,000</b> That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board allocate \$10,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Community Board Events (Community Garden Pride Awards, Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards and Community Service and Youth Service Awards) for 2024.	<b>Priority</b> <b>1</b>
<b>Organisation Details:</b> Service Base: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area		<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li> <li>Community participation and awareness</li> <li>Increase community engagement</li> <li>Foster collaborative responses</li> </ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> These projects are recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth of the projects, best practice model and proven track record. Community Governance Team has the capacity to deliver these projects on behalf of the Community Board for the year 2024. 1) The Community Garden Pride Awards project is a partnership between the Christchurch City Council and the Christchurch Beautifying Association. The awards acknowledge the work of gardeners, who by their efforts have contributed to Christchurch's garden city image by beautifying their streets and garden frontages. Judging is undertaken by the Christchurch Beautifying Association in January/February and the award ceremony is usually held in March. 2) The Edible & Sustainable Garden Awards project is delivered in partnership with the Canterbury Horticultural Society, who undertake the judging of the gardens. A number of other Boards across the city have been running these awards over the past few years to acknowledge the growing trend within local communities in creating their own edible gardens within their backyards, schools and community spaces. 3) The Community Service & Youth Service Awards recognises community efforts to foster community engagement & involvement. Community Service Awards are awarded to individuals & groups in recognition of significant voluntary service. Certificates of recognition are presented by Community Board members at a presentation event followed by refreshments. Expenditure for all three projects will be for promotion materials, certificates, catering, venue hire, advertising, production of materials and other associated costs.			

## 17. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - August 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 22/1765270

Report of / Te Pou Christopher Turner-Bullock, Community Governance Manager  
Matua: christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Receive the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report for August 2023.

### 3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

#### 3.1 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

##### 3.1.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan *[for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]*

- **Mo Tagata**

Mo Tagata hosted Vanuatu Canterbury on Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> July at Le Maota, the Pacifica Hub at 77 Brighton Mall in New Brighton.

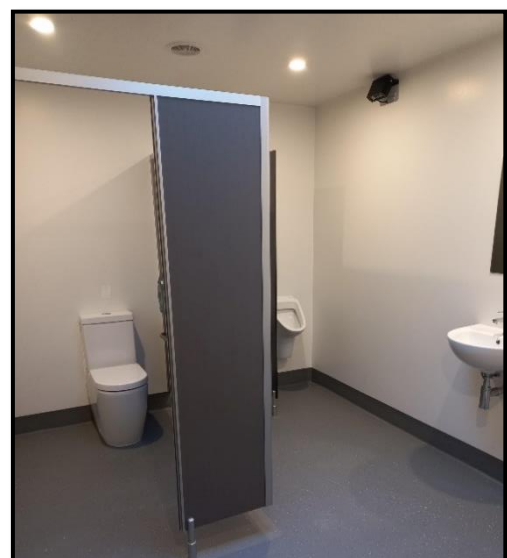
Marking the occasion with dance, singing, food, flags and traditional dress, the Vanuatu community came together from all across the Canterbury to celebrate 43 years of independence.





- **Parklands Community Centre Renovations**

The Parklands Community Centre re-opened for all users on 1 July 2023, work is completed in all spaces, including the leased spaces to the Parklands United Sports Club, Parklands Toy Library and Canterbury Genealogy. Parkview Lounge kitchen and toilets have been replaced and Parklands United Sports toilets have been totally refurbished (photos below). The flooring in the sports hall will be completed shortly, the floor will be cleaned, the lines re-marked and any new lines added, and finally sealed. The facilities team will also look into improving the access/security following the network upgrade.





- **Avonside Girls High School – Mural Project at QEII Park**

Avonside Girls High School received funding for a Creatives in Schools project to undertake a community mural and approached Council to discuss options for QEII Park. A connection was made with the Santa Parade Trust whose building is on the Travis Road frontage of the main entry/exit of QEII Park. The students started this project with research and design development under the umbrella of 'Relocation and Belonging'. The plan was to create a mural that celebrates the journey that Avonside Girls' High school has been on over their 100-year history, and particularly the school's move to the suburb of New Brighton 4 years ago.

The students all developed their own mini murals and practiced on big pieces of wood. They then looked at the commonalities across the students work i.e. the Avon river, Avonside students, and a mix of flora and fauna associated with both the old and new school sites. Students also pointed out strengths that they saw in each others work that they thought should also feature in the class mural - a girls hair becoming the river, eels and native birds. Everything in the final mural came from the students ideas, and historical photographs.

Kophie, the mural artist, then worked with students to pull all of these strengths and commonalities and ideas together into this final design, which the artist and students then painted together.

Avonside Girls' High school opened in the previous location in 1919 at a time when young women were often still fighting for access to education beyond their early teen years. Therefore, it was important for the students that the mural acknowledged the Avonside Girls' that came before them and how fortunate current students are to know that the 'future is ours' with the amount of opportunities students have access to.



- **Upcoming Events**

**Wicked Rogaine Night Series** of three events will be held on Wednesday 9 August at South New Brighton Domain. The following two events will be held on Wednesday 16 August at Holliss Reserve and Wednesday 23 August at Ferrymead Park. These fun afterwork rogaines are suitable for gurus to newbies who have a moderate level of fitness can participate. A high level of navigation ability is not required. Rogaining involves teams of two to five members visit as many checkpoints as possible in the time allowed. Shorter duration rogaines often allow solo competitors. Checkpoints are scored differently depending on level of



difficulty in reaching them; therefore teams choose a strategy so route selection becomes a vital component. For further information go to [www.wickedrogaines.nz](http://www.wickedrogaines.nz)

- **Events Report-back**

**Matariki Night Market** – Carnaby Lane in New Brighton was held on Saturday 15 July from 4-8pm with over 40 market stalls and a variety of local entertainment and a great array of food to purchase.

**Matariki in the Zone** – held on Saturday 15 July at Richmond Community Garden hosted by Avebury House, Richmond Community Garden and Avon-Ōtākaro Network. This was a popular event to celebrate Matariki and aspects of Māori tradition with food, music, activities and a week-long trail lighting display. There was live music and activities for kids big and small - wood-carving, flax-weaving, marshmallow-toasting and delicious hāngi with huge thanks to Tuahiwi Marae. It was served alongside a boil-up, vegetable soup, fried bread, hot chocolate and booze-free mulled wine! When the sun went down, the lights came up! It was a brilliant day out.

**Haeata Community Campus Streets for People Design Jam** – The second design Jam with Students from Haeata Community Campus was held on Wednesday 28 June. Around 15 students from Years 6-9 attended the session. By sketching, collaboration and in discussion, students expressed their experiences, understanding, names and issues of the spaces they play and move about in within Aranui. These ideas are then implemented into models that help explore new ideas for improving the Aranui Streetscapes.



**Bromley Community Planting Days** - The Bromley Community Centre in collaboration with Council Staff held two planting days during the school holidays. Held on Tuesday 4 and Tuesday 11 July the centres school Holiday programme got involved in planting the fence line on the Northern side of the Centre Boundary. Thirty two locals of all ages got on the tools with parents and children working together and getting involved across both days with over 700 plants put in the ground with mulch and protectors placed to ensure long term survival of the plants.



### Te Tiriti o Waitangi Training

Having received numerous requests from community groups for support in developing competency around speaking Te Reo Māori, understanding Tikanga Māori and Te Ao Māori, the Waitai Community Governance Team organised a workshop on Te Tiriti o Waitangi held on the Friday 21 July 2023 for community leaders in the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood area.

Enlisting the help of Treaty Educator Alice Perkins, staff organised for a one day workshop, which gave participants an overview of the history of Aotearoa, an understanding of Te Tiriti o Waitangi and its relevance in modern contexts. Around 16 representatives from across the ward area attended the workshop from a range of different organisations including environmental, youth, Residents' Associations, Community Gardens and community services.

The workshop is intended to be a starting point, from which to initiate and continue further conversations around how to be better Treaty partners. Staff have received lots of positive feedback from attendees who are keen to see more workshops to follow-up going forward. The groups also shared some of the opportunities they are providing for their communities or taking up as part of their own learning journeys. It was great to hear of several Te Reo Māori beginners and intermediate courses hosted by The Bridge Hub South Brighton and Spencerville Residents' Association as well as several other groups who are offering learning opportunities around the significance of Matariki and events held to mark the occasion.

Staff will continue to work with community groups in the East to establish what are the next steps and what support could be offered going forward to help community groups continue to develop their competency, so that they in turn can engage with, motivate and support the communities they serve.





## 4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

### 4.1 Community Planning for Tsunami Events

At its meeting on 16 June 2021, the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board requested staff advice on proposal for community planning for tsunami events. Attached for the Boards information is a staff memorandum responding to the request (refer **Attachment A**).

### 4.2 Traffic Related Issues Along Rutherford Street

At its meeting on 8 May 2023, the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board received a public forum presentation from Petrina Sutherland in relation to traffic related issues along Rutherford Street. Attached for the Boards information is the staff responses to the request (refer **Attachment B**).

### 4.3 Customer Service Requests/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the June Hybris Report (refer **Attachment C**).




### 4.4 Red Zone Aspirations

At its meeting on 10 July 2023 during Elected Members Information Exchange, the Board requested staff advice on how to progress community aspirations for Evans Avenue and Blighs Garden.

Manager Residential Red Zone has provided the following response:

The Evans Ave area is scheduled for stopbanking and a Stormwater Management Area in the District Plan, however these are not included within the current 3W LTP programme, meaning that they will be most likely be delivered beyond the 10-year window. Parks are not currently driving any 'temporary' uses in future Stormwater Management Areas, as we have a full work programme of permanent restoration and recreational projects underway. We are always open to considering any temporary community led initiatives however, which can be applied for [here](#).

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board - Tsunami Event Planning - Staff Memorandum	23/1045905	268
B 	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Rutherford Street Issues - Staff Response	23/1045981	269
C 	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Hybris Report - June 2023	23/1050200	273

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Cindy Sheppard - Community Board Advisor Emily Toase - Community Development Advisor Jacqui Miller - Community Recreation Advisor Rory Crawford - Community Development Advisor Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood
<b>Approved By</b>	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Memos



# Memo

Date: 08/06/2023  
From: Keygan Clutterbuck, CDEM Planning Coordinator  
To: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
Cc: Cindy Sheppard, Community Board Advisor  
Reference: 23/890845

## Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board Resolution, 2021

### 1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 The purpose of this memo is to respond to a Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board resolution from 16 June 2021.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Update

- 2.1 On 16 June of 2021, the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board resolved "Requests staff advice on proposals for community planning for tsunami events".
- 2.2 Currently there is no Christchurch City Council Tsunami Plan that has been finalised. The Christchurch City Council Civil Defence Emergency Management Team have been working on the Christchurch City Council Tsunami Plan and have completed a draft of the "Evacuation Plan" that forms part of the overall Tsunami Plan.
- 2.3 Staff will consult with Community Boards to develop the Tsunami Plan.

### 3. Conclusion

- 3.1 Due to there being no finalised Tsunami Plan, staff cannot comment on any proposals for community planning.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Keygan Clutterbuck - CDEM Planning Coordinator Cindy Sheppard - Community Board Advisor
Approved By	Brenden Winder - Manager Civil Defence & Emergency Management



### Traffic Issues with Rutherford Street, Woolston & surrounding areas

- **Heavy traffic volume – especially too many trucks**
  - I know that this is a NZTA owned and maintained road and been in place for 20 years and is classed as a “ring road”, but the volume of trucks that use this is extremely high! Can we please get the trucks travelling to the Lyttelton Port and return to continue on Dyers Road through to the roundabout and then to use Tunnel Road instead of driving through the now built-up residential area of Palinurus Rd / Rutherford St? **The NZTA Representative has advised this would be suitable, but there is nothing in writing about it. Is there any chance we can communicate this to all truck drivers?**
  - We are noticing and increased number of the heavy dual carriage trucks that are using their engine brakes to slow down to brake for the Rutherford St/Ferry Rd traffic lights – **NZTA Representative has advised this is not allowed and needs to be addressed! Who does this?**

#### CCC Response – Transport Network Planner

There is no simple way to contact all truck drivers. However these could be communicated to the freight industry via “la Ara Aotearoa Transporting NZ” (national industry association of road freight companies).

<https://www.transporting.nz/contact-us>

Similar, the matter of engine braking in inappropriate locations could be communicated to freight operators via la Ara Aotearoa. The following leaflet produced by Waka Kotahi can be informative in relation to engine braking and the other forms of braking noise that can be produced by heavy vehicles.

<https://www.nzta.govt.nz/assets/Highways-Information-Portal/Technical-disciplines/Noise-and-vibration/Research-and-information/Leaflets/Engine-Braking-noise-leaflet-v1.1.pdf>

- **Speed that the traffic drives at along Rutherford Street**
  - Rutherford St is only a 50 kph speed limit but it seems that all vehicles do more than this speed. The signage isn’t clear either. One side of Ferry Road has recently become a 30kpm speed limit through the Woolston Village, but again no one does this speed limit. It doesn’t help that Palinurus Rd is a 70kpm limit. Vehicles (especially the trucks) carry on at 70kpm from Palinurus Rd onto Rutherford St and Ferry Rd (both the 30kpm & 50kpm sections). One day someone will get hit by a car on Ferry Rd in the 30kpm speed – **our proposal is that the speed limit on Palinurus Rd be reduced to 50kpm, this way people will hopefully be doing 50kpm by the time they get to the traffic lights at Rutherford St / Ferry Rd & Palinurus Rd intersection. If we could go another step further, we would propose that Dyers Road be reduced from 70kpm to be 60kpm as Dyers Rd has also become another road with extreme heavy traffic on it. The NZTA Representative did advise that they are currently drafting the 2024 30kpm speed management plan which may include SH74 (Dyers Rd) and will be seeking feedback from the Community in the second half of this year. However, with regards to how I could get a fixed speed camera installed for Ferry Road in the**

Woolston Village – I was advised that this is the CCC to decide. Is this possible to get one installed?

CCC Response – Transport Network Planner

Fixed safety cameras (speed cameras, red light cameras) are currently operated by police, and in the process of transitioning to Waka Kotahi to operate. This may require a legislation change to give effect to, and other background work required on their administration. As a result Waka Kotahi framework isn't yet in place to take on new cameras (even if capital funded by CCC).

As we have not been told otherwise, we assume that it may be an option for CCC to fund and nominate locations of local interest that may be of lower risk in future years. These would need to be funded in the LTP (or be paid for from an existing programme in the LTP)

- **Car parking on Rutherford Street**
  - With the increased High Density Townhouses being built this has increased the number of vehicles parked on Rutherford Street causing issues for residents trying to exit their driveways with cars park over driveways instead of 1 metre away from the driveway exit – NZTA have agreed to paint white lines at the end of driveways marking 1 metre from each driveway exit, however, this will only happen after the new cycle lane proposal has gone ahead – as residents, we are not aware of this proposal and NZTA couldn't give me much information on this as it is with CCC?? Can the CCC please advise the residents of Woolston of the details of this proposal?
- **Cycle Lanes on Rutherford Street**
  - With the build up of car parking on Rutherford Street, residents exiting their driveways are having issues with seeing if cyclist are coming along in the cycle lane and there has been a number of very near misses – Again, NZTA have advised us that there will be a change to the cycle lane impacting on the carparking on Rutherford St, but as residents, we have not been informed of the changes.

CCC Response – Transport Network Planner

Waka Kotahi advised the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board in January that they were planning work to make cycle lanes brighter and bolder on SH74 and 74A from Brougham Street to Breezes Road Roundabout.

The scopes of the work include improving existing cycle lane markings, add cycle symbols and add green cycle surfacing at intersection on Rutherford Street and extend the existing cycle lanes on both sides of the road up to the Rutherford Street/Ferry Road intersection.

Rutherford Street

Changes to on-street parking availability for a section of Rutherford Street.

No-stopping lines will be extended on both sides of Rutherford Street approaching the Ferry Road intersection to provide for cycle lanes. This will affect roadside

parking, mainly for residents on Rutherford Street who will need to park further back, closer to the bridge. While this requires more walking, the new no-stopping lines will improve visibility, making it much easier for people existing driveways to see oncoming traffic.

The email implied a letter drop occurred in January 2023 and work was planned for March. Most likely delayed, if not installed by now. Weather conditions for coloured surfacing may not be optimal until the seasons change.

- **Re-zoning of Rutherford Street to Residential?**

- Increased building of new High Density Townhouses – total of 35 new units just between Ferry Road and the Rutherford St bridge in the last 6 months - **Is there any chance of changing the zoning of Rutherford Street to be Residential and leave the Commercial zoning only for Garlands Road? What is the process to do this?**

CCC Response – Head of Planning and Consents:

Most of Rutherford Street is zoned for residential with south-east of Ferry Road being Residential Suburban Density Transition. This allows for multi-unit development. Under Plan Change 14, most of the street is proposed to be zoned to the Medium Density Residential Zone – again allowing for multi-unit development. However, there are various overlays/qualifying matters that apply and proposed to limit intensification. In terms of seeking different zoning or rules, then ideally they should've have submitted on Plan Change 14. The submission period has closed but they could still lodge a late submission. I can't say whether the Independent Hearings Panel would accept it though being late.

- **Notification of Road Works**

- We do not seem to be getting any notifications of up-and-coming road works from the Contractors on the new High Density Townhouses being built e.g. currently there is no car parking on Rutherford St from 08/05/23 – 12/05/23 incl, between the hours of 5.00am – 5.00pm – we only know this due to the road cones and signage put up late Saturday afternoon! **Neighbours have complained to CCC but no response. Who's responsibility is it to inform us of this sort of work?**

CCC Response Head of Planning and Consents and Head of Transport and Waste Management:

This is often an aspect the Council resource consents area don't have control over. We issue consents for the development but most of the time we don't have discretion over on street parking, construction vehicles on the road, etc.

We are not resourced or funded to provide updates to Community Boards and Council on Third Party Works in the road corridor. This includes development works, utility works and works from other departments.

- **Noise from traffic / forklifts at Container Yard**

- This is an ever-increasing issue with the road noise, especially from the increase in volume of heavy trucks, the forklifts at the container yard dropping the containers instead of placing them on top of one another, and the motorbikes of the gang members who live in the area being intimidating to drivers! **I am working with the**



NZTA Representative on the road noise coming from the bridge that the trucks drive too fast over, but this has been a long and painful process. Can the CCC do something about the Container Yard?

CCC Response – Head of Planning and Consents:

The container yard is currently in the process of applying for resource consent. Noise is an aspect we are assessing to see if it complies with the industrial zone noise standards.

- **Other Traffic / Pedestrian Issues in Woolston**
  - Motor Cross bikes, Quad bikes, motorised e-Scooters are causing issues along the river from Gould Cres/Bamford St through to the Woolston Cut, as well as in Radley Park where they are terrorising the public, dogs and children and putting them at risk of being injured with them speeding up and down the pathway, damaging the grassed spaces. I managed to get a bollard put in Radley Park to stop motor vehicles driving into Radley Park – what can be done to stop this? Most of the culprits doing this all live in Riley Crescent. May be Community Patrols on foot through the park regularly on the hour? When you approach the people, they then threaten you! I have video footage of motor cross bikes racing up and down in Radley Park.
  - Small motor vehicles are now taking short cuts along the river from Gould Cres / Bamford St through to Woolston Cut / Connal Reserve / Radley St – Is there any chance of more solid and permanent bollards being installed onto the pathways along the river and some of the older posts with wire linking getting replaced / updated as these are being removed so cars can cut through e.g. Connal Reserve at the Catherine St entrance and also Rutherford St bridge?

CCC Response – Parks Advisor

Please report to the call centre. If there is a Park Ranger in the area, they may be able to attend the park/reserve.

We will investigate the entrance ways to see if a few extra bollards can be added as well as signage. We cannot close off total access but the bollards and signage may help.

## Ticket Report

01 06 2023 - 30 06 2023

### Coastal-Burwood-Linwood

Tickets Reported in June 2023

2710

# Reported Tickets last ...

Status as of Report Date

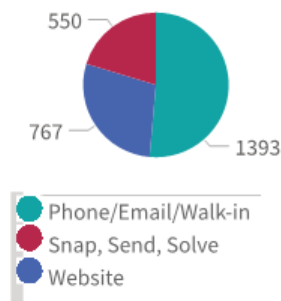
Open

594

Closed/Resolved

2116

Channels



Currently Open Tickets\*

3987

# Open Tickets all

13

avg open ticket age (days)

25% of open tickets are less than 42 days old

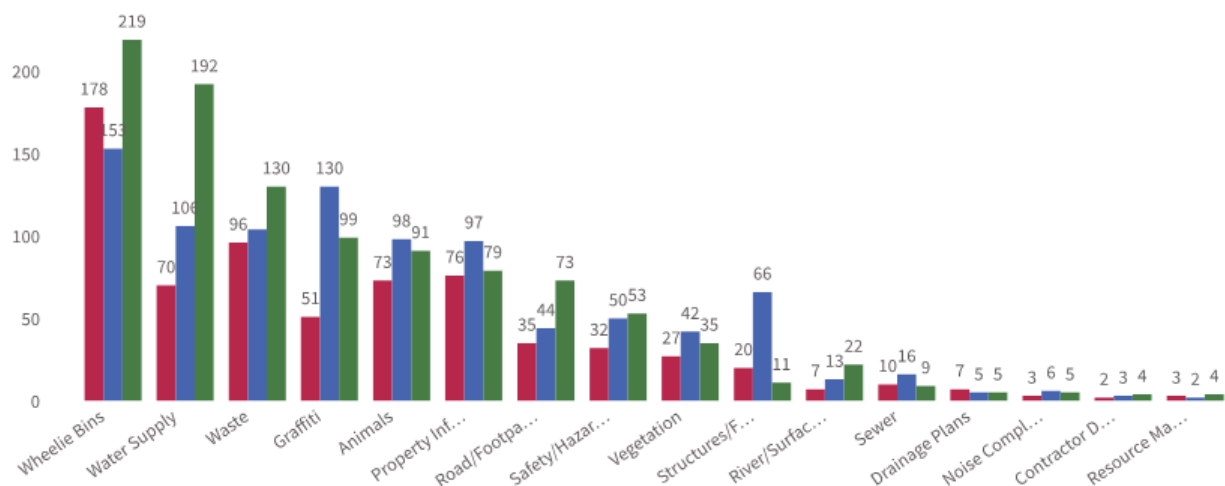
50% of open tickets are less than 129 days old

75% of open tickets are less than 341 days old

\*Open as of report date, reported all time

Top 15 Incident Categories

Burwood Coastal Linwood



Top 10 Object Categories

# Tickets	ObjectCategory
306	Litter
280	Graffiti
211	Bin Not Collected
181	Damaged Bin
176	Water Leak
95	Residential LIM
93	Water Supply
87	Residential Property Files
64	Missing Bin
57	Barking Dog

Report date:  
03 Jul 2023

## 18. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.

### Karakia Whakamutunga

Unuhia, unuhia Unuhia ki te uru tapu nui Kia wātea, kia mā mā, te ngākau, Te tinana te wairua i te ara takatā Koia rā e Rongo, whakairia ake ki runga Kia tina! TINA! Hui e! TĀIKI E!	<i>Draw on, draw on, Draw on the supreme sacredness To clear, to free the heart, the body and the spirit of mankind Rongo, suspended high above us (i.e. in 'heaven') Draw together! Affirm!</i>
--	--